

enumext

ENUMERATE EXERCISE SHEETS

V1.0 2024-06-13^{*}

©2024 by Pablo González[†]

CTAN: <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/enumext>

 <https://github.com/pablgonz/enumext>

Abstract

This package provides “*enumerated list*” environments for creating “*simple exercise sheets*” along with “*multiple choice questions*”, storing the `\answers` to these in memory using `multicol` and `scontents` packages and the `l3seq` and `l3prop` modules.

Contents

| | | | | | |
|----------|---|----------|-----------|---|------------|
| 1 | Introduction | 1 | 5 | The storage system | 10 |
| 1.1 | Description and usage | 2 | 5.1 | Keys for storage system | 10 |
| 1.2 | The concept of left margin | 3 | 5.1.1 | Keys for <code>label</code> and <code>ref</code> | 11 |
| 1.3 | User interface | 3 | 5.1.2 | Keys for <code>wrap</code> and <code>display</code> | 11 |
| 1.3.1 | Internal counters | 3 | 5.1.3 | Keys for <code>debug</code> and <code>checking</code> | 11 |
| 1.3.2 | Support for <code>multicol</code> | 3 | 5.2 | The command <code>\anskey</code> | 12 |
| 1.3.3 | Support for <code>minipage</code> | 3 | 5.2.1 | Keys for <code>\anskey</code> | 12 |
| 1.3.4 | The <code>\label</code> and <code>\ref</code> system | 4 | 5.3 | The environment <code>anskey*</code> | 13 |
| 1.3.5 | Support for <code>\footnote</code> | 4 | 5.4 | The environment <code>keyans</code> | 13 |
| 2 | The environments provided | 4 | 5.4.1 | The <code>\item*</code> in <code>keyans</code> | 14 |
| 2.1 | The environment <code>enumext</code> | 4 | 5.5 | The environment <code>keyanspic</code> | 14 |
| 2.2 | The environment <code>enumext*</code> | 5 | 5.5.1 | The command <code>\anspic</code> | 15 |
| 2.3 | The command <code>\item*</code> | 5 | 5.6 | Printing stored content | 15 |
| 2.3.1 | Keys for <code>\item*</code> | 5 | 5.6.1 | The command <code>\getkeyans</code> | 15 |
| 2.4 | The command <code>\item</code> in <code>enumext*</code> | 5 | 5.6.2 | The command <code>\printkeyans</code> | 16 |
| 3 | The command <code>\setenumext</code> | 6 | 6 | Full examples | 17 |
| 4 | The <code>keyval</code> system | 6 | 7 | The way of non-enumerated lists | 19 |
| 4.1 | Keys for <code>label</code> and <code>ref</code> | 6 | 8 | References | 21 |
| 4.2 | Keys for spaces | 7 | 9 | Change history | 22 |
| 4.2.1 | Vertical spaces | 7 | 10 | Index of Documentation | 23 |
| 4.2.2 | Horizontal spaces | 8 | 11 | Implementation | 25 |
| 4.3 | Keys for <code>add code</code> | 8 | 12 | Index of Implementation | 127 |
| 4.4 | Keys for <code>start</code> , <code>series</code> and <code>resume</code> | 9 | | | |
| 4.5 | Keys for <code>multicols</code> | 9 | | | |
| 4.6 | Keys for <code>minipage</code> | 9 | | | |
| 4.6.1 | The command <code>\miniright</code> | 10 | | | |
| 4.6.2 | The key <code>mini-right</code> | 10 | | | |

Motivation and acknowledgments

Usually it is enough to use the classic `enumerate` environment to generate “*simple exercise sheets*” or “*multiple choice questions*”, the basic idea behind `enumext` is to cover three points:

1. To have a simple interface to be able to write “*lists of exercises*” with “*answers*”.
2. To have a simple interface for writing “*multiple choice questions*”.
3. To have a simple interface for placing “*columns*” and “*drawings*” or “*tables*”.

This package would not be possible without Phelype Oleinik who has collaborated and adapted a large part of the code and all \LaTeX team for their great work and to the different members of the `TeX-SX` community who have provided great answers and ideas. Here a note of the main ones:

1. Answer given by Alan Munn in `\topsep`, `\itemsep`, `\partopsep`, `\parsep` - what do they each mean (and what about the bottom)?
2. Answer given by Enrico Gregorio in `Understanding minipages - aligning at top`
3. Answer given by Ulrich Diez in `Different mechanics of hyperlink vs. hyperref`
4. Answer given by Enrico Gregorio in `Minipage and multicols, vertical alignment`

^{*}This file describes a documentation for v1.0, last revised 2024-06-13.

[†]E-mail: pablgonz@educarchile.cl.

License and Requirements

Permission is granted to copy, distribute and/or modify this software under the terms of the LaTeX Project Public License (lpl), version 1.3 or later (<https://www.latex-project.org/lpl.txt>). The software has the status “maintained”.
The enumext package loads and requires multicol[3] and scontents[4] packages, need to have a modern T_EX distribution such as T_EX Live or MiK_TEX. It has been tested with the standard classes provided by L^AT_EX: book, report, article and letter on 10pt, 11pt and 12pt.

1 Introduction

In the L^AT_EX world there are many useful packages and classes for creating “lists of exercises”, “worksheets” or “multiple choice questions”, classes like exam[1] and packages like xsim[2] do the job perfectly, but they don’t always fit the basic day to day needs.
In my work (and in the work of many teachers) it is common to use “simple exercise sheets” also known as “informal lists of exercises”, as an example:

1. Factor $x^2 - 2x + 1$

2. Factor $3x + 3y + 3z$

3. True False

(a) $\alpha > \delta$

(b) L^AT_EXze is cool?

4. Related to Linux
- (a) You use linux?

(b) Usually uses the package manager?

(c) Rate the following package and class

i. xsim-exam

ii. xsim

iii. exsheets

Sometimes we are also interested in showing the “answers” along with the questions:

1. Factor $x^2 - 2x + 1$

*

$(x - 1)^2$

2. Factor $3x + 3y + 3z$

*

$3(x + y + z)$

3. True False

(a) $\alpha > \delta$

*

False

(b) L^AT_EXze is cool?

*

Very True!

4. Related to Linux
- (a) You use linux?

*

Yes

(b) Usually uses the package manager?

*

Yes, dnf

(c) Rate the following package and class

i. xsim-exam

*

doesn’t exist for now :(

ii. xsim

*

very good

iii. exsheets

*

obsolete

Or we are interested in referring to a specific question and its “answer”, for example:
The answer to 3.(b) is “Very True!” and the answer to 4.(c).ii is “very good”.
Or we are interested in printing all the “answers”:

1. $(x - 1)^2$

* (b) Yes, dnf

2. $3(x + y + z)$

* (c) i. doesn’t exist for now :(

3. (a) False

* ii. very good

(b) Very True!

* iii. obsolete

4. (a) Yes

*

Another very common thing to use in my work is “multiple choice questions”, for example:

1. First type of questions

A) value

C) value

B) correct

D) value

2. Second type of questions

I. $2\alpha + 2\delta = 90^\circ$

II. $\alpha = \delta$

III. $\angle EDF = 45^\circ$

A) I only

D) I and III only

B) II only

E) I, II, and III

C) I and II only

* 3. Third type of questions

(1) $2\alpha + 2\delta = 90^\circ$

(2) $\angle EDF = 45^\circ$

A) value

D) value

B) value

E) value

C) value
4. Question with image and label below:

A

A)

B


B)

A

C)

A

D)



E)

5. Question with image on left side:

A) value

B) value

C) value

D) correct

E) value

B

Where what we are interested in the (label) and a “short note” that we leave as an explanation, and then print them:

1. B), $x = 5$

2. D)

3. C), some note
- * 4. E), A duck

* 5. D), “other note”

*
- *

*

These “*simple worksheets*” or “*multiple choice questions*” appear to be easy to obtain using a combination of the `enumerate`, `minipage` and `multicols` environments, but like many things, what “*looks simple*” is not so simple.

The `enumext` package was created and designed to meet these small requirements in the creation of “*simple worksheets*” and “*multiple choice questions*”.

1.1 Description and usage

The `enumext` package defines enumerated environments using the `list` environment provided by \LaTeX , but “*does not redefine*” any internal commands associated with it such as `\list`, `\endlist` or `\item` outside of the “*scope*” in which they are defined.

- This package is NOT intend to replace the `enumerate` environment nor replace the powerful `enumitem`[6], the approach is intended to work without hindering either of them.
- This package can be used with `xelatex`, `lualatex`, `pdflatex` and the classical `latex>dvips>ps2pdf` and is present in \TeX Live and $\text{MiK}\text{\TeX}$, use the package manager to install. For manual installation, download `enumext.zip` and unzip it, run `lualatex enumext.dtx` and move all files to appropriate locations, then run `mktexlsr`. To produce the documentation run `lualatex enumext.dtx` two times.

enumext.sty

>>

TDS:tex/latex/enumext/

enumext.pdf

>>

TDS:doc/latex/enumext/

README.md

>>

TDS:doc/latex/enumext/

enumext.dtx

>>

TDS:source/latex/enumext/

The package is loaded in the usual way:

```
\usepackage{enumext}
```

1.2 The concept of left margin

There is a direct relationship between the parameters `\leftmargin`, `\itemindent`, `\labelwidth` and `\labelsep` plus an “*extra space*” that makes it difficult to obtain the desired *horizontal spaces* in a `list` environment.

Usually we don’t want the `list` to go beyond the left margin of the page, but since these four values are related, that causes a problem. The `enumitem`[6] package adds the `\labelindent` parameter to solve some of these problems. A simplified representation of this in the figure 1.



Figure 1: Representation of horizontal lengths in `enumitem`.

The `enumext` package does NOT provide a user interface to set the values for `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent`, instead it provides the keys `list-offset` and `list-indent` which internally set the values for `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent`. The concepts of `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent` are different in `enumext`. The figure 2 shows the visual representation of idea.

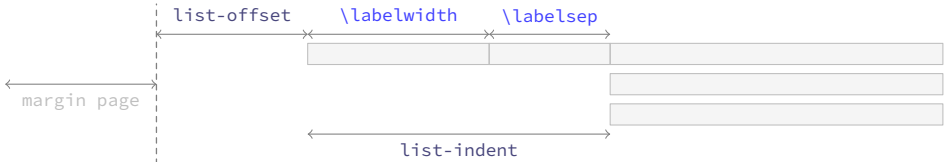


Figure 2: Representation of horizontal lengths concept in `enumext`.

In this way we reduce a *little* the amount of parameters we have to pass. With the default values of keys `list-offset`, `list-indent`, `labelwidth` and `labelsep` the lists will have the (usually) expected output for “*simple worksheets*”. The figure 3 shows the visual representation.

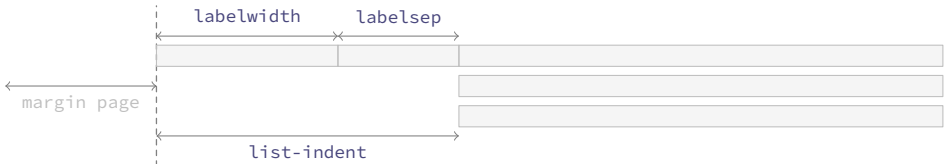


Figure 3: Default horizontal lengths `list-offset=0pt`, `list-indent=\labelwidth+\labelsep` in `enumext`.

1.3 User interface

The user interface consists of two main list environments `enumext` (vertical) and `enumext*` (horizontal), the environment `anskey*` and the command `\anskey` to “store content” and the environments `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` for multiple choice. It also provides the commands `\getkeyans` to print individual *stored content*, `\printkeyans` to print all *stored content*, `\miniright` for `minipage` and `\setenumext` to config all [*key* = *val*] options.

1.3.1 Internal counters

The package `enumext` uses internally the `enumXi`, `enumXii`, `enumXiii`, `enumXiv` counters for the four nesting levels of the `enumext` environment, the `enumXv` counter for the `keyans` environment, the `enumXvi` counter for the `keyanspic` environment, the counter `enumXvii` for `enumext*` environment and the counter `enumXviii` for `keyans*` environment.

- If any package defines these counters or they are user-defined in the document, the package will return a fatal error and abort the load.

1.3.2 Support for multicols

The package provides direct support for using the `multicol`[3] package. This allows to obtain directly a two-column output as shown in the figure 4.

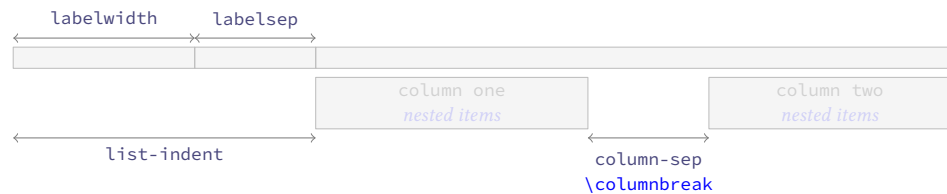


Figure 4: Representation of the two column output for a nested level in `enumext` environment.

The “non starred” version of the `multicols` environment is always used together with the `\raggedcolumns` command and is controlled by `columns` and `columns-sep` keys. It can be used in all nesting levels of the environment `enumext` and the environment `keyans` and can together with the `mini-env` key. If you need to force a start a new column `\columnbreak` must be used (see §4.5).

- The `\columnseprule` command is not available as a key and is set to “zero” for the inner levels and the `keyans` environment. If the value of this is set inside the document, it will affect “all environments” that use the `columns` key.

1.3.3 Support for minipage

The package provides direct support for `minipage` environment, this allows you to obtain an output like the one shown in figure 5.



Figure 5: Representation of the `mini-env` output for a nested level `enumext` environment.

The `minipage` environments on “left side” and “right side” is always used with “aligned on top” [`t`]. It can be used in all nesting levels of the environment `enumext` and the environment `keyans` and is controlled by `mini-env` and `mini-sep` keys. In order to switch from the “left” side `minipage` environment to the “right” side one must use the command `\miniright` (see §4.6).

1.3.4 The \label and \ref system

This package provides a user interface like the `enumitem`[6] package to customize the references which is activated by the `ref` key (§4.1), the standard \TeX `\label` and `\ref` commands work as usual. It also provides an “internal reference” system for the “stored content” by means of the key `save-ref` (§5.1.1) when the key `save-ans` (§5.1) is active.

- The implementation of `\label` and `\ref` together with the `save-ref` key are compatible with the `hyperref`[8] package.

1.3.5 Support for \footnote

This package provides an internal implementation for the `\footnote` command which is compatible with the `hyperref` package for the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments, but will not produce the expected links, and if the `mini-env` key is used in `enumext` or `keyans` environments the output will look like the classic way they are displayed in the environment `minipage`.

The best way to solve this is to use Jean-François Burnol `footnotehyper`[9] package, it will support keeping the links if `hyperref` is loaded with the `hyperfootnotes=true` option (default) and will show the output numbered at the bottom of the page (as opposed to how it is displayed in the `minipage` environment). The way to load it is as follows:

```
\usepackage{footnotehyper}
\makesavenoteenv{enumext}
\makesavenoteenv{enumext*}
```

2 The environments provided

The package `enumext` provides two main list environments, the *vertical* environment `enumext` and the *horizontal* environment `enumext*`.

| | | |
|-----------------------|--|--|
| <code>enumext</code> | <code>\begin{enumext}[\langle keyval list \rangle]</code> | <code>\begin{enumext*}[\langle keyval list \rangle]</code> |
| <code>enumext*</code> | <code>\item \langle item content \rangle</code> | <code>\item \langle item content \rangle</code> |
| | <code>\item [\langle custom \rangle] \langle item content \rangle</code> | <code>\item [\langle custom \rangle] \langle item content \rangle</code> |
| | <code>\item* [\langle symbol \rangle] [\langle offset \rangle] \langle item content \rangle</code> | <code>\item* [\langle symbol \rangle] [\langle offset \rangle] \langle item content \rangle</code> |
| | <code>\end{enumext}</code> | <code>\end{enumext*}</code> |

2.1 The environment `enumext`

The `enumext` is an environment that works in the same way as the standard `enumerate` environment provided by \LaTeX , `\item` and `\item[\langle custom \rangle]` commands work in the usual way. The environment can be nested with at most “four levels” and the options can be configured globally using `\setenumext` command and locally using `[\langle key = val \rangle]` in the environment.

Example with `columns=2`

1. This text is in the first level.

(a) This text is in the second level.

i. This text is in the third level.
- A. This text is in the fourth level.

X This text is in the first level.

★ 2. This text is in the first level.

2.2 The environment `enumext*`

The `enumext*` is a *horizontal list environment* similar to the `enumerate*` environment provided by the `enumitem` package or `task` environment provided by the `task` package , `\item` and `\item[\langle custom \rangle]` work as usual. The options can be configured globally using `\setenumext` command and locally using `[\langle key = val \rangle]` in the environment.

Some considerations to take into account for this environment:

- The environment cannot be nested within itself, but it can be nested within `enumext` and can contain it nested within it.
- Each “item” in the environment is placed within a `minipage` environment whose *width* is stored in the dimension `\itemwidth` that includes `labelwidth`, `labelsep` plus the *width of the content*.
- You cannot have floating environments like `figure` or `table` but `\footnote` with `hyperref` support is supported if the `footnotehyper` package is loaded.

Example with `columns=2`

1. This text is in the first level.

X This text is in the first level.
2. This text is in the first level.

★ 3. This text is in the first level.

2.3 The command `\item*`

```
\item* \item*
\item* [\langle symbol \rangle]
\item* [\langle symbol \rangle] [\langle offset \rangle]
```

The `\item*`, `\item*[\langle symbol \rangle]` and `\item*[\langle symbol \rangle][\langle offset \rangle]` works like the numbered `\item`, but placing a `\langle symbol \rangle` to the “left” of the `\langle label \rangle` separated from it by the value set by the `labelsep` key and can be `\langle offset \rangle` using the second optional argument. The default values for `\langle symbol \rangle` and `\langle offset \rangle` are `\$ \star \$` and the value set by `labelsep` key.

The *starred argument* “*” cannot be separated by spaces ‘ ’ from the command, i.e. `\item*` and the first optional argument does “not support” verbatim content. Can be configure with the keys `item-sym*` and `item-pos*` locally in the environment or globally using `\setenumext` command (§3).

🔗 The behavior of `\item*` in the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments is NOT the same as in the `keyans` and `keyans*` environments.

2.3.1 Keys for `\item*`

`item-sym*` = $\{\langle symbol \rangle\}$ default: $\$star\$$
 Sets the *symbol* to be displayed in the “left” of the box containing the current $\langle label \rangle$ set by `labelwidth` key for `\item*` in `enumext` and `enumext*`. The *symbol* can be in text or math mode, for example `item-sym*={\ast}`.

`item-pos*` = $\{\langle rigid length \rangle\}$ default: *by levels*
 Sets the *offset* between the box containing the current $\langle label \rangle$ defined by `labelwidth` key and the $\langle symbol \rangle$ set by `item-sym*` key. The default values are set by `labelsep` key at each level. If positive values are passed it will *offset to the left* and if negative values are passed it will *offset to the right*.

2.4 The command `\item` in `enumext*`

The `\item` command for the `enumext*` environment provides an optional “first argument” `\item(\langle columns \rangle)` which “joins items” between columns. Let’s consider the following examples adapted directly from the `task` package:

```
\begin{enumext*}[widest=10,columns=4]
  \item The first
  \item* The second
  \item The third
  \item The fourth
  \item(3)* The fifth item is way too long for this and needs three columns
  \item The sixth
  \item the seventh
  \item(2)[X] The eighth item is way too long for this and needs two columns
  \item[Z] The ninth
  \item The tenth
\end{enumext*}
```

- | | | | |
|--|-----------------|--|---------------|
| 1. The first | * 2. The second | 3. The third | 4. The fourth |
| * 5. The fifth item is way too long for this and needs three columns | 6. The sixth | | |
| 7. the seventh | X | The eighth item is way too long for this and needs Z | The ninth |
| | two columns | | |
| 8. The tenth | | | |

3 The command `\setenumext`

| | | |
|--------------------------|---|---|
| <code>\setenumext</code> | <code>\setenumext{\langle key = val \rangle}</code> | <code>\setenumext[\langle keyans* \rangle]{\langle key = val \rangle}</code> |
| | <code>\setenumext[\langle enumext, level \rangle]{\langle key = val \rangle}</code> | <code>\setenumext[\langle print, level \rangle]{\langle key = val \rangle}</code> |
| | <code>\setenumext[\langle enumext* \rangle]{\langle key = val \rangle}</code> | <code>\setenumext[\langle print, * \rangle]{\langle key = val \rangle}</code> |
| | <code>\setenumext[\langle keyans \rangle]{\langle key = val \rangle}</code> | <code>\setenumext[\langle print* \rangle]{\langle key = val \rangle}</code> |

The command `\setenumext` sets the $\langle keys \rangle$ on a global basis for environments `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans`, `keyans*` and the `\printkeyans` command. It can be used both in the preamble and in the body of the document as many times as desired.

The $\langle keys \rangle$ set in the optional arguments of environments and commands have the *highest precedence*, overriding both options passed by `\setenumext`. If the optional argument is not passed, the first level of the environment `enumext` will be taken by default.

- The key `save-ans` that activate the “storage system” must NOT be passed through this command and must be passed directly in the optional argument of the “first level” of the environment in which they are executed.

4 The keyval system

The $\langle key = val \rangle$ system used by the `enumext` package is implemented using `l3keys` so it must be taken into consideration that those keys marked as “value forbidden”, that is $\langle key \rangle$ is different from $\langle key = \rangle$.

All $\langle keys \rangle$ described in this section are available for the `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans` and `keyans*` environments with the exception of the keys `series`, `resume`, `resume*` which are only available for the “first level” of the environments `enumext` and `enumext*`; and the keys `mini-right`, `mini-right*` which are only available for the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments.

All $\langle keys \rangle$ related to vertical or horizontal spacing accept a “skip” or “dim” expression if passed between braces, i.e. you do not need to use `\dimeval` or `\dimexpr` to perform calculations.

It should be kept in mind that using any $\langle key \rangle$ that sets a *rubber lengths* or *rigid lengths* for vertical or horizontal space on a level will influence the vertical and horizontal space for *inners levels* and `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments.

4.1 Keys for label and ref

`label = {⟨\alph* | \Alph* | \arabic* | \roman* | \Roman*⟩}`

default: *by levels*

Sets the `⟨label⟩` that will be printed at the *current level*. The default value for the first level of the environments `enumext` and `enumext*` are `\arabic*`, for second level are `(\alph*)`, for third level are `\roman*`, and for fourth level are `\Alph*`. For `keyans` and `keyans*` environments the default value is `\Alph*`.

- This key is intended to give the basic structure with which the `⟨label⟩` will be displayed, and the form in which it is used by standard “*label and ref*” and the “*internal reference*” system with the `save-ref` key. You cannot use commands with `⟨label⟩` as an argument, for example `\emph{⟨\alph*⟩}` will return an error. For full customization of how `⟨label⟩` is displayed use the `font` or `wrap-label` keys.

`ref = {⟨code {⟨\alph* | \Alph* | \arabic* | \roman* | \Roman*⟩ more code⟩}`

default: *empty*

Modifies the way *cross references* are displayed. The `label` key sets the default form of the *cross references*, by using this key you can define a different format, for example: `ref=\emph{⟨\alph*⟩}` is valid.

Internally it renews the command associated with each counter when it is executed, i.e., in the environment `enumext` the command `\theenumxi` is modified when the key is executed at the first level, `\theenumxii` when it is executed at the second level and `\theenumxiii` together with `\theenumxiv` when it is executed at the third and fourth levels.

- This must be kept in mind, since the values set by the `label` and `ref` keys are not cumulative by levels, so if you have used the `ref` key in the first level and then want to associate the counter with `label` or `ref` in the second level you must use the direct commands, i.e. `\arabic{enumxi}` to indicate the count of the first level instead of using `\theenumxi`.

`labelsep = {⟨rigid length⟩}`

default: `0.3333em`

Sets the *horizontal space* between the box containing the current `⟨label⟩` defined by `label` key and the text of an item on the first line. Internally sets the value of `\labelsep` for the current level.

`labelwidth = {⟨rigid length⟩}`

default: *by label*

Sets the *width* of the box containing the current `⟨label⟩` set by `label` key. Internally sets the value of `\labelwidth` for the current level. The default values are calculated by means of the *width* of a box by setting a *value* to the current counter using ‘0’ for `\arabic*`, ‘M’ for `\Alph*`, ‘m’ for `\alph*`, ‘VIII’ for `\Roman*` and ‘viii’ for `\roman*`.

`widest = {⟨integer | string⟩}`

default: *empty*

Sets the `labelwidth` key pass the `⟨integer⟩` or converting the `⟨string⟩` of the form `\Alph`, `\alph`, `\Roman` or `\roman` to a *value* for the current counter defined by `label` key, then calculating the *width* by means of a box. For example `widest=XXIII` or `widest={23}` are equivalent. This key is useful when the default values of the `labelwidth` key are smaller than those actually used.

`font = {⟨font commands⟩}`

default: *empty*

Sets the *font style* for the current `⟨label⟩` defined by `label` key. For example `font={\bfseries\small}`.

`align = {⟨left | right | center⟩}`

default: *left*

Sets the *aligned* of `⟨label⟩` defined by `label` key on the current level in the label box.

`wrap-label = {⟨code {#1} more code⟩}`

default: *empty*

Wraps the *current* `⟨label⟩` defined by `label` key referenced by `{#1}`. The `⟨code⟩` must be passed between braces. This key does not modify the value set by the `labelwidth` key and is applied only on `\item` and `\item*`. When using it in the `\setenumext` command it is necessary to use the *double hash* ‘`{#1}`’. For example `wrap-label={\fbox{#1}}` or you can create a command:

```
\NewDocumentCommand \labelbx { s +m }
{%
  \IfBooleanTF{#1}
  {\strut\smash{\parbox[t]{\labelwidth}{\raggedright{#2}}}}%
  {\strut\smash{\parbox[t]{\labelwidth}{\raggedleft{#2}}}}%
}
```

and then pass it through the key `wrap-label={\labelbx{#1}}` or `wrap-label={\labelbx*{#1}}`.

`wrap-label* = {⟨code {#1} more code⟩}`

default: *empty*

The same as the `wrap-label` key but also applies on `\item[⟨custom⟩]`.

4.2 Keys for spaces

`show-length = {⟨true | false⟩}`

default: *false*

Displays on the terminal the values for *all list parameters* at the current level. For *vertical spaces* show the values of `\topsep`, `\itemsep`, `\parsep` and `\partopsep`. For *horizontal spaces* show the values of `\labelwidth`, `\labelsep`, `\itemindent`, `\listparindent` and `\leftmargin`.

4.2.1 Vertical spaces

`topsep` = { \langle rubber length | rigid length \rangle } default: *by levels*

Set the *vertical space* added to both the top and bottom of the list. Internally sets the value of `\topsep` for the current level. The default value for the first level of the environments `enumext` and `enumext*` are 8.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 4.0pt, for second level are 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt, for third and fourth level are 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt. For `keyans` and `keyans*` environments the default value is 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt.

`parsep` = { \langle rubber length | rigid length \rangle } default: *by levels*

Set the *vertical space* between paragraphs within an item. Internally sets the value of `\parsep` for the current level. The default value for the first level of the environments `enumext` and `enumext*` are 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt, for second level are 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt, for third and fourth level are 0pt. For `keyans` and `keyans*` environments the default value is 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt.

`partopsep` = { \langle rubber length | rigid length \rangle } default: *by levels*

Set the *vertical space* added, beyond `topsep`, to the “top” and “bottom” of the entire environment if the environment instance is preceded by a “blank line” or `\par` command. Internally sets the value of `\partopsep` for the current level. The default values for first and second level in environment `enumext` are 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt, for third and fourth level are 1.0pt minus 1.0pt. For `keyans`, `keyans*` and `enumext*` environments the default value is 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt.

- The value of this parameter also affects the *inner levels* and the environments `keyans`, `keyanspic` and `keyans*`. Caution should be taken with “blank lines” or `\par` command “before” each environment or nested level when formatting the source code of document. T_EX will enter \langle vertical mode \rangle and apply this value to the “top” and “bottom” the environment or nested level.

`itemsep` = { \langle rubber length | rigid length \rangle } default: *by levels*

Set the *vertical space* between items, beyond the `parsep`. Internally sets the value of `\itemsep` for the current level. The default value for the first level of the environments `enumext` and `enumext*` are 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt, for the rest of the levels are 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt. For `keyans` and `keyans*` environments the default value is 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt.

`noitemsep` \langle value forbidden \rangle default: *not used*

This is a “meta-key” that does not receive an argument. Set `itemsep` and `parsep` equal to 0pt the entire level of environment.

`nosep` \langle value forbidden \rangle default: *not used*

This is a “meta-key” that does not receive an argument. Sets all keys for vertical spacing equal to 0pt the entire level of environment.

`base-fix` \langle value forbidden \rangle default: *not used*

This is a “meta-key” that does not receive an argument available only for the *first level* of environment `enumext` and environment `enumext*`. Fix the *baseline* when an environment `enumext` is nested in `enumext*` or vice versa and there is no material between the `\item` and the start of the environment for example `\item \begin{enumext*}` within the environment `enumext`. Internally sets the keys `topsep`, `above` and `above*` at 0pt.

- The following \langle keys \rangle should be used with “caution”, they are intended to be used at the “top” and “bottom” of the environment when the `columns` or `mini-env` keys do not provide adequate *vertical spaces*. The values passed can be *rubber* or *rigid* lengths, the way they are applied is the way you differ, using the star ‘*’ \langle keys \rangle applies `\vspace*` so that T_EX does *not discard* this space at page break.

`above` = { \langle rubber length | rigid length \rangle } default: *not used*

Set the *extra vertical space* added, beyond `topsep`, to the top of the entire level of environment. This key is intended to give a “fine adjustment” of the vertical space on the “above” the environment without hindering the value of the `topsep` key. The space is added with `\vspace` so is “discardable”.

`above*` = { \langle rubber length | rigid length \rangle } default: *not used*

Set the *extra vertical space* added, beyond `topsep`, to the top of the entire level of environment. This key is intended to give a “fine adjustment” of the vertical space on the “above” the environment without hindering the value of the `topsep` key. The space is added with `\vspace*` so is “not discardable”.

`below` = { \langle rubber length | rigid length \rangle } default: *not used*

Set the *extra vertical space* space added, beyond `topsep`, to the bottom of the entire level of environment. This key is intended to give a “fine adjustment” of the vertical space on the “below” the environment without hindering the value of the `topsep` key. The space is added with `\vspace` so is “discardable”.

`below*` = { \langle rubber length | rigid length \rangle } default: *not used*

Set the *extra vertical space* space added, beyond `topsep`, to the bottom of the entire level of environment. This key is intended to give a “fine adjustment” of the vertical space on the “below” the environment without hindering the value of the `topsep` key. The space is added with `\vspace*` so is “not discardable”.

4.2.2 Horizontal spaces

- `itemindent` = { $\langle rigid length \rangle$ } default: 0pt
 Extra *horizontal indentation*, beyond `labelsep`, of the “*first line*” off each item. This value is applied internally using `\hspace` and does not modify the value of `\itemindent`.
- `rightmargin` = { $\langle rigid length \rangle$ } default: 0pt
 Set the *horizontal space* between the right margin of the environment and the right margin of the enclosing environment, the value it takes must be greater than or equal to 0pt. Internally sets the value of `\rightmargin` for the current level.
- `listparindent` = { $\langle rigid length \rangle$ } default: 0pt
 Sets the *horizontal space* indentation, beyond `list-indent`, for second and subsequent paragraphs within a list item. Internally sets the value of `\listparindent` for the current level.
- `list-offset` = { $\langle rigid length \rangle$ } default: 0pt
 Sets the *horizontal translation* of the entire environment level from the left edge of the box defined by the `labelwidth` key. Internally sets the values of `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent` for the current level.
- `list-indent` = { $\langle rigid length \rangle$ } default: labelwidth + labelsep
 Sets the *indentation* of the whole environment under the box defined by `labelwidth` and `labelsep` keys. Internally sets the value of `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent` for the current level.
- If `list-indent=0pt` is set in the environment `enumext` the $\langle label \rangle$ will be part of the text, separated by the value of the `labelsep` key and the *first word*, in simple terms it will look like a “*common paragraph*”. This setting is equivalent (more or less) to the `wide` key provided by the `enumitem` package.

For the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments the keys `list-indent` and `list-offset` have the same effect.

4.3 Keys for add code

The following $\langle keys \rangle$ should be used with “*caution*”, they are intended to inject $\{\langle code \rangle\}$ into different parts of the defined environments. We must keep in mind that the defined environments are based on the `list` base environment provided by \LaTeX which is defined (simplified) as plain form `\list{\langle arg one \rangle}{\langle arg two \rangle}`. Using the `before*` key does not allow access to the `list` parameters defined by $[\langle key = val \rangle]$.

- `before` = { $\langle code \rangle$ } default: not used
 Execute $\{\langle code \rangle\}$ “*before*” the environment starts. The $\{\langle code \rangle\}$ must be passed between braces, is executed “*after*” performing all calculations related to the *list parameters* in the environment and the parameters sets by $[\langle key = val \rangle]$ that is, in the second argument of the list after setting all the parameters `\list{\langle arg one \rangle}{\langle arg two \rangle}{\langle code \rangle}`.
- `before*` = { $\langle code \rangle$ } default: not used
 Execute $\{\langle code \rangle\}$ “*before*” the environment starts. The $\{\langle code \rangle\}$ must be passed between braces, is executed “*before*” performing all calculations related to the *list parameters* and $[\langle key = val \rangle]$ sets in the environment that is, before the arguments defining the environment are executed: `\{\langle code \rangle\}\list{\langle arg one \rangle}{\langle arg two \rangle}`.
- `first` = { $\langle code \rangle$ } default: not used
 Executes $\{\langle code \rangle\}$ when “*starting*” the environment. The $\{\langle code \rangle\}$ must be passed between braces, is executed right “*after*” all *list parameters* are done, after the second argument of list, just before the first occurrence of `\item: \list{\langle arg one \rangle}{\langle arg two \rangle}{\langle code \rangle}\item`.
- Keep in mind that the code set in this key will affect the entire “*body*” of the environment and therefore the inner levels of the list and the `keyans` environment. It is recommended to set this key per level.
- `after` = { $\langle code \rangle$ } default: not used
 Execute $\{\langle code \rangle\}$ “*after*” finishing the environment. The $\{\langle code \rangle\}$ must be passed between braces.

4.4 Keys for start, series and resume

- `start` = { $\langle integer \mid string \rangle$ } default: 1
 Sets the *start value* of the numbering on the current level. Internally $\langle string \rangle$ is passed as value to the counter defined by `label` key on the current level, i.e. it is equivalent to enter `start=5`, `start=E` or `start=v`.
- The following $\langle keys \rangle$ are “*only*” available for the “*first level*” of `enumext` and `enumext*` and are ignored if set when nested inside each other.
- `series` = { $\langle series name \rangle$ } default: not used
 Stores the *keys* of the optional argument of the “*first level*” of the environment in which it is executed in $\{\langle series name \rangle\}$ which is used as an argument in the key `resume`. The $\langle keys \rangle$ stored in $\{\langle series name \rangle\}$ are not cumulative and are overwritten if the same $\{\langle series name \rangle\}$ is used again.
- `resume` = { $\langle series name \rangle$ } default: not used
 Sets the *start value* and *options* for the “*first level*” continuing the numbering of the environment in which the `series=\{\langle series name \rangle\}` key was executed. If passed *without value* this will only set *start value* continue the numbering from the last environment in which `series=\{\langle series name \rangle\}` or `resume=\{\langle series name \rangle\}` is not present and if the `save-ans` key is active it will continue the numbering from the last environment in which it was executed. The *start value* can be overwritten using the `start` key.

`resume*` $\langle \text{value forbidden} \rangle$ default: *not used*

Sets the *start value* and *options* for the “first level” continuing the numbering of the environment in which the `series={\series name}` or `resume={\series name}` keys are NOT present, if the `save-ans` key is active it will continue the numbering from the last environment in which it was executed. The *start value* can be overwritten using the `start` key.

- For security reasons the `series` key will never save in $\langle \text{series name} \rangle$ the keys `series`, `resume`, `resume*`, `save-ans`, `save-key` and `start`. When using the key `resume={\series name}` it will have hierarchy in the $\langle \text{keys} \rangle$ that are saved in $\langle \text{series name} \rangle$, in order to establish the value of a $\langle \text{key} \rangle$ already saved in $\langle \text{series name} \rangle$ it must be placed to the “right” of `resume={\series name}`, the same thing happens with the `resume*` key, the exception is the `save-ans` key that must be placed on the “left” if you want to start the numbering with its value. The `resume` key passed “without value” must be exactly “without value”, i.e. `resume=` cannot be used and if executed before `resume*` it will affect the *start value*.

4.5 Keys for multicol

`columns` = $\langle \text{integer} \rangle$ default: **1**

Set the *number of columns* to be used by the `multicol` environment within the environment. The value must be a positive integer less than or equal to **10**.

`columns-sep` = $\langle \text{rigid length} \rangle$ default: *by level*

Set the *space between columns* used by the `multicol` environment within the environment. Internally sets the value of `\columnsep`, by default its value is equal to the sum of the values set in the keys `labelwidth` and `labelsep` of the current level.

- The `\footnote{\text}` command in the nested levels of `multicol` will not work as expected, prefer the use of `\footnotemark[\number]` inside the environment and `\footnotetext[\number]{\text}` outside the environment or via the `after` key.

4.6 Keys for minipage

`mini-env` = $\langle \text{rigid length} \rangle$ default: *not used*

Sets the *width* of the `minipage` environment on the “right side”. This value added to the value set by the `mini-sep` key to determines the *width* of the `minipage` environment on the “left side”, taking `\linewidth` as the maximum reference value.

`mini-sep` = $\langle \text{rigid length} \rangle$ default: **0.3333em**

Sets the *space between* the `minipage` environment on the “left side” and the `minipage` environment on the “right side”. This separation is applied together with `\hfill`.

4.6.1 The command \miniright

```
\miniright \begin{enumext}[mini-env=\langle rigid length \rangle] \langle item's before \rangle \item \miniright \langle content \rangle \end{enumext}
\begin{enumext}[mini-env=\langle rigid length \rangle] \langle item's before \rangle \item \miniright* \langle content \rangle \end{enumext}
```

The `\miniright` command close the `minipage` environment on the “left side” and opens the `minipage` environment on the “right side” by starting it with the `\centering` command. It must be placed “after” the last `\item` of the current environment and “before” starting the material to be placed on the “right side”. The *starred argument* “*” inhibits the use of `\centering` command i.e. the usual L^AT_EX justification is maintained in the `minipage` on the “right side”.

- The `\footnote{\text}` command in `minipage` environment will work as usual. If you prefer the footnotes to be numbered (not lowercase) and outside the environment, use `\footnotemark[\number]` inside the environment and `\footnotetext[\number]{\text}` outside the environment or via the `after` key (see §1.3.5 for full support).

4.6.2 The key mini-right

In the horizontal list environments `enumext*` and `keyans*` it is not possible to use the `\miniright` command and the `mini-right` key must be used instead.

`mini-right` = $\langle \text{content} \rangle$ default: *not used*

Set the *content* for the drawing or tabular to be placed in the `minipage` environment on the “right side” by starting it with `\centering`. The $\langle \text{content} \rangle$ must be passed between braces.

`mini-right*` = $\langle \text{content} \rangle$ default: *not used*

Same as above, but *without* starting with `\centering`.

- The keys `mini-right` and `mini-right*` has a *slightly different* implementation, the argument $\langle \text{content} \rangle$ is saved in a box and then printed outside the environment using *hooks*.

5 The storage system

The entire mechanism for “*storing content*” it is activated according to `save-ans` key on the “*first level*” of `enumext` or `enumext*` environments and it is ignored if they are established when they are nested inside each other. Only when this $\langle key \rangle$ is “*active*” the `\anskey` command and the environments `anskey*`, `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` are available.

```
\begin{enumext}[save-ans={\store name}]{\begin{enumext}[save-ans={\store name}]}
  \item Text \anskey{answer}      \item Text \anskey{answer}
  \item Text                      \item Text
  \begin{keyans}                  \begin{keyanspic}
    ...                           ...
  \end{keyans}                    \end{keyanspic}
\end{enumext}                    \end{enumext}
```

By executing the key `save-ans={\store name}` the entire structure of the environment (excluding the first level) including the optional arguments passed to the inner levels or the environment nested in it, along with the content passed to `\anskey`, the current $\langle labels \rangle$ for `\item*` and `\anspic*` in the environments `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` will be stored in a $\langle sequence \rangle$ and at the same time will be stored (without the environment structure or optional arguments) in a $\langle prop list \rangle$.

The optional arguments of the inner levels or the nested environment are filtered by excluding all $\langle keys \rangle$ related to the “*stored system*” along with the keys `series`, `resume` and `resume*` when storing in $\langle sequence \rangle$.

5.1 Keys for storage system

- The only $\langle keys \rangle$ available for all levels of the `enumext` environment and the `enumext*` environment are `no-store` and `save-key`, the rest of the $\langle keys \rangle$ described in this section must be passed directly in the optional argument of the “*first level*” of the environment in which the key `save-ans` is executed. The key `save-ans` should NOT be passed with the command `\setenumext`.

`save-ans = { \langle store name \rangle }` default: *not set*
Sets the *name* of the $\langle sequence \rangle$ and $\langle prop list \rangle$ in which the contents will be “*stored*” by `\anskey` and `anskey*` in `enumext` and `enumext*` environments, `\item*` in `keyans` and `keyans*` environments and `\anspic*` in `keyanspic` environment. If the $\langle sequence \rangle$ or $\langle prop list \rangle$ does not exist, it will be created globally and will not be overwritten if the key is used again.

`save-key = { \langle key list \rangle }` default: *not set*
This key *overrides* the default “*stored keys*” of the optional arguments of the inner levels or nested environment that will be passed to the $\langle sequence \rangle$. The $\langle key list \rangle$ passed to this key ignores any $\langle keys \rangle$ in the “*stored system*” and must be passed between braces. For example, if we execute at a second level:

```
\begin{enumext}[save-ans={\store name}]{\begin{enumext}[save-ans={\store name}]}
  \item Text \anskey{answer}      \item Text \anskey{answer}
  \item Text                      \item Text
  \begin{enumext}[nosep, columns=2, save-key={columns=3}]
    ...
  \end{enumext}
\end{enumext}
```

The $\langle keys \rangle$ that will be stored by default in the $\langle sequence \rangle$ would be `nosep`, `columns=2`, but using the key `save-key={columns=3}` will overwrite this and store it in the $\langle sequence \rangle$ only the key `columns=3` ignoring all the others.

`save-sep = { \langle text symbol \rangle }` default: `{,}`
Sets the *text symbol* that will separate the current $\langle label \rangle$ to the *optional argument* passed to the `\item*` and `\anspic*` in the `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments and storing them in the $\langle store name \rangle$ defined by the `save-ans` key. The $\{ \langle text symbol \rangle \}$ must always be passed between braces, whitespace ‘’ is preserved within the braces and only affects the “*stored content*” and not what is displayed when using the `show-ans` or `show-pos` keys.

5.1.1 Keys for label and ref

`save-ref = { \langle true | false \rangle }` default: *false*
Activates the “*internal label and ref*” mechanism for referencing “*stored content*” in $\langle store name \rangle$ set by `save-ans` key. To reference the location of the “*stored content*” within the environment you must use `\ref{\store name: position}`, where $\langle position \rangle$ corresponds to the position occupied by the “*stored content*” in the $\langle store name \rangle$ returned by the `show-pos` key. For example `\ref{test:4}` will return `3`. (b) which corresponds to the location of the “*stored content*” at position `4` within the environment in which the key `save-ans=test` was set.

`mark-ref = { \langle symbol \rangle }` default: `\textasteriskcentered`
Sets the *symbol* that will be displayed by the `\printkeyans` command only if the `hyperref` package is detected and the `save-ref` key are active. This “*symbol*” is used as a “*link*” between the environment in which the `save-ans` key was used and the place where the command is executed.

5.1.2 Keys for wrap and display

- `wrap-ans` = $\{\langle code \rangle \{ \#1 \} \text{ more code } \}$ default: $\backslash fbox+\backslash parbox\{ \#1 \}$
 Wraps the *argument* passed to the `\anskey` and the *body* in `anskey*` environment referenced by $\{ \#1 \}$ when using the `show-ans` or `show-pos` keys. The $\{\langle code \rangle\}$ must be passed between braces and only affects the *argument* or *body* and NOT the “stored content” in the *sequence* and *prop list* $\{\langle store name \rangle\}$ set by `save-ans` key. If this key is passed using `\setenumext` it is necessary to use double $\{\langle \#1 \rangle\}$.
- `wrap-opt` = $\{\langle code \rangle \{ \#1 \} \text{ more code } \}$ default: $[[\#1]]$
 Wraps the *optional argument* passed to the `\item*` and `\anspic*` referenced by $\{ \#1 \}$ in the `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments when using the `show-ans` or `show-pos` keys. The $\{\langle code \rangle\}$ must be passed between braces and only affects the current *optional argument* and NOT the “stored content” in the *sequence* and *prop list* $\{\langle store name \rangle\}$ set by `save-ans` key. If this key is passed using `\setenumext` it is necessary to use double $\{\langle \#1 \rangle\}$.
- `show-ans` = $\{\langle true \mid false \rangle\}$ default: *false*
 Displays the *argument* passed to the `\anskey`, the *body* for `anskey*` environment, the $\langle label \rangle$ for `\item*` and `\anspic*` at the place where it is executed. If the optional argument is present in `\item*` or `\anspic*` it will be shown using `wrap-opt` key.
- `mark-ans` = $\{\langle symbol \rangle\}$ default: *\textasteriskcentered*
 Sets the *symbol* to be displayed in the left margin for `\anskey`, `anskey*`, `\item*` and `\anspic*` in the place where they are executed when using the key `show-ans`.
- `mark-pos` = $\{\langle left \mid right \rangle\}$ default: *left*
 Sets the *aligned* of the symbol defined by `mark-ans` key. The “symbol” is aligned in a box with the same dimensions of the label box defined by `labelwidth` key on the current level and separated by the value of the `labelsep` key.

5.1.3 Keys for debug and checking

- `show-pos` = $\{\langle true \mid false \rangle\}$ default: *false*
 Displays the *position* occupied by the “stored content” by `\anskey`, `anskey*`, `\item*` and `\anspic*` in the *prop list* $\{\langle store name \rangle\}$ set by `save-ans` key. This position is used by the `\getkeyans` command and by the `\ref` command if the `save-ref` key is active.
- `check-ans` = $\{\langle true \mid false \rangle\}$ default: *false*
 Enables the *checking answer* mechanism displaying an appropriate message on the terminal. This key works under the logic that each `\item` or `\item*` that does not open an inner level or nested environment contains “only one answer” or “only one execution” of the `\anskey` or `anskey*`. It is intended to be used in conjunction with the `no-store` key.
- `no-store` $\langle value \text{ forbidden} \rangle$ default: *not used*
 This is a *meta-key* that does not receive an argument and disables the structure stored in the *sequence* $\{\langle store name \rangle\}$ set by `save-ans` key at the entire level or a nested environment in which it runs. This key is intended for use in internal levels or nested `enumext` or `enumext*` environments in which you want to use `enumext` or `enumext*` but “without” using the `\anskey`, “without” use `anskey*`, “without” interfering with the `check-ans` key and “without” storing an unwanted structure in the *sequence* $\{\langle store name \rangle\}$.

5.2 The command `\anskey`

`\anskey` $\backslash anskey[\langle keys \rangle][\langle content \rangle]$

The command `\anskey` takes a mandatory non empty argument $\{\langle content \rangle\}$ and “stores” it in the *sequence* and *prop list* $\{\langle store name \rangle\}$ set by `save-ans` key. By design the command cannot be nested or passed *verbatim material* in the argument and it is assumed that each *numbered* `\item` or `\item*` within the environment in which it is active it has a “single execution” of `\anskey` unless `\item` or `\item*` open a nested level or use the `no-store` key.

If `save-ref` key are active and the `hyperref`[8] package is detected, `\hyperlink` and `\hypertarget` will be used, otherwise the usual “label and ref” system provided by L^AT_EX will be used.

The `\anskey` command is available for all levels of the `enumext` environment and the `enumext*` environment, but is disabled for the `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments.

5.2.1 Keys for `\anskey`

By default the $\{\langle content \rangle\}$ passed to `\anskey` when “storing” in the *sequence* $\{\langle store name \rangle\}$ has the form `\item $\langle content \rangle$` , the following *keys* allow modifying the way in which it is “stored” in the *sequence*.

- `break-col` $\langle value \text{ forbidden} \rangle$ default: *not used*
 Stores $\{\langle content \rangle\}$ in the *sequence* $\{\langle store name \rangle\}$ of the form `\columnbreak \item $\langle content \rangle$` .
- `item-join` = $\{\langle columns \rangle\}$ default: *not set*
 Set the *number of columns* to be used for `\item($\langle columns \rangle$)` and stores $\{\langle content \rangle\}$ in the *sequence* $\{\langle store name \rangle\}$ of the form `\item($\langle columns \rangle$) $\langle content \rangle$` .
- `item-star` $\langle value \text{ forbidden} \rangle$ default: *not used*
 Stores $\{\langle content \rangle\}$ in the *sequence* $\{\langle store name \rangle\}$ of the form `\item* $\langle content \rangle$` .

`item-sym*` = $\langle symbol \rangle$ default: $\$star$
 Sets the *symbol* for `\item*` when using the key `item-star` and stores $\langle content \rangle$ in the *sequence* $\langle store name \rangle$ of the form `\item*` $\langle symbol \rangle$ $\langle content \rangle$. The *symbol* can be in text or math mode, for example `item-sym*={\ast}` stores `\item*` $\langle ast \rangle$ $\langle content \rangle$.

`item-pos*` = $\langle rigid length \rangle$ default: *not set*
 Sets the *offset* for `\item*` when using the keys `item-star` and `item-sym*` and stores $\langle content \rangle$ in the *sequence* $\langle store name \rangle$ of the form `\item*` $\langle symbol \rangle$ $\langle offset \rangle$ $\langle content \rangle$.

Example

```
\begin{enumext}[save-ans=test,show-ans=true]
  \item* Text containing our instructions or questions. \anskey{\first answer}
  \item Text containing our instructions or questions.
    \begin{enumext}
      \item Question.\anskey{\second answer}
    \end{enumext}
  \item Text containing our instructions or questions. \anskey{\third answer}
  \item Text containing our instructions or questions. \anskey{\fourth answer}
\end{enumext}
```

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ★ 1. Text containing our instructions or questions. * <input type="text" value="first answer"/> 2. Text containing our instructions or questions. (a) Question. * <input type="text" value="second answer"/> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Text containing our instructions or questions. * <input type="text" value="third answer"/> 4. Text containing our instructions or questions. * <input type="text" value="fourth answer"/> |
|--|---|

5.3 The environment `anskey*`

`anskey*` `\begin{anskey*}[\langle key = val \rangle] \langle body content \rangle \end{anskey*}`

The environment `anskey*` takes a mandatory $\langle body content \rangle$ and “stores” it in the *sequence* and *prop list* $\langle store name \rangle$ set by `save-ans` key. If `save-ref` key are active and the `hyperref`[8] package is detected, `\hyperlink` and `\hypertarget` will be used, otherwise the usual “*label and ref*” system provided by \LaTeX will be used.

By design the environment cannot be nested but full supports “*verbatim material*” in the body and it is assumed that each numbered `\item` or `\item*` within the environment in which it is active it has a “*single execution*” unless `\item` or `\item*` open a nested level or use the `no-store` key.

The `anskey*` environment is implemented using the `scontents` package, for the correct operation `\begin{anskey*}` and `\end{anskey*}` must be in different lines, all $\langle keys \rangle$ must be passed separated by commas and “without separation” of the start of the environment. Comments “%” or “any character” after `\begin{anskey*}` or `[\langle key = val \rangle]` on the same line are NOT supported, the package `scontents` will return an “error” message if this happens. In a similar way comments “%” or “any character” after `\end{anskey*}` on the same line the package `scontents` will return a “warning” message.

The `anskey*` environment uses the same $\langle keys \rangle$ as the `\anskey` command next to the keys `write-env`, `force-eol` and `overwrite` inherited from package `scontents`. The environment and is available for all levels of the `enumext` environment and the `enumext*` environment, but it is disabled for the `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments.

- 🔒 For security reasons the keys `store-env`, `print-env` and `write-out` they have been left disabled. It is recommended that you review the `scontents`[4] documentation to understand how the keys described here work.

Example

```
\begin{enumext}[save-ans=test,show-pos=true,start=5]
  \item* Text containing our instructions or questions.
    \begin{anskey*}[item-star]
      \first answer
    \end{anskey*}
  \item Text containing our instructions or questions.
    \begin{enumext}
      \item Question.
        \begin{anskey*}
          \second answer
        \end{anskey*}
      \end{enumext}
  \item Text containing our instructions or questions.
    \begin{anskey*}
      \third answer
    \end{anskey*}
  \item Text containing our instructions or questions.
```



```

\begin{anskey*}
  \langle fourth answer \rangle
\end{anskey*}
\end{enumext}

```

★ 5. Text containing our instructions or questions.

[5] First answer with verbatim

6. Text containing our instructions or questions.

(a) Question.

[6] second answer

7. Text containing our instructions or questions.

[7] third answer

8. Text containing our instructions or questions.

[8] fourth answer

5.4 The environments `keyans` and `keyans*`

```

keyans \begin{keyans}[\langle key = val \rangle] \item \item[\langle custom \rangle] \item* \item*[\langle content \rangle] \end{keyans}
keyans* \begin{keyans*}[\langle key = val \rangle] \item \item[\langle custom \rangle] \item* \item*[\langle content \rangle] \end{keyans*}

```

The `keyans` and `keyans*` environments are “*enumerated list*” environments designed for “*multiple choice*” questions activated by the `save-ans` key. This environments can NOT be nested and must always be at the “*first level*” of the `enumext` environment, the commands `\item` and `\item[\langle custom \rangle]` work in the usual and the command `\item[\langle content \rangle]` is available for the `keyans*` environment.

```

\begin{enumext}[save-ans=test]
  \item \langle item content \rangle
  \begin{keyans}[\langle key = val \rangle]
    \item \langle item content \rangle
    \item[\langle custom \rangle] \langle item content \rangle
    \item* \langle item content \rangle
    \item*[\langle content \rangle] \langle item content \rangle
  \end{keyans}
\end{enumext}

\begin{enumext}[save-ans=test]
  \item \langle item content \rangle
  \begin{keyans*}[\langle key = val \rangle]
    \item \langle item content \rangle
    \item[\langle custom \rangle] \langle item content \rangle
    \item* \langle item content \rangle
    \item*[\langle content \rangle] \langle item content \rangle
  \end{keyans*}
\end{enumext}

```

The `\langle keys \rangle` set in the optional argument of the environment are the same (almost) as those of the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments and have higher precedence than those set by `\setenumext[\langle keyans \rangle]{\langle key = val \rangle}` or `\setenumext[\langle keyans* \rangle]{\langle key = val \rangle}`. If the optional argument is not passed or the `\langle keys \rangle` are not set by `\setenumext`, the default values will be the same as the second level of the `enumext` environment with the difference in the `\langle label \rangle` which will be set to `label=\Alph*`.

5.4.1 The `\item*` in `keyans` and `keyans*`

```

\item* \item*
\item*[\langle content \rangle]

```

The `\item*` and `\item*[\langle content \rangle]` command “*store*” the current `\langle label \rangle` set by `label` key next to the `\langle content \rangle` (if it is present) in *sequence* and *prop list* `{\langle store name \rangle}` set by `save-ans` key in the “*first level*” of the `enumext` or `enumext*` environments.

The *starred argument* ‘`*`’ cannot be separated by spaces ‘`␣`’ from the command, i.e. `\item*` and the optional argument does “*not support*” verbatim content. By design it is assumed that the `\item*` will only appear “*once*” within the environment.

- The behavior of `\item*` in `keyans` and `keyans*` environments is NOT the same as in the `enumext` or `enumext*` environments.

Example

```

\begin{enumext}[save-ans=test,columns=2,show-ans=true]
  \item Text containing a question.
  \begin{keyans*}[nosep,columns=2]
    \item Choice
    \item* Correct choice
    \item Choice
    \item Choice
    \item Choice
  \end{keyans*}
  \item Text containing a question and image.
  \begin{keyans}[nosep,mini-env={0.4\linewidth}]
    \item Choice
    \item Choice
    \item Choice
    \item Choice
    \item*[\langle note \rangle] Correct choice
    \miniright
    \includegraphics[scale=0.25]{example-image-a}
    Some text
  \end{keyans}
\end{enumext}

```



```
\end{keyans}  
\end{enumext}
```

1. Text containing a question.
A) Choice
C) Choice
E) Choice

* B) Correct choice
D) Choice

2. Text containing a question and image.
A) Choice
B) Choice
C) Choice
D) Choice
* E) [note] Correct choice


Some text

5.5 The environment keyanspic

`keyanspic` `\begin{keyanspic}[\langle n^{\circ} above, n^{\circ} below \rangle]\anspic{\langle drawing \rangle}\anspic*[\langle content \rangle]{\langle drawing \rangle}`

The `keyanspic` is a “fake enumerated list” environment that which uses the `\anspic` command instead of `\item`. It is activated by the `save-ans` key and has the same settings as the `keyans` environment. It is intended for placing “drawings” or “tabular” with an in-line or *above* and *below* layout. A representation of the output can be seen in the figure 6.

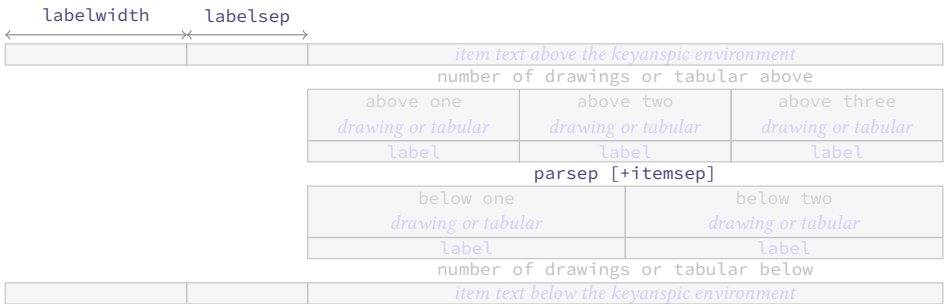


Figure 6: Representation of the `keyanspic` environment with optional argument `[3,2]` in `enumext`.

The optional argument determines the number drawings or tabular “above” and “below” within the environment. The vertical separation between “above” and “below” is controlled by the values set by `parsep` and `itemsep` keys passed to `keyans` environment. If the optional argument or the second part of it is omitted the drawings or tabular will be put on a single line.

5.5.1 The command \anspic

`\anspic` `\anspic{\langle drawing or tabular \rangle}`
`\anspic*[\langle content \rangle]{\langle drawing or tabular \rangle}`

The `\anspic` command take three arguments, the *starred argument* “*” store the current `\label` next to the `\content` (if it is present) in *sequence* and *prop list* `{\langle store name \rangle}` set by `save-ans` key.

The *starred argument* “*” cannot be separated by spaces ‘ ’ from the command, i.e. `\anspic*` and the optional argument does “not support” verbatim content. By design it is assumed that the *starred argument* “*” will only appear “once” within the environment.

Example

```
\begin{enumext}[save-ans=test,show-ans,nosep]  
  \item Question with images.  
    \begin{keyanspic}[3,2]  
      \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}  
      \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-b}}  
      \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}  
      \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}  
      \anspic*[note]{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}  
    \end{keyanspic}  
  \end{enumext}
```

1. Question with images.


A)


B)


C)


D)


* E)[note]

5.6 Printing stored content

5.6.1 The command `\getkeyans`

```
\getkeyans <store name> <position>
```

The command `\getkeyans` prints the “stored content” in *prop list* `{<store name>}` defined by `save-ans` key in the `<position>` returned by the `show-pos` key. The “stored content” can only be accessed *after* it is stored, if `{<store name>}` does not exist the command will return an error.

The form taken by the argument `<store name> <position>` is the same as that used to generate the “internal label and ref” system when `save-ref` key are active, so to refer to a “stored content”. For example `\getkeyans{test:4}` will return the “stored content” at position 4 of the environment in which the key `save-ans=test` was set.

5.6.2 The command `\printkeyans`

```
\printkeyans [<keys>] {<store name>}
\printkeyans* [<keys>] {<store name>}
```

The command `\printkeyans` prints “all stored content” in *sequence* `{<store name>}` defined by `save-ans` key placing this inside the `enumext` environment or the `enumext*` environment if the *starred argument* ‘*’ is used. The “stored content” can only be accessed *after* it is stored in the *sequence*, if `{<store name>}` does not exist the command will return an error.

The optional argument allows managing the `<keys>` in the “first level” of the environment in which the “stored content” of the *sequence* `{<store name>}` will be printed, if the *starred argument* ‘*’ is used it will be `enumext*` otherwise `enumext`.

The default values for the “first level” are the same as the default values for the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments along with the keys `nosep`, `first=\small`, `font=\small` and `columns=2`. For the inner levels of the environment `enumext` saved in the *sequence* `{<store name>}` the default values are the same as those established for the second, third and fourth levels plus the keys `nosep`, `first=\small`, `font=\small`. If the environment `enumext*` is saved within the *sequence* `{<store name>}` it will have the same default values plus the keys `nosep`, `first=\small`, `font=\small`.

Since the command encapsulates by default the `enumext` environment or the `enumext*` environment, we must take some considerations:

- If we execute `\printkeyans*{<store name>}` and the *sequence* `{<store name>}` already contains any `enumext*` environment an error will be returned as we cannot nest.
- If we execute `\printkeyans*{<store name>}` and the *sequence* `{<store name>}` contains any `enumext` environments, they will start with the `<keys>` set for the first level unless they are set in the optional argument or `save-key` is used to modify it.
- If we execute `\printkeyans{<store name>}` and the *sequence* `{<store name>}` contains any environment `enumext*`, they will start with the `<keys>` set by default unless they are set in the optional argument or `save-key` is used to modify it.

The default values for the “first level” of `\printkeyans` commands and `\printkeyans*` are established using `\setenumext[<print>,<1>]{<keys>}` and `\setenumext[<print*>]{<keys>}`. If we need to set the `<keys>` for the environment `enumext` “saved” in the *sequence* `{<store name>}` we will use `\setenumext[<print>,<level>]{<keys>}` and if we need to set the `<keys>` for the environment `enumext*` “saved” in the *sequence* `{<store name>}` we will use `\setenumext[<print>,<*>]{<keys>}`.

Example

```
\begin{enumext}[save-ans=sample,columns=2,show-pos=true,nosep,save-ref=true]
\item Factor $3x+3y+3z$. \anskey{$3(x+y+z)}
\item True False

\begin{enumext}[nosep]
\item \LaTeX2e\ is cool? \anskey{Very True!}
\end{enumext}

\item Related to Linux

\begin{enumext}[nosep]
\item You use linux? \anskey{Yes}
\item Rate the following package and class
\begin{enumext}[nosep]
\item \texttt{xsim} \anskey{very good}
\item \texttt{exsheets} \anskey{obsolete}
\end{enumext}
\end{enumext}
```

```
\end{enumext}

The answer to \ref{sample:4} is \getkeyans{sample:4} and the answers to
all the worksheets are as follows:

\printkeyans{sample}
```

1. Factor $3x + 3y + 3z$.

[1]
2. True False

(a)

[2]
3. Related to Linux

(a) You use linux?
- [3]

(b) Rate the following package and class

i.

[4]

ii.

[5]

The answer to 3.(b).i is very good and the answers to all the worksheets are as follows:

1. $3(x + y + z)$

2. (a) Very True!

3. (a) Yes

(b) i. very good

ii. obsolete
- *

*

*

*

*

6 Full examples

Here I will leave as an example some adaptations questions taken from TeX-SX. The examples are attached to this documentation and can be extracted from your PDF viewer or from the command line by running:

```
$ pdfdetach -saveall enumext.pdf
```

and then you can use the excellent arara¹ tool to compile them.

Example 1

Adapted from the response given by Enrico Gregorio in Squares for answer choice options and perfect alignment to mathematical answers.

1. La velocità di $1,00 \times 10^2$ m/s espressa in km/h è:

A 36 km/h.

B 360 km/h.

C 27,8 km/h.

D $3,60 \times 10^8$ km/h.
2. In fisica nucleare si usa l'angstrom (simbolo: $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-10} \text{ m}$) e il fermi o femtometro ($1 \text{ fm} = 1 \times 10^{-15} \text{ m}$). Qual è la relazione tra queste due unità di misura?

A $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^5 \text{ fm}$.

B $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-5} \text{ fm}$.

C $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-15} \text{ fm}$.

D $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^3 \text{ fm}$.
3. La velocità di $1,00 \times 10^2$ m/s espressa in km/h è:

A 36 km/h.

B 360 km/h.

C 27,8 km/h.

D $3,60 \times 10^8$ km/h.
4. In fisica nucleare si usa l'angstrom (simbolo: $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-10} \text{ m}$) e il fermi o femtometro ($1 \text{ fm} = 1 \times 10^{-15} \text{ m}$). Qual è la relazione tra queste due unità di misura?

A $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^5 \text{ fm}$.

B $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-5} \text{ fm}$.

C $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-15} \text{ fm}$.

D $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^3 \text{ fm}$.
1. B

2. A

3. B

4. A

Example 2

Adapted from the response given by Florent Rougon in Multiple choice questions with proposed answers in random order — addition of automatic correction (cross mark).

1. La velocità di $1,00 \times 10^2$ m/s espressa in km/h è:

A 36 km/h.

✓ B 360 km/h.

C 27,8 km/h.

D $3,60 \times 10^8$ km/h.
2. In fisica nucleare si usa l'angstrom (simbolo: $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-10} \text{ m}$) e il fermi o femtometro ($1 \text{ fm} = 1 \times 10^{-15} \text{ m}$). Qual è la relazione tra queste due unità di misura?

✓ A $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^5 \text{ fm}$.

B $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-5} \text{ fm}$.

C $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-15} \text{ fm}$.

¹The cool TeX automation tool: <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/arara>

- D

$1\text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^3\text{ fm.}$
3. La velocità di $1,00 \times 10^2\text{ m/s}$ espressa in km/h è:

A

36 km/h.

☒ B

360 km/h.

C

27,8 km/h.

D

$3,60 \times 10^8\text{ km/h.}$
4. In fisica nucleare si usa l'angstrom (simbolo: $1\text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-10}\text{ m}$) e il fermi o femtometro ($1\text{ fm} = 1 \times 10^{-15}\text{ m}$). Qual è la relazione tra queste due unità di misura?

☒ A

$1\text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^5\text{ fm.}$

B

$1\text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-5}\text{ fm.}$

C

$1\text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-15}\text{ fm.}$

D

$1\text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^3\text{ fm.}$
1. B

2. A

3. B


4. A
- *

*

*

*

Example 3

A “simple multiple choice” test .

1. First type of questions

A

value

B

correct

C

value

D

value
2. Second type of questions

I.

$2\alpha + 2\delta = 90^\circ$

II.

$\alpha = \delta$

III.

$\angle EDF = 45^\circ$

A

I only

B

II only

C

I and II only

D

I and III only

E

I, II, and III
3. Third type of questions

(1)

$2\alpha + 2\delta = 90^\circ$

(2)

$\angle EDF = 45^\circ$

A

value

B

value

C

value

D

value

E

value
4. Question with image and label below:

A

A

B

B

A

E

5. Question with image on left side:

A

value

B

value

C

value

D

correct

E

value

Test keys

1. B, $x = 5$


2. D


3. C, some note

4. E, A duck


5. D, other note

Example 4

A “simple worksheet” using ducks :) .

- 

Factor $x^2 - 2x + 1$



Factor $3x + 3y + 3z$

The following questions need to be cuaqtified :)



True False

- (a) $\alpha > \delta$
- (b) $\mathbb{E}\mathbb{T}\mathbb{E}\mathbb{X}$ ze is cool?



Related to Linux

- (a) You use linux?
- (b) Usually uses the package manager?
- (c) Rate the following package and class
 - i. `xsim-exam`
 - ii. `xsim`
 - iii. `exsheets`

The answer to 1 is $(x - 1)^2$ and the answer to 3.(a) is False.

- | | | | |
|-------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|
| 1. $(x - 1)^2$ | * | (b) Yes, dnf | * |
| 2. $3(x + y + z)$ | * | (c) i. doesn't exist for now :(| * |
| 3. (a) False | * | ii. very good | * |
| (b) Very True! | * | iii. obsolete | * |
| 4. (a) Yes | * | | |

Example 5

Adapted from the response given by Stephen in SAT like question format

| | | | |
|---|--|---|--|
| 1 | Which choice best describes what happens in the passage? A) One character argues with another character who intrudes on her home. B) One character receives a surprising request from another character. C) One character reminisces about choices she has made over the years. D) One character criticizes another character for pursuing an unexpected course of action. | 3 | Which choice best describes what happens in the passage? A) One character argues with another character who intrudes on her home. B) One character receives a surprising request from another character. C) One character reminisces about choices she has made over the years. D) One character criticizes another character for pursuing an unexpected course of action. |
| 2 | Which choice best describes what happens in the passage? A) One character argues with another character who intrudes on her home. B) One character receives a surprising request from another character. C) One character reminisces about choices she has made over the years. D) One character criticizes another character for pursuing an unexpected course of action. | 4 | Which choice best describes what happens in the passage? A) One character argues with another character who intrudes on her home. B) One character receives a surprising request from another character. C) One character reminisces about choices she has made over the years. D) One character criticizes another character for pursuing an unexpected course of action. |

1. A) 2. C) 3. B) 4. D)

7 The way of non-enumerated lists

It is possible to use (or abuse) the `enumext` environment to mimic *non-enumerated* list environments such as `itemize` and `description`, clearly the *keys* to “store answers”, the `keyans` and `keyanspic` environments lose their sense and it is not the focus of the main of this package, but, why not to do it? Here I leave as an example other uses of the `enumext` environment that can be helpful for specific purposes. The “trick” to generate these *fake environments* is set `label={}` or `label={\some}` and play with the `list-indent`, `list-offset`, `font` and `wrap-label` keys.

Fake itemize environment

Here we set the `label` key using the default settings in $\mathbb{E}\mathbb{T}\mathbb{E}\mathbb{X}$ for the four levels `\textbullet`, `\textendash`, `\textasteriskcentered` and `\textperiodcentered` together with the `nosep` key to reduce the vertical spaces in the left side example and set the `label` key in *mathematical mode* for the right side as `\ast`, `\diamond`, `\circ` and `\star` for the four levels together with the `nosep` key

- First level item
 - Second level item
 - * Third level item
 - Fourth level item
 - First level item
- * First level item
 - ◇ Second level item
 - Third level item
 - ★ Fourth level item
 - * First level item

Fake description environment

Here we set `label={}` and `list-indent=2.5em`, `font=\bfseries`.

SomeThing A short one-line description.
This is an entry *without* a label.
Something A short *one-line* description text.
Something long A much *longer* description text may take more than one line or more than one paragraph.
Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit, sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua.

If we add `list-indent=0pt` you get *widest style*:

SomeThing A short one-line description.
This is an entry *without* a label.
Something A short *one-line* description text.
Something long A much *longer* description text may take more than one line or more than one paragraph.
Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit, sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua.

🔗 The small space at the beginning of the “*unlabeled entry*” corresponds to `\labelsep` and can be removed using `\hspace{-\labelsep}` at the beginning of the line.

Description indented by label

Here we set `label={}` and we will give a convenient value to `labelsep` and `labelwidth`, for example we can take as reference our *longest label* and pass it as value using:

```
\newlength{\descitemwd}  
\settowidth{\descitemwd}{\textbf{Something long}}
```

and then use `labelsep=4pt`, `labelwidth=\descitemwd`, `font=\bfseries`.

SomeThing A short one-line description.
This is an entry *without* a label.
Something A short one-line description.
Something long A much longer description. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Ut purus elit, vestibulum ut, placerat ac, adipiscing vitae, felis. Curabitur dictum gravida mauris.

The environment can be translated so that the *(labels)* are on the left margin calculating the value passed to the `list-offset` key, in this case it will be equal to the sum of the values set by the `labelwidth` and `labelsep` keys finally resulting as `list-offset={-\descitemwd - 4pt}`.

SomeThing A short one-line description.
This is an entry *without* a label.
Something A short one-line description.
Something long A much longer description. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Ut purus elit, vestibulum ut, placerat ac, adipiscing vitae, felis. Curabitur dictum gravida mauris.

If we add `align=right` it will look like this:

SomeThing A short one-line description.
This is an entry *without* a label.
Something A short one-line description.
Something long A much longer description. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Ut purus elit, vestibulum ut, placerat ac, adipiscing vitae, felis. Curabitur dictum gravida mauris.

🔗 At this point we have used `list-offset={-\descitemwd - 4pt}` instead of `list-offset={-\labelwidth - \labelsep}`, this is because the parameters `\labelwidth` and `\labelsep` take the default values, as if we had not set `label`.

Description with multi-line labels

The `label` key does not accept *multiline material*, this is where the `wrap-label*` key comes into play. Unlike the `enumitem` package, the `align` key only supports three options, so what we will do is create a command in the style `\parleft` of `enumitem` that allows us to place *multiline labels* using `\parbox`.


```
\NewDocumentCommand \labelbx { s +m }
{%
  \IfBooleanTF{#1}
  {\strut\smash{\parbox[t]{\labelwidth}{\raggedright{#2}}}}%
  {\strut\smash{\parbox[t]{\labelwidth}{\raggedleft{#2}}}}%
}
```

Now we just need to set `wrap-label*={\labelbx{#1}}`.

Something A short one-line description.

This is an entry *without* a label.

Something A short one-line description.

Something A much longer description. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Ut purus elit, vestibulum ut, placerat ac, adipiscing vitae, felis. Curabitur dictum gravida mauris.

long Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Ut purus elit, vestibulum ut, placerat ac, adipiscing vitae, felis. Curabitur dictum gravida mauris.

SoMeThInG A much longer description. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Ut purus elit, vestibulum ut, placerat ac, adipiscing vitae, felis. Curabitur dictum gravida mauris.

LoNg vestibulum ut, placerat ac, adipiscing vitae, felis. Curabitur dictum gravida mauris.

Final notes

The original implementation (if you can call it that) of the ideas that led to the creation of `enumext` were some macros using the `enumerate[5]` package for personal use created in early 2003, the code was quite questionable, but functional for these simple requirements.

With the great answers given by Christian Hupfer in [Create a fake label ref using list](#) and the answer given by David Carlisle in [Change the use of label ref by data save in an array \(list\)](#) I managed to create a more solid code than the original version, now using the `l3prop[11]` and `l3seq[11]` modules together with the `hyperref[8]` and `enumitem[6]` packages, which did the job, but with some limitations.

As time went by I took these limitations as a personal challenge which I called “*reinventing the wheel*”, since there were packages and classes that did more or less what I was looking for, but did not fit my simple requirements. This “*reinventing the wheel*” finally ended up becoming `enumext`.

Why list environments?

The answer is simple, first I love the beauty of its syntax and many of what I had already written used the `enumerate` environment or lists created using the `enumitem` package. In my mind I thought: how complicated could it be to write a package that looked like `enumitem`? It seemed simple enough, of course I didn’t have in mind the mess I was getting into working with `list` environments, `minipage` and adding support for the `multicol` and `hyperref` packages.

Of course, seeing the final result of the experiment “*reinventing the wheel*” I am quite satisfied.

Why not random questions and other utilities

The “*random*” type questions I love and hate them at the same time, although they simplify a lot the work when creating a multiple choice test, but you lose the beauty of typesetting a document with \LaTeX , that is to say the output does not always look as nice as it should, even if they are only alternatives these must follow a certain order when presented either numerical or presentation, that said handling that using *nested lists* is quite complicated so I do not classify to be implemented.

8 References

- [1] HIRSCHHORN, PHILIP. “Using the exam document class”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/exam>, 2023.
- [2] NIEDERBERGER, CLEMENS. “xsim – eXercise Sheets IMproved”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/xsim>, 2023.
- [3] MITTELBAACH, FRANK. “An environment for multicolumn output”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/multicol>, 2024.
- [4] GONZÁLEZ, PABLO. “scontents - Stores \LaTeX contents in memory or files”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/scontents>, 2022.
- [5] The \LaTeX Project. “enumerate – Enumerate with redefinable labels”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/enumerate>, 2024.
- [6] BEZOS, JAVIER. “Customizing lists with the enumitem package”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/enumitem>, 2019.
- [7] BERRY, KARL. “ $\text{\LaTeX} 2_{\epsilon}$: An Unofficial Reference Manual”. Available from CTAN, <https://ctan.org/pkg/latex2e-help-texinfo>, 2024.

- [8] The \LaTeX Project. “Extensive support for hypertext in \LaTeX ”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/hyperref>, 2024.
- [9] BURNOL, JEAN-FRANÇOIS. “The footnotehyper package”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/footnotehyper>, 2021.
- [10] The \LaTeX Project. “The expl3 package”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/l3kernel>, 2024.
- [11] The \LaTeX Project. “The \LaTeX 3 Interfaces”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/l3kernel>, 2024.
- [12] The \LaTeX Project. “The \LaTeX 2_ε sources”. Available from CTAN, <https://ctan.org/tex-archive/macros/latex/base>, 2024.
- [13] The \LaTeX Project. “ \LaTeX for authors current version”. Available from CTAN, <https://ctan.org/pkg/latex-base>, 2024.
- [14] GUNDLACH, PATRICK. “The lua-visual-debug package”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/lua-visual-debug>, 2023.
- [15] LEMVIG, MOGENS. “The shortlst package”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/shortlst>, 1998.
- [16] NIEDERBERGER, CLEMENS. “tasks – Horizontally columned lists”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/tasks>, 2022.

9 Change history

v1.0 2024-06-13 – First public release.

10 Index of Documentation

The italic numbers denote the pages where the corresponding entry is described.

C

Document class:

article2

book2

exam2

letter2

report2

\columnbreak4, 12

\columnsep10

Commands provide by enumext:

\anskey11-13

\anspic11, 12, 15

\getkeyans12, 16

\item*5-7, 11, 12, 14

\item5-7, 9, 10, 12, 14

\miniright10

\printkeyans6, 11, 16

\setenumext5-7, 11, 12, 14, 16

Counters defined by enumext:

enumXiii4

enumXii4

enumXiv4

enumXi4

enumXviii4

enumXvii4

enumXvi4

enumXv4

E

Environments provide by enumext:

anskey*11-13

enumext*4-14, 16

enumext4-9, 11-14, 16, 19

keyans*4-14

keyanspic4, 6, 8, 11-13, 15, 19

keyans4-9, 11-15, 19

Environments:

enumerate1, 3, 5, 21

figure5

list3, 9, 21

minipage3-5, 10, 21

multicols3, 4, 10

table5

task5

F

\footnote5

I

\itemsep8

K

Keys for command provide by enumext:

break-col12

item-join12

item-pos*13

item-star12, 13

item-sym*13

Keys for environments provide by enumext:

above*8

above8

after9, 10

L

\label4

Labels provide by enumext:

\Alph*7, 14

\Roman*7

\alph*7

\arabic*7

align7, 20

base-fix8

before*9

before9

below*8

below8

check-ans12

columns-sep4, 10

columns4, 8, 10

first9

font7

item-pos*5, 6

item-sym*5, 6

itemindent9

itemsep8, 15

labelsep3, 5-7, 9, 10, 12, 20

labelwidth3, 6, 7, 9, 10, 12, 20

labelwith5

label7, 9, 14, 19, 20

list-indent3, 9

list-offset3, 9, 20

listparindent9

mark-ans12

mark-pos12

mark-ref11

mini-env4, 8, 10

mini-right*6, 10

mini-right6, 10

mini-sep4, 10

no-store11-13

noitemsep8

nosep8, 19

parsep8, 15

partopsep8

ref4, 7

resume*6, 10, 11

resume6, 9-11

rightmargin9

save-ans4, 6, 9-16

save-key10, 11, 16

save-ref4, 7, 11-13, 16

save-sep11

series6, 9-11

show-ans11, 12

show-length7

show-pos11, 12, 16

start9, 10

topsep8

widest7

wrap-ans12

wrap-label*7, 20

wrap-label7

wrap-opt12

| | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------|
| \roman* | 7 | l3seq | 1, 21 |
| \labelsep | 3, 7 | multicol | 1, 2, 4, 21 |
| \labelwidth | 3, 7 | scontents | 1, 2, 13 |
| \linewidth | 10 | task | 5, 6 |
| \listparindent | 9 | xsim | 2 |
| P | | \parsep | 8 |
| Packages: | | \partopsep | 8 |
| enumerate | 21 | R | |
| enumext | 1–6, 15, 21 | \raggedcolumns | 4 |
| enumitem | 3–5, 9, 20, 21 | \ref | 4 |
| footnotehyper | 4, 5 | \rightmargin | 9 |
| hyperref | 4, 5, 11–13, 21 | T | |
| l3keys | 6 | \topsep | 8 |
| l3prop | 1, 21 | | |

11 Implementation

The most recent publicly released version of `enumext` is available at CTAN: <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/enumext>. While general feedback via email is welcomed, specific bugs or feature requests should be reported through the issue tracker: <https://github.com/pablgonz/enumext/issues>.

- The documentation presented here is far from professional, it contains a lot of obvious information that to the eye of a \TeX pert are superfluous, but, after so many years developing this project is the only way to remember what does what.

11.1 General conventions

Variables containing `i`, `ii`, `iii` and `iv` are associated by level with the `enumext` environment, variables containing `v` are associated with the `keyans` environment, variables containing `vi` are associated with the `keyanspic` environment, variables containing `vii` are associated with the `enumext*` environment and variables containing `viii` are associated with the `keyans*` environment.

To simplify writing and documentation some variables and functions that are common to the different levels of the environments are described using a capital “X”.

The temporary function `__enumext_tmp:n` is used in different parts of the package code for variable creation or execution of other functions that are grouped into this one.

All variables and functions defined in this package are private and are NOT intended to work or be used by another package or module.

11.2 Initial set up

Start the DocStrip guards.

```
1 <{*package>
```

Identify the internal prefix (\LaTeX 3 DocStrip convention) for `l3doc` class.

```
2 <@@=enumext>
```

11.3 Declaration of the package

First we will make sure we have a minimum (super updated) version of \LaTeX to work correctly.

```
3 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}[2024-06-01]
```

Now declare the `enumext` package.

```
4 \ProvidesExplPackage
5   {enumext}
6   {2024-06-13}
7   {1.0}
8   {Enumerate exercise sheets}
```

Finally check if the `multicol` and `scontents` packages are loaded, if not we load it.

```
9 \hook_gput_code:nnn {begindocument} {enumext}
10 {
11   \IfPackageLoadedTF { multicol }
12   {
13     \msg_info:nnn { enumext } { package-load } { multicol }
14   }
15   {
16     \msg_info:nnn { enumext } { package-not-load } { multicol }
17     \RequirePackage{multicol}[2024-05-23]
18   }
19   \IfPackageLoadedTF { scontents }
20   {
21     \msg_info:nnn { enumext } { package-load } { scontents }
22   }
23   {
24     \msg_info:nnn { enumext } { package-not-load } { scontents }
25     \RequirePackage{scontents}
26   }
27 }
```

11.4 Definition of variables

Variables that do not appear in this section are created by means of `\keys_define:nn` or some function described below.

```
\l__enumext_level_int
\l__enumext_level_h_int
\l__enumext_anskey_level_int
\l__enumext_keyans_level_int
\l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int
\l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int
```

Integer variables will control the nesting levels of the environments and `\anskey` command.

```
28 \int_new:N \l__enumext_level_int
29 \int_new:N \l__enumext_level_h_int
30 \int_new:N \l__enumext_anskey_level_int
31 \int_new:N \l__enumext_keyans_level_int
32 \int_new:N \l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int
33 \int_new:N \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int
```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_level_int` and others.)

```
\l__enumext_starred_bool
\g__enumext_starred_bool
\l__enumext_starred_first_bool
\l__enumext_standar_bool
\g__enumext_standar_bool
\l__enumext_standar_first_bool
\l__enumext_anskey_env_bool
\l__enumext_keyans_env_bool
\g__enumext_start_line_tl
\g__enumext_envir_name_tl
\l__enumext_envir_name_tl
```

Internal variables used by functions `__enumext_is_not_nested:`, `__enumext_is_on_first_level:` and `__enumext_keyans_name_and_start:` (§11.6.1).

```
34 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_starred_bool
35 \bool_new:N \g__enumext_starred_bool
36 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_starred_first_bool
37 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_standar_bool
38 \bool_new:N \g__enumext_standar_bool
39 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_standar_first_bool
40 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_anskey_env_bool
41 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_keyans_env_bool
42 \tl_new:N \g__enumext_start_line_tl
43 \tl_new:N \g__enumext_envir_name_tl
44 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_envir_name_tl
```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_starred_bool` and others.)

```
\l__enumext_counter_i_tl
\l__enumext_counter_ii_tl
\l__enumext_counter_iii_tl
\l__enumext_counter_iv_tl
\l__enumext_counter_v_tl
\l__enumext_counter_vi_tl
\l__enumext_counter_vii_tl
\l__enumext_counter_viii_tl
```

Variables to store the “*name of the counters*” `enumXi`, `enumXii`, `enumXiii` and `enumXiv` for `enumext` environment, `enumXv` for `keyans` environment and `enumXvi` for the `keyanspic` environment. The counters `enumXvii` and `enumXviii` are used by `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments.

The initial values of these variables are set by the function `__enumext_define_counters:Nn` (§11.10) and then modified by the function `__enumext_label_style:Nnn` used by `label` key (§11.13).

```
45 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
46 {
47   \tl_new:c { l__enumext_counter_#1_tl }
48 }
49 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v, vi, vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }
```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_counter_i_tl` and others.)

```
\c__enumext_counter_style_tl
\l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl
\l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl
\l__enumext_the_counter_X_tl
\l__enumext_renew_the_count_X_tl
```

Internal variables used by `ref` key (§11.13).

```
50 \tl_const:Nn \c__enumext_counter_style_tl
51 { { arabic } { roman } { Roman } { alph } { Alph } }
52 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl
53 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl
54 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
55 {
56   \tl_new:c { l__enumext_renew_the_count_#1_tl }
57   \tl_new:c { l__enumext_the_counter_#1_tl }
58   \tl_set:ce { l__enumext_the_counter_#1_tl } { \exp_not:c { theenumX#1 } }
59 }
60 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v, vi, vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }
```

(End of definition for `\c__enumext_counter_style_tl` and others.)

```
\g__enumext_resume_int
\g__enumext_resume_vii_int
\l__enumext_resume_name_tl
\l__enumext_resume_active_bool
\g__enumext_starred_series_tl
\g__enumext_standar_series_tl
\g__enumext_item_symbol_tl
```

Internal variables used by `resume`, `resume*` and `series` keys (§11.24).

```
61 \int_new:N \g__enumext_resume_int
62 \int_new:N \g__enumext_resume_vii_int
63 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_resume_name_tl
64 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_resume_active_bool
65 \tl_new:N \g__enumext_standar_series_tl
66 \tl_new:N \g__enumext_starred_series_tl
```

(End of definition for `\g__enumext_resume_int` and others.)


```

\l__enumext_current_widest_dim
\g__enumext_counter_styles_tl
\g__enumext_widest_label_tl
\l__enumext_label_width_by_box

```

The variable `\l__enumext_current_widest_dim` stores the current label width, the variable `\g__enumext_counter_styles_tl` stores the default `<label style>` and the variable `\g__enumext_widest_label_tl` the label width. These variables are used by `widest` (§11.14) and `label` (§11.12) keys.

```

67 \dim_new:N \l__enumext_current_widest_dim
68 \tl_new:N \g__enumext_counter_styles_tl
69 \tl_new:N \g__enumext_widest_label_tl
70 \box_new:N \l__enumext_label_width_by_box

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_current_widest_dim` and others.)

```

\l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_bool
\l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_dim
\l__enumext_leftmargin_X_dim
\l__enumext_itemindent_X_dim

```

The boolean variable `\l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_bool` and the dimensional variable `\l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_dim` are used by the `list-indent` key (§11.17). The variables `\l__enumext_leftmargin_X_dim` and `\l__enumext_itemindent_X_dim` are used and set by the function `__enumext_calc_hspace:N` (§11.37.1).

```

71 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
72 {
73   \bool_new:c { \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_bool }
74   \dim_new:c { \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_dim }
75   \dim_new:c { \l__enumext_leftmargin_#1_dim }
76   \dim_new:c { \l__enumext_itemindent_#1_dim }
77 }
78 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v, vi, vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_bool` and others.)

```

\l__enumext_multicols_above_X_skip
\l__enumext_multicols_below_X_skip

```

Internal variables used by `columns` key §11.21).

```

79 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
80 {
81   \skip_new:c { \l__enumext_multicols_above_#1_skip }
82   \skip_new:c { \l__enumext_multicols_below_#1_skip }
83 }
84 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_multicols_above_X_skip` and `\l__enumext_multicols_below_X_skip`.)

```

\g__enumext_minipage_stat_int
\l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
\l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
\l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
\g__enumext_minipage_right_skip
\g__enumext_minipage_after_skip
\l__enumext_minipage_left_X_dim
\l__enumext_minipage_active_X_bool

```

Internal variables used by `\miniright` command (§11.22.4) and the keys `mini-right`, `mini-right*`, `mini-env` and `mini-sep` (§11.20, §11.22).

```

85 \int_new:N \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int
86 \skip_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
87 \skip_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
88 \skip_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
89 \skip_new:N \g__enumext_minipage_right_skip
90 \skip_new:N \g__enumext_minipage_after_skip
91 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
92 {
93   \dim_new:c { \l__enumext_minipage_left_#1_dim }
94   \bool_new:c { \l__enumext_minipage_active_#1_bool }
95 }
96 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v, vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `\g__enumext_minipage_stat_int` and others.)

```

\l__enumext_wrap_label_X_bool
\l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_X_bool
\l__enumext_start_X_int
\l__enumext_fake_item_indent_X_tl
\l__enumext_label_fill_left_X_tl
\l__enumext_label_fill_right_X_tl
\l__enumext_vspace_a_star_X_bool
\l__enumext_vspace_b_star_X_bool

```

The integer variable `\l__enumext_start_X_int` are used by the `start` key (§11.14), the token list `\l__enumext_fake_item_indent_X_tl` is used by `itemindent` key (§11.17.1), the variables `\l__enumext_label_fill_left_X_tl` and `\l__enumext_label_fill_right_X_tl` are used by the `align` key (§11.12). The boolean vars `\l__enumext_vspace_a_star_X_bool`, `\l__enumext_vspace_b_star_X_bool` are used by `above`, `above*`, `below` and `below*` keys (§11.19).

```

97 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
98 {
99   \bool_new:c { \l__enumext_wrap_label_#1_bool }
100   \bool_new:c { \l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_#1_bool }
101   \int_new:c { \l__enumext_start_#1_int }
102   \tl_new:c { \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_#1_tl }
103   \tl_new:c { \l__enumext_label_fill_left_#1_tl }
104   \tl_new:c { \l__enumext_label_fill_right_#1_tl }
105   \bool_new:c { \l__enumext_vspace_a_star_#1_bool }
106   \bool_new:c { \l__enumext_vspace_b_star_#1_bool }
107 }
108 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v, vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_wrap_label_X_bool` and others.)

```
\l__enumext_store_active_bool
\l__enumext_store_name_tl
\g__enumext_store_name_tl
\l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
\l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl
\l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl
\l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
\l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl
\l__enumext_store_current_label_tmp_tl
```

The variable `\l__enumext_store_active_bool` setting by `save-ans` key (§11.25.1) activates all the mechanism related to `\anskey`, `anskey*`, `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments.

The variable `\l__enumext_store_name_tl` saves the $\langle\textit{store name}\rangle$ set by the `save-ans` key of the *sequence* and *prop list* in which we will store, the variable `\g__enumext_store_name_tl` it's just a global copy of $\langle\textit{store name}\rangle$ used by different functions.

The variable `\l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl` save the *argument* of `\anskey` (§11.29) and the variables `\l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl` and `\l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl` save the $\langle\textit{body}\rangle$ and the $\langle\textit{keys}\rangle$ of the environment `anskey*` (§11.30).

The variables `\l__enumext_store_current_label_tl` and `\l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl` save the *current label* and *optional argument* of `\item*` (§11.36) and `\anspic*` (§11.40.1) for the `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments.

The variable `\l__enumext_store_current_label_tmp_tl` is a temporary variable used by `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` at various points.

```
109 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_store_active_bool
110 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_store_name_tl
111 \tl_new:N \g__enumext_store_name_tl
112 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
113 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl
114 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl
115 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
116 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl
117 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_store_current_label_tmp_tl
```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_store_active_bool` and others.)

```
\l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_tl
\l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_tl
\l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_int
\l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq
\l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_seq
```

Internal variables used by the command `\setenumext` (§11.47).

```
118 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_tl
119 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_tl
120 \int_new:N \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_int
121 \seq_new:N \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq
122 \seq_new:N \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_seq
```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_tl` and others.)

```
\l__enumext_print_keyans_starred_tl
\l__enumext_mark_position_str
\g__enumext_item_symbol_tl
\l__enumext_print_keyans_X_tl
\l__enumext_store_save_key_X_tl
\l__enumext_store_save_key_X_bool
\l__enumext_store_upper_level_X_bool
```

Internal variables used by command `\printkeyans` (§11.46), `show-pos` key (§11.26), `item-sym*` key (§11.34), `save-key` key (§11.26.2) and “*storage level system*”.

```
123 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_print_keyans_starred_tl
124 \str_new:N \l__enumext_mark_position_str
125 \tl_new:N \g__enumext_item_symbol_tl
126 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
127 {
128   \tl_new:c { \l__enumext_print_keyans_#1_tl }
129   \tl_new:c { \l__enumext_store_save_key_#1_tl }
130   \bool_new:c { \l__enumext_store_save_key_#1_bool }
131   \bool_new:c { \l__enumext_store_upper_level_#1_bool }
132 }
133 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, vii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }
```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_print_keyans_starred_tl` and others.)

```
\l__enumext_keyans_pic_body_seq
\l__enumext_keyans_pic_width_dim
\l__enumext_keyans_pic_above_int
\l__enumext_keyans_pic_below_int
\l__enumext_keyans_pic_above_skip
```

Internal variables used by `keyanspic` environment (§11.40.2).

```
134 \seq_new:N \l__enumext_keyans_pic_body_seq
135 \dim_new:N \l__enumext_keyans_pic_width_dim
136 \int_new:N \l__enumext_keyans_pic_above_int
137 \int_new:N \l__enumext_keyans_pic_below_int
138 \skip_new:N \l__enumext_keyans_pic_above_skip
```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_keyans_pic_body_seq` and others.)

```
\l__enumext_check_answers_bool
\g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool
\l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl
\g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int
\g__enumext_item_anskey_int
\g__enumext_item_number_int
\g__enumext_item_number_bool
\g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int
```

Internal variables used by “*internal check answer*” mechanism (§11.25.3) used by the `check-ans` and `no-store` keys and check for starred commands `\item*` in `keyans` and `keyans*` environments and `\anspic*` in `keyanspic` environment.

```
139 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
140 \bool_new:N \g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool
141 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl
142 \int_new:N \g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int
143 \int_new:N \g__enumext_item_anskey_int
```

```

144 \int_new:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
145 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_item_number_bool
146 \int_new:N \g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_check_answers_bool` and others.)

```

\l__enumext_hyperref_bool
\l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool

```

The boolean variable `\l__enumext_hyperref_bool` will determine if the `hyperref` package is present or load in memory (§11.9). The boolean variable `\l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool` determine if `hyperref` is load with key `hyperfootnotes=true`.

```

147 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_hyperref_bool
148 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_hyperref_bool` and `\l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool`.)

```

\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl
\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
\l__enumext_write_aux_file_tl
\l__enumext_label_copy_X_tl

```

Internal variables used by `save-ref` key (§11.26). The variables `\l__enumext_label_copy_X_tl` correspond to temporary copies of the `(labels)` defined by level on which operations will be performed.

The variables `\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl` and `\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl` will be used to form the arguments passed to the function `__enumext_newlabel:nn` (§11.9) and the variable `\l__enumext_write_aux_file_tl` will be in charge of executing the writing code in the `.aux` file.

```

149 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl
150 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
151 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_write_aux_file_tl
152 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
153 {
154   \tl_new:c { l__enumext_label_copy_#1_tl }
155 }
156 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v, vi, vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl` and others.)

```

\g__enumext_footnote_int
\g__enumext_footnote_arg_seq
\g__enumext_footnote_int_seq

```

Internal variables used for redefinition of `\footnote` (§11.42).

```

157 \int_new:N \g__enumext_footnote_int
158 \seq_new:N \g__enumext_footnote_arg_seq
159 \seq_new:N \g__enumext_footnote_int_seq

```

(End of definition for `\g__enumext_footnote_int`, `\g__enumext_footnote_arg_seq`, and `\g__enumext_footnote_int_seq`.)

```

\l__enumext_item_starred_X_bool
\l__enumext_item_column_pos_X_int
\g__enumext_item_count_all_X_int
\l__enumext_joined_item_X_int
\l__enumext_joined_item_aux_X_int
\l__enumext_tmpa_X_int
\l__enumext_tmpa_X_dim
\l__enumext_item_text_X_box
\l__enumext_joined_width_X_dim
\l__enumext_item_width_X_dim
\g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_X_tl
\l__enumext_align_label_X_str
\g__enumext_minipage_active_X_bool
\l__enumext_miniright_code_X_box
\g__enumext_minipage_center_X_bool
\g__enumext_minipage_right_X_dim
\g__enumext_minipage_right_X_skip

```

Internal variables used by `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments.

```

160 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
161 {
162   \bool_new:c { l__enumext_item_starred_#1_bool }
163   \int_new:c { l__enumext_item_column_pos_#1_int }
164   \int_new:c { g__enumext_item_count_all_#1_int }
165   \int_new:c { l__enumext_joined_item_#1_int }
166   \int_new:c { l__enumext_joined_item_aux_#1_int }
167   \int_new:c { l__enumext_tmpa_#1_int }
168   \dim_new:c { l__enumext_tmpa_#1_dim }
169   \box_new:c { l__enumext_item_text_#1_box }
170   \dim_new:c { l__enumext_joined_width_#1_dim }
171   \dim_new:c { l__enumext_item_width_#1_dim }
172   \tl_new:c { g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_#1_tl }
173   \str_new:c { l__enumext_align_label_#1_str }
174   \bool_new:c { g__enumext_minipage_active_#1_bool }
175   \box_new:c { l__enumext_miniright_code_#1_box }
176   \bool_new:c { g__enumext_minipage_center_#1_bool }
177   \dim_new:c { g__enumext_minipage_right_#1_dim }
178   \skip_new:c { g__enumext_minipage_right_#1_skip }
179 }
180 \clist_map_inline:nn { vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_item_starred_X_bool` and others.)

```

\c__enumext_all_envs_clist

```

An internal `clist-var` variable to run with `__enumext_tmp:n`.

```

181 \clist_const:Nn \c__enumext_all_envs_clist
182 {
183   {level-1}{i}, {level-2}{ii}, {level-3}{iii}, {level-4}{iv},
184   {keyans}{v}, {enumext*}{vii}, {keyans*}{viii}
185 }

```

(End of definition for `\c__enumext_all_envs_clist`.)

11.5 Public dimension

The package `enumext` only provides a single public dimension `\itemwidth` and is intended for user convenience only and is not for internal use as such. This dimension is set in all environments and is only used by the `wrap-ans` key at its default value.

```
186 \dim_zero_new:N \itemwidth
```

11.6 Some utility functions

```
\__enumext_at_begin_document:n
```

A internal “hook” function used for copying plain `list` and `minipage` environments definition and `hyperref` detection.

```
187 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_at_begin_document:n #1
188 {
189   \hook_gput_code:nnn {begindocument} {enumext} { #1 }
190 }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_at_begin_document:n`.)

```
\__enumext_after_env:nn
```

```
\__enumext_before_env:nn
```

A internal “hook” functions for execute code `mini-right` and `mini-right*` keys outside the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments and print `check-ans` outside the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments.

```
191 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_after_env:nn #1 #2
192 {
193   \hook_gput_code:nnn {env/#1/after} {enumext} {#2}
194 }
195 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_before_env:nn #1 #2
196 {
197   \hook_gput_code:nnn {env/#1/before} {enumext} {#2}
198 }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_after_env:nn` and `__enumext_before_env:nn`.)

```
\__enumext_level:
```

Function for check current level in `enumext`.

```
199 \cs_new:Nn \__enumext_level:
200 {
201   \int_to_roman:n { \__enumext_level_int }
202 }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_level:.`)

```
\__enumext_if_is_int:nT
```

```
\__enumext_if_is_int:nF
```

```
\__enumext_if_is_int:nTF
```

A conditional function to know if the variable we are passing is an integer used by `start` and `widest` keys. This function is taken directly from the answer given by Henri Menke in [How to test if an expl3 function argument is an integer expression?](#).

```
203 \prg_new_protected_conditional:Npnn \__enumext_if_is_int:n #1 { T, F, TF }
204 {
205   \regex_match:nnTF { ^[\+|-]?[\d]+$ } {#1} % $
206   { \prg_return_true: }
207   { \prg_return_false: }
208 }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_if_is_int:nT`, `__enumext_if_is_int:nF`, and `__enumext_if_is_int:nTF`.)

```
\__enumext_regex_counter_style:
```

The internal function `__enumext_regex_counter_style:` replace the ‘`*`’ with the actual counter of the running level and is used by the `ref` key. It loops through the defined counter styles in `\c__enumext_counter_style_tl` and replace ‘`*`’ by real command, for example, looking for `\arabic*` and replacing that by `\arabic{<counter>}` defined on the current level.

```
209 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_regex_counter_style:
210 {
211   \tl_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_counter_style_tl
212   {
213     \regex_replace_once:nnN { \c{##1}\* }
214     { \c{##1}\cB{\u{\l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl}\cE} } \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl
215   }
216 }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_regex_counter_style:.`)

`__enumext_show_length:nnn`

Internal function used by `show-length` key to show “*all lengths*” calculated and use in `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans` and `keyans*` environments.

```

217 \cs_new:Npn \__enumext_show_length:nnn #1 #2 #3
218 {
219   * ~ #2
220   \prg_replicate:nn { 14 - \str_count:n {#2} } { ~ }
221   = ~ \use:c { #1_use:c } { \__enumext_#2_#3_#1 } \\
222 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_show_length:nnn`.)

11.6.1 Utilities for environments and levels

`__enumext_is_not_nested:`
`__enumext_is_on_first_level:`

The function `__enumext_is_not_nested:` set the variables `\g__enumext_standar_bool` and `\g__enumext_starred_bool` to “*true*” only if the environments `enumext` and `enumext*` are nested in each other.

```

223 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_is_not_nested:
224 {
225   \str_case:en { \@currentenv }
226   {
227     {enumext}
228     {
229       \bool_lazy_and:nnT
230       { \bool_not_p:n { \g__enumext_standar_bool } }
231       { \int_compare_p:nNn { \__enumext_level_h_int } = { 0 } }
232       {
233         \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_standar_bool
234       }
235     }
236     {enumext*}
237     {
238       \bool_lazy_and:nnT
239       { \bool_not_p:n { \g__enumext_starred_bool } }
240       { \int_compare_p:nNn { \__enumext_level_int } = { 0 } }
241       {
242         \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_starred_bool
243       }
244     }
245   }
246 }

```

The function `__enumext_is_on_first_level:` will set the variables `\l__enumext_standar_first_bool` (§11.25.1), `\l__enumext_starred_first_bool` (§11.25.1) and `\l__enumext_anskey_env_bool` (§11.30) to “*true*” only if the environment is not nested and we are in the “*first level*” of it . We will also save the *start line number* of each environment in the variable `\g__enumext_start_line_tl` and the *name* of each environment in the variable `\g__enumext_envir_name_tl` to use in messages related to the `check-ans` key and `.log` file.

```

247 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_is_on_first_level:
248 {
249   \bool_lazy_all:nT
250   {
251     { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_standar_bool }
252     { \int_compare_p:nNn { \__enumext_level_int } = { 1 } }
253     { \int_compare_p:nNn { \__enumext_level_h_int } = { 0 } }
254   }
255   {
256     \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_standar_first_bool
257     \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_anskey_env_bool
258     \tl_gset:Nn \g__enumext_envir_name_tl { enumext }
259     \tl_gset:Nn \g__enumext_start_line_tl
260     {
261       on ~ line ~ \exp_not:V \inputlineno
262     }
263   }
264   \bool_lazy_all:nT
265   {
266     { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_starred_bool }
267     { \int_compare_p:nNn { \__enumext_level_h_int } = { 1 } }
268     { \int_compare_p:nNn { \__enumext_level_int } = { 0 } }
269   }
270   {
271     \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_starred_first_bool

```

```

272         \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_anskey_env_bool
273         \tl_gset:Nn \g__enumext_envir_name_tl { enumext* }
274         \tl_gset:Ne \g__enumext_start_line_tl
275         {
276             on ~ line ~ \exp_not:V \inputlineno
277         }
278     }
279 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_is_not_nested: and __enumext_is_on_first_level:.)

__enumext_keyans_name_and_start:

The function __enumext_keyans_name_and_start: will save the start line number and name of the environments `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` in the variables `\l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl` and `\l__enumext_envir_name_tl` to use in the `__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n` function.

```

280 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_name_and_start:
281 {
282     \str_case:en { \@currenvir }
283     {
284         {keyans}
285         {
286             \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_envir_name_tl { keyans }
287             \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl
288             {
289                 in ~ 'keyans' ~ start ~ on ~ line ~ \exp_not:V \inputlineno
290             }
291         }
292         {keyans*}
293         {
294             \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_envir_name_tl { keyans* }
295             \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl
296             {
297                 in ~ 'keyans*' ~ start ~ on ~ line ~ \exp_not:V \inputlineno
298             }
299         }
300         {keyanspic}
301         {
302             \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_envir_name_tl { keyanspic }
303             \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl
304             {
305                 in ~ 'keyanspic' ~ start ~ on ~ line ~ \exp_not:V \inputlineno
306             }
307         }
308     }
309 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_keyans_name_and_start:.)

11.6.2 Utilities for log and terminal

The function __enumext_reset_global_vars: will be passed to the function __enumext_execute_after_env: and will return the global variables to their default values after being used.

```

310 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_reset_global_vars:
311 {
312     \__enumext_reset_global_int:
313     \__enumext_reset_global_bool:
314     \__enumext_reset_global_tl:
315 }
316 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_reset_global_int:
317 {
318     \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
319     \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_item_anskey_int
320     \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int
321 }
322 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_reset_global_bool:
323 {
324     \bool_gset_false:N \g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool
325     \bool_gset_false:N \g__enumext_standar_bool
326     \bool_gset_false:N \g__enumext_starred_bool
327 }
328 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_reset_global_tl:
329 {

```



```

330     \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_store_name_tl
331     \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_start_line_tl
332     \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_envir_name_tl
333 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_reset_global_vars:` and others.)

`__enumext_log_global_vars:` The function `__enumext_log_global_vars:` will be passed to the function `__enumext_execute_after_env:` and write to the `.log` file the number of elements saved in the *prop list* and *sequence* created by the *save-ans* key along with the value of the integer variable created for the *resume* key.

```

334 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_log_global_vars:
335 {
336     \msg_log:nneeee { enumext } { prop-seq-int-hook }
337     { \g__enumext_store_name_tl }
338     { \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \g__enumext_store_name_tl _prop } }
339     { \seq_count:c { g__enumext_ \g__enumext_store_name_tl _seq } }
340     { \int_use:c { g__enumext_resume_ \g__enumext_store_name_tl _int } }
341 }

```

The function `__enumext_log_answer_vars:` will be passed to the function `__enumext_execute_after_env:` and write to the `.log` file the number of items and answers along with the difference between them.

```

342 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_log_answer_vars:
343 {
344     \msg_log:nneeee { enumext } { item-answer-hook }
345     { \int_use:N \g__enumext_item_number_int }
346     { \int_use:N \g__enumext_item_anskey_int }
347     { \int_eval:n { \g__enumext_item_number_int - \g__enumext_item_anskey_int } }
348 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_log_global_vars:` and `__enumext_log_answer_vars:`.)

11.7 Copying list and minipage environments

The *list* environment provided by L^AT_EX has the following plain form:

```

\list{⟨arg one⟩}{⟨arg two⟩}
  \item[⟨opt⟩]
\endlist

```

As a precaution we copy them using `__enumext_at_begin_document:n` in case any package redefines the *list* environment or a related command.

`__enumext_start_list:nn` The functions `__enumext_start_list:nn`, `__enumext_stop_list:` and `__enumext_item_std:w` correspond to copies of `\list`, `\endlist` and `\item` from plain definition of *list* environment.

```

349 \__enumext_at_begin_document:n
350 {
351     \cs_new_eq:NN \__enumext_start_list:nn \list
352     \cs_new_eq:NN \__enumext_stop_list: \endlist
353     \cs_new_eq:NN \__enumext_item_std:w \item
354 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_start_list:nn`, `__enumext_stop_list:`, and `__enumext_item_std:w`.)

The *minipage* environment provided by L^AT_EX has the following (simplified) plain form:

```

\minipage[⟨pos⟩][⟨height⟩][⟨inner-pos⟩]{⟨width⟩}
  ⟨internal implement⟩
\endminipage

```

As a precaution we copy them using `__enumext_at_begin_document:n` in case any package redefines the *minipage* environment or a related command.

`__enumext_minipage:w` The functions `__enumext_minipage:w`, `__enumext_endminipage:` and correspond to copies of `\minipage`, `\endminipage` from plain definition of *minipage* environment.

```

355 \__enumext_at_begin_document:n
356 {
357     \cs_new_eq:NN \__enumext_minipage:w \minipage
358     \cs_new_eq:NN \__enumext_endminipage: \endminipage
359 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_minipage:w` and `__enumext_endminipage:`.)

11.8 The internal minipage environment

`__enumext_internal_mini_page:`
`__enumext_mini_env*`

The function `__enumext_internal_mini_page:` creates a internal `__enumext_mini_env*` environment (*custom version of minipage*) setting the `\if@minipage` switch to “false” to allow spaces at the “above” of the environment, plus we will add `\vspace{0pt}` to maintain alignment on “top”. This environment will be used internally by the `mini-env` key, it is not documented in the user interface and is for internal use only. This function is passed to the function `__enumext_safe_exec:` in the `enumext` environment definition (§11.38) and `__enumext_safe_exec_vii:` in the `enumext*` environment definition (§11.43)

```

360 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_internal_mini_page:
361 {
362   \int_compare:nNnT { \__enumext_level_int } = { 0 }
363   {
364     \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{__enumext_mini_env*}{ m }
365     {
366       \__enumext_minipage:w [ t ] { ##1 }
367       \legacy_if_gset_false:n { @minipage }
368       \vspace { 0pt }
369     }
370     { \__enumext_endminipage: }
371   }
372 }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_internal_mini_page:` and `__enumext_mini_env*`.)

11.9 Compatibility with hyperref and footnotehyper

First we define the necessary rules using “hooks” to determine if the `hyperref` package is loaded.

```

373 \hook_gput_code:nnn { begindocument } { enumext } { \__enumext_after_hyperref: }
374 \hook_gset_rule:nnnn { begindocument } { enumext } { after } { hyperref }
```

`__enumext_after_hyperref:`
`__enumext_hypertarget:nn`
`__enumext_phantomsection:`

The function `__enumext_after_hyperref:` sets the state of the boolean variable `\l__enumext_hyperref_bool` to “true” if the package is loaded. At this point we will use the public macro `\IfHyperBoolean` to determine if the `hyperfootnotes=true` key is present, if so, we set the state of the boolean variable `\l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool` to “true”.

```

375 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_hyperref:
376 {
377   \IfPackageLoadedTF { hyperref }
378   {
379     \msg_info:nnn { enumext } { package-load } { hyperref }
380     \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_hyperref_bool
381     \IfHyperBoolean{hyperfootnotes}
382     {
383       \typeout{hyperfootnotes=true}
384       \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool
385     }
386     { \typeout{hyperfootnotes=false} }
387   }
388   { }
```

If the state of the variable `\l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool` is true we will check if the package `footnotehyper` is loaded, in case it is not present, we will set the value of `\l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool` to false and we will redefine `\footnote`.

```

389 \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool
390 {
391   \IfPackageLoadedTF { footnotehyper }
392   {
393     \msg_info:nnn { enumext } { package-load } { footnotehyper }
394   }
395   {
396     \typeout{No ~ footnotehyper ~ load}
397     \typeout{Load ~ and ~ use ~ \string\makesavenoteenv{enumext*}}
398     \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool
399   }
400 }
```

The functions `__enumext_hypertarget:nn` and `__enumext_phantomsection:` correspond to the internal copies of `\hypertarget` and `\phantomsection`. If the boolean variable `\l__enumext_hyperref_bool` is false the functions `__enumext_hypertarget:nn` and `__enumext_phantomsection:` will be disabled.

```

401 \bool_if:NTF \__enumext_hyperref_bool
402 {
403   \cs_new_eq:NN \__enumext_hypertarget:nn \hypertarget
404   \cs_new_eq:NN \__enumext_phantomsection: \phantomsection
405 }
406 {
407   \cs_new_eq:NN \__enumext_hypertarget:nn \use_none:nn
408   \cs_new_eq:NN \__enumext_phantomsection: \prg_do_nothing:
409 }
410 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_after_hyperref:`, `__enumext_hypertarget:nn`, and `__enumext_phantomsection:`.)

`__enumext_newlabel:nn` The function `__enumext_newlabel:nn` write the information to the `.aux` file when using the `save-ref` key. The arguments taken by the function are:

#1: `__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl`

#2: `__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl`

The trick here is to manage the number of arguments passed to `\newlabel{#1}{#2}` according to the presence of the `hyperref` package.

```

411 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_newlabel:nn #1 #2
412 {
413   \protected@write \@auxout { }
414   {
415     \token_to_str:N \newlabel {#1}
416     {
417       {#2}
418       \bool_if:NT \__enumext_hyperref_bool
419       { { \thepage } {#2} {#1} }
420       { }
421     }
422   }
423   \__enumext_hypertarget:nn {#1} { }
424   \__enumext_phantomsection:
425 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_newlabel:nn`.)

11.10 Definition of counters

`__enumext_define_counters:Nn` To create the necessary “counters” we must first make sure that they are not already defined by the user or a package such as `enumitem`, otherwise a error will be returned and the package loading will be aborted. The arguments taken by the function are:

#1: A token list `__enumext_counter_X_tl` for “store” the counter’s name.

#2: The counter’s name.

```

426 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_define_counters:Nn #1 #2
427 {
428   \cs_if_exist:cTF { c@ #2 }
429   { \msg_fatal:nnn { enumext } { counters } { #2 } }
430   {
431     \tl_set:Nn #1 { #2 }
432     \newcounter { #2 }
433   }
434 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_define_counters:Nn`.)

The counters created here are `enumXi`, `enumXii`, `enumXiii` and `enumXiv` for `enumext` environment, `enumXv` for `keyans` environment, `enumXvi` for `keyanspic` environment, `enumXvii` for `enumext*` and `enumXviii` for the `keyans*` environments.

```

enumXi   435 \__enumext_define_counters:Nn \__enumext_counter_i_tl { enumXi }
enumXii  436 \__enumext_define_counters:Nn \__enumext_counter_ii_tl { enumXii }
enumXiii 437 \__enumext_define_counters:Nn \__enumext_counter_iii_tl { enumXiii }
enumXiv  438 \__enumext_define_counters:Nn \__enumext_counter_iv_tl { enumXiv }
enumXvii 439 \__enumext_define_counters:Nn \__enumext_counter_v_tl { enumXv }
enumXviii 440 \__enumext_define_counters:Nn \__enumext_counter_vi_tl { enumXvi }
          441 \__enumext_define_counters:Nn \__enumext_counter_vii_tl { enumXvii }
          442 \__enumext_define_counters:Nn \__enumext_counter_viii_tl { enumXviii }

```

(End of definition for `enumXi` and others.)

11.11 Definition of labels

This part of the code is inspired by the `enumitem` package. The idea is to be able to access the counters using `\arabic*`, `\Alph*`, `\alph*`, `\Roman*` and `\roman*` to use them in the `label` key.

`__enumext_register_counter_style:Nn`

These *counters* will be used as default *labels* if the `label` key is not used for the different levels of the `enumext` environment and the `keyans` environment, so it is necessary to get a default value for `labelwidth` from these *labels* at the same time.

```

443 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_register_counter_style:Nn #1 #2
444 {
445   \tl_const:cn { c__enumext_widest_ \cs_to_str:N #1 _tl } {#2}
446   \tl_gput_right:Nn \g__enumext_counter_styles_tl {#1}
447 }
448 \__enumext_register_counter_style:Nn \arabic { 0 }
449 \__enumext_register_counter_style:Nn \Alph { M }
450 \__enumext_register_counter_style:Nn \alph { m }
451 \__enumext_register_counter_style:Nn \Roman { VIII }
452 \__enumext_register_counter_style:Nn \roman { viii }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_register_counter_style:Nn`.)

`__enumext_label_width_by_box:Nn`

`__enumext_label_width_by_box:cv`

The function `__enumext_label_width_by_box:Nn` set the default `\labelwidth` using a box width if no `labelwidth` key is passed.

```

453 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_label_width_by_box:Nn #1 #2
454 {
455   \hbox_set:Nn \l__enumext_label_width_by_box {#2}
456   \dim_set:Nn #1 { \box_wd:N \l__enumext_label_width_by_box }
457 }
458 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_label_width_by_box:Nn { cv }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_label_width_by_box:Nn`.)

`__enumext_label_style:Nnn`

`__enumext_label_style:cvn`

The function `__enumext_label_style:Nnn` is used by the `label` key to creates the variables containing the *label style* and will allow to use `\arabic*`, `\Alph*`, `\alph*`, `\Roman*` and `\roman*` as arguments. It loops through the defined counter styles in `\g__enumext_counter_styles_tl` (`\arabic`, `\alph`, `\Alph`, `\roman`, and `\Roman`) for example, looking for `\roman*` and replacing that by `\roman{<counter>}`, and doing the same for the `\g__enumext_widest_label_tl` to keep both in sync.

```

459 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_label_style:Nnn #1 #2 #3
460 {
461   \tl_clear_new:N #1
462   \tl_put_right:Ne #1 { \tl_trim_spaces:n {#3} }
463   \tl_gset_eq:NN \g__enumext_widest_label_tl #1
464   \tl_map_inline:Nn \g__enumext_counter_styles_tl
465   {
466     \tl_replace_all:Nne #1 { ##1* } { \exp_not:N ##1 {#2} }
467     \tl_greplace_all:Nne \g__enumext_widest_label_tl { ##1* }
468     { \tl_use:c { c__enumext_widest_ \cs_to_str:N ##1 _tl } }
469   }
470   \__enumext_label_width_by_box:Nn \l__enumext_current_widest_dim
471   { \tl_use:N \g__enumext_widest_label_tl }
472   \tl_set_eq:cN { the #2 } #1
473 }
474 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_label_style:Nnn { cvn }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_label_style:Nnn`.)

11.12 Setting keys associated with label

font
labelsep
labelwidth
wrap-label
wrap-label*

Definition of keys `font`, `labelsep`, `labelwidth`, `wrap-label` and `wrap-label*` keys for `enumext` and `keyans` environments.

```

475 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
476 {
477   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
478   {
479     font      .tl_set:c   = { l__enumext_label_font_style_#2_tl },
480     font      .value_required:n = true,
481     labelsep  .dim_set:c   = { l__enumext_labelsep_#2_dim },
482     labelsep  .initial:n   = {0.3333em},
483     labelsep  .value_required:n = true,
484     labelwidth .dim_set:c   = { l__enumext_labelwidth_#2_dim },
485     labelwidth .value_required:n = true,

```

```

486     wrap-label .cs_set_protected:cp = { __enumext_wrapper_label_#2:n } ##1,
487     wrap-label .initial:n = {##1},
488     wrap-label .value_required:n = true,
489     wrap-label* .code:n = {
490         \bool_set_true:c { l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_#2_bool }
491         \keys_set:nn { enumext / #1 } { wrap-label = {##1} }
492     },
493     wrap-label* .value_required:n = true,
494 }
495 }
496 \clist_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_all_envs_clist { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

(End of definition for font and others.)

- In this point, the following are set `__enumext_wrapper_label_X:n` which will be used by `__enumext_make_label:` for the different levels of the `enumext` environment and is set to `__enumext_wrapper_label_v:n` which will be used by `__enumext_keyans_make_label:` for `keyans` and `keyanspic` environments.

`align` The `align` key is implemented differently for “starred” and “non starred” environments.

```

497 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
498 {
499     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
500     {
501         align .choice:,
502         align / left .code:n =
503             {
504                 \tl_clear:c { l__enumext_label_fill_left_#2_tl }
505                 \tl_set:cn { l__enumext_label_fill_right_#2_tl } { \hfill }
506             },
507         align / right .code:n =
508             {
509                 \tl_set:cn { l__enumext_label_fill_left_#2_tl } { \hfill }
510                 \tl_clear:c { l__enumext_label_fill_right_#2_tl }
511             },
512         align / center .code:n =
513             {
514                 \tl_set:cn { l__enumext_label_fill_left_#2_tl } { \hfill }
515                 \tl_set:cn { l__enumext_label_fill_right_#2_tl } { \hfill }
516             },
517         align / unknown .code:n =
518             \msg_error:nneee { enumext } { unknown-choice }
519             { align } { left, ~ right, ~ center } { \exp_not:n {##1} },
520         align .initial:n = left,
521         align .value_required:n = true,
522     }
523 }
524 \clist_map_inline:nn
525 {
526     {level-1}{i}, {level-2}{ii}, {level-3}{iii}, {level-4}{iv}, {keyans}{v}
527 }
528 { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

529 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
530 {
531     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
532     {
533         align .choice:,
534         align / left .code:n = \str_set:cn { l__enumext_align_label_#2_str } { l },
535         align / right .code:n = \str_set:cn { l__enumext_align_label_#2_str } { r },
536         align / center .code:n = \str_set:cn { l__enumext_align_label_#2_str } { c },
537         align / unknown .code:n =
538             \msg_error:nneee { enumext } { unknown-choice }
539             { align } { left, ~ right, ~ center } { \exp_not:n {##1} },
540         align .initial:n = left,
541         align .value_required:n = true,
542     }
543 }
544 \clist_map_inline:nn { {enumext*}{vii}, {keyans*}{viii} } { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

(End of definition for align.)

11.13 Setting label and ref keys

The implementation of the keys `label` and `ref` are part of the core of the package `enumext`, here the default values for $\langle label \rangle$, the value of the variables `\l__enumext_label_X_tl`, the default values for `\labelwidth` and the “*label and ref*” system.

11.13.1 Define and set label and ref keys for enumext environment

Here we set the default $\langle labels \rangle$ of the *four levels* of `enumext` environment, along with the default value for `labelwidth` key and `ref` key.

```

label
ref
\l__enumext_label_i_tl
\l__enumext_label_ii_tl
\l__enumext_label_iii_tl
\l__enumext_label_iv_tl
545 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nnn #1 #2 #3
546 {
547   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
548   {
549     label .code:n = {
550       \__enumext_label_style:cvn { \l__enumext_label_#2_tl }
551       { \l__enumext_counter_#2_tl } {##1}
552       \dim_set_eq:cN { \l__enumext_labelwidth_#2_dim }
553       \l__enumext_current_widest_dim
554     },
555     label .initial:n = #3,
556     label .value_required:n = true,
557     ref .code:n = \__enumext_standar_ref:n {##1},
558     ref .value_required:n = true,
559   }
560 }
561 \__enumext_tmp:nnn { level-1 } { i } { \arabic*. }
562 \__enumext_tmp:nnn { level-2 } { ii } { (\alph*. ) }
563 \__enumext_tmp:nnn { level-3 } { iii } { \roman*. }
564 \__enumext_tmp:nnn { level-4 } { iv } { \Alph*. }
```

(End of definition for `label` and others.)

`__enumext_standar_ref:n` The `__enumext_standar_ref:n` first we will pass the key argument to `\l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl` and we will analyze its state, if it is not *empty* we will make a copy of the current counter in `\l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl` and we will execute the function `__enumext_regex_counter_style:` which will return the modified `\l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl` and we make the value of `\l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl` the same as that `\l__enumext_the_counter_X_tl` which contains `\theenumX` and finally we set `\l__enumext_renew_the_count_X_tl` with the renewed command.

```

565 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_standar_ref:n #1
566 {
567   \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl {#1}
568   \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl
569   {
570     \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { key-ref-empty } { enumext }
571   }
572   {
573     \tl_set_eq:Nc
574     \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl { \l__enumext_counter_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
575     \__enumext_regex_counter_style:
576     \tl_set_eq:Nc
577     \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl { \l__enumext_the_counter_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
578     \tl_put_right:ce { \l__enumext_renew_the_count_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
579     {
580       \exp_not:N \renewcommand { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl }
581       { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl }
582     }
583   }
584 }
```

Finally the function `__enumext_standar_ref:` will execute the modification for the reference system in the second argument of the environment definition `enumext`.

```

585 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_standar_ref:
586 {
587   \tl_if_empty:cF { \l__enumext_renew_the_count_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
588   {
589     \tl_use:c { \l__enumext_renew_the_count_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
590   }
591 }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_standar_ref:n` and `__enumext_standar_ref:`.)

11.13.2 Define and set label and ref keys for enumext* and keyans* environments

Here we set the default $\langle labels \rangle$ for `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments, along with the default value for `labelwidth` key and `ref` key.

```

\l__enumext_label_vii_tl
\l__enumext_label_viii_tl
592 \cs_set_protected:Npn \l__enumext_tmp:nnn #1 #2 #3
593 {
594   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
595   {
596     label .code:n = {
597       \__enumext_label_style:cvn { l__enumext_label_#2_tl }
598       { l__enumext_counter_#2_tl } {##1}
599       \dim_set_eq:cN { l__enumext_labelwidth_#2_dim }
600       \l__enumext_current_widest_dim
601     },
602     label .initial:n = #3,
603     label .value_required:n = true,
604     ref .code:n = \l__enumext_starred_ref:n {##1},
605     ref .value_required:n = true,
606   }
607 }
608 \__enumext_tmp:nnn { enumext* } { vii } { \arabic*.}
609 \__enumext_tmp:nnn { keyans* } { viii } { \Alph*.}

```

(End of definition for `label` and others.)

The implementation of `\l__enumext_starred_ref:n` is the same as that used for the environment `enumext`.

```

610 \cs_new_protected:Npn \l__enumext_starred_ref:n #1
611 {
612   \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl {#1}
613   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_h_int } = { 1 }
614   {
615     \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl
616     {
617       \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { key-ref-empty } { enumext* }
618     }
619     {
620       \tl_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl \l__enumext_counter_vii_tl
621       \__enumext_regex_counter_style:
622       \tl_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl \l__enumext_the_counter_vii_tl
623       \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_renew_the_count_vii_tl
624       {
625         \exp_not:N \renewcommand { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl }
626         { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl }
627       }
628     }
629   }
630   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int } = { 1 }
631   {
632     \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl
633     {
634       \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { key-ref-empty } { keyans* }
635     }
636     {
637       \tl_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl \l__enumext_counter_viii_tl
638       \__enumext_regex_counter_style:
639       \tl_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl \l__enumext_the_counter_viii_tl
640       \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_renew_the_count_viii_tl
641       {
642         \exp_not:N \renewcommand { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl }
643         { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl }
644       }
645     }
646   }
647 }

```

Finally the function `\l__enumext_starred_ref:` will execute the modification for the reference system in the second argument of the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environment definition.

```

648 \cs_new_protected:Nn \l__enumext_starred_ref:
649 {
650   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_h_int } = { 1 }
651   {

```

```

652         \tl_if_empty:NF \__enumext_renew_the_count_vii_tl
653         {
654             \tl_use:N \__enumext_renew_the_count_vii_tl
655         }
656     }
657     \int_compare:nNnT { \__enumext_keyans_level_h_int } = { 1 }
658     {
659         \tl_if_empty:NF \__enumext_renew_the_count_viii_tl
660         {
661             \tl_use:N \__enumext_renew_the_count_viii_tl
662         }
663     }
664 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_starred_ref:n` and `__enumext_starred_ref:.`)

11.13.3 Define and set label and ref keys for keyans and keyanspic environments

Here we set the default *label* for `keyans` and `keyanspic` environment, along with the default value for `labelwidth` and `ref` key. The `keyanspic` environment use the same *label* as the `keyans` environment.

```

\__enumext_label_v_tl
\__enumext_label_vi_tl
665 \keys_define:nn { enumext / keyans }
666 {
667     label .code:n = {
668         \__enumext_label_style:cvn { \__enumext_label_v_tl }
669         { \__enumext_counter_v_tl } {#1}
670         \dim_set_eq:cN { \__enumext_labelwidth_v_dim }
671         \__enumext_current_widest_dim
672         \__enumext_label_style:cvn { \__enumext_label_vi_tl }
673         { \__enumext_counter_vi_tl } {#1}
674         \dim_set_eq:cN { \__enumext_labelwidth_v_dim }
675         \__enumext_current_widest_dim
676     },
677     label .initial:n = \Alpha*,
678     label .value_required:n = true,
679     ref .code:n = \__enumext_keyans_ref:n {#1},
680     ref .value_required:n = true,
681 }

```

(End of definition for `label` and others.)

The implementation of `__enumext_keyans_ref:n` is the same as that used for the environment `enumext`.

```

682 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_ref:n #1
683 {
684     \tl_set:Nn \__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl {#1}
685     \tl_if_empty:NTF \__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl
686     {
687         \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { key-ref-empty } { keyans }
688     }
689     {
690         \tl_set_eq:NN \__enumext_ref_the_count_tl \__enumext_counter_v_tl
691         \__enumext_regex_counter_style:
692         \tl_set_eq:NN \__enumext_ref_the_count_tl \__enumext_the_counter_v_tl
693         \tl_put_right:Ne \__enumext_renew_the_count_v_tl
694         {
695             \exp_not:N \renewcommand { \exp_not:V \__enumext_ref_the_count_tl }
696             { \exp_not:V \__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl }
697         }
698     }
699 }

```

Finally the function `__enumext_keyans_ref:` will execute the modification for the reference system in the second argument of the `keyans*` environment definition.

```

700 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_ref:
701 {
702     \tl_if_empty:NF \__enumext_renew_the_count_v_tl
703     {
704         \tl_use:N \__enumext_renew_the_count_v_tl
705     }
706 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_ref:n` and `__enumext_keyans_ref:.`)

11.14 Setting start and widest keys

```
\__enumext_start_from:NNn
\__enumext_start_from:ccn
```

The function `__enumext_start_from:NNn` used by the `start` key take three arguments:

```
#1: \l__enumext_label_X_tl
#2: \l__enumext_start_X_int
#3: <integer or string>
```

The first argument of this function are the “counter style” set by `label` key, the second argument is returned by the function, the third argument can be an *<integer>* or *<string>* of the form `\Alph`, `\alph`, `\Roman` or `\roman`. This effectively allows `start=A` or `start=1` to be used.

```
707 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_start_from:NNn #1 #2 #3
708 {
709   \__enumext_if_is_int:nTF { #3 }
710   {
711     \int_set:Nn #2 {#3}
712   }
713   {
714     \regex_match:nVT { \c{Alph} | \c{alph} } {#1}
715     { \int_set:Nn #2 { \int_from_alph:n {#3} } }
716     \regex_match:nVT { \c{Roman} | \c{roman} } {#1}
717     { \int_set:Nn #2 { \int_from_roman:n {#3} } }
718   }
719 }
720 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_start_from:NNn { ccn }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_start_from:NNn`.)

```
\__enumext_widest_from:nNNn
\__enumext_widest_from:nccn
```

The function `__enumext_widest_from:nNNn` used by the `widest` key take four arguments:

```
#1: The counter associated with the environment level
#2: \l__enumext_label_X_tl
#3: \l__enumext_labelwidth_X_dim
#4: <integer or string>
```

The second and third arguments of this function are the values set by `label` and `labelwidth` keys, the four argument can be an *<integer>* or *<string>* of the form `\Alph`, `\alph`, `\Roman` or `\roman`. The value of the four argument is set temporarily for the identified counter in this point (level), then the value is expanded into a “box” and the “width” of the “box” is returned.

```
721 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_widest_from:nNNn #1 #2 #3 #4
722 {
723   \__enumext_if_is_int:nTF {#4}
724   {
725     \setcounter{enumX#1} { #4 }
726   }
727   {
728     \regex_match:nVT { \c{Alph} | \c{alph} } {#2}
729     { \setcounter{enumX#1} { \int_from_alph:n {#4} } }
730     \regex_match:nVT { \c{Roman} | \c{roman} } {#2}
731     { \setcounter{enumX#1} { \int_from_roman:n {#4} } }
732   }
733   \__enumext_label_width_by_box:cv
734   { \l__enumext_labelwidth_#1_dim } { \l__enumext_label_#1_tl }
735 }
736 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_widest_from:nNNn { nccn }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_widest_from:nNNn`.)

```
start
widest
\l__enumext_start_X_int
```

Now define and set `start` and `widest` keys for `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans` and `keyans*` environments.

```
737 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
738 {
739   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
740   {
741     start .code:n = {
742       \__enumext_start_from:ccn
743       { \l__enumext_label_#2_tl }
744       { \l__enumext_start_#2_int } {##1}
745     },
746     start .initial:n = 1,
747     widest .code:n = {
748       \__enumext_widest_from:nccn {#2}
749       { \l__enumext_label_#2_tl }
750       { \l__enumext_labelwidth_#2_dim } {##1}
751     },

```

```

752         widest .value_required:n = true,
753         start .value_required:n = true,
754     }
755 }
756 \clist_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_all_envs_clist { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

(End of definition for `start`, `widest`, and `__enumext_start_X_int`.)

11.15 Setting keys for vertical spaces

Define and set `topsep`, `partopsep`, `parsep`, `itemsep`, `noitemsep` and `nosep` keys for `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans` and `keyans*` environments.

```

topsep
partopsep
parsep
noitemsep
nosep
757 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nnnnnn #1 #2 #3 #4 #5 #6
758 {
759     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
760     {
761         topsep .skip_set:c = { l__enumext_topsep_#2_skip },
762         topsep .initial:n = {#3},
763         topsep .value_required:n = true,
764         partopsep .skip_set:c = { l__enumext_partopsep_#2_skip },
765         partopsep .initial:n = {#4},
766         partopsep .value_required:n = true,
767         parsep .skip_set:c = { l__enumext_parsep_#2_skip },
768         parsep .initial:n = {#5},
769         parsep .value_required:n = true,
770         itemsep .skip_set:c = { l__enumext_itemsep_#2_skip },
771         itemsep .initial:n = {#6},
772         itemsep .value_required:n = true,
773         noitemsep .meta:n = { itemsep = 0pt, parsep = 0pt },
774         noitemsep .value_forbidden:n = true,
775         nosepp .meta:n = {
776             itemsep = 0pt, parsep = 0pt,
777             topsep = 0pt, partopsep = 0pt,
778         },
779         nosepp .value_forbidden:n = true,
780     }
781 }

```

Now we set the values based on standard `article` class in `10pt`.

```

782 \__enumext_tmp:nnnnnn { level-1 } { i } { 8.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 4.0pt }
783 { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt } { 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt }
784 { 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt }
785 \__enumext_tmp:nnnnnn { level-2 } { ii } { 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt }
786 { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt } { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
787 { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
788 \__enumext_tmp:nnnnnn { level-3 } { iii } { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
789 { 1.0pt minus 1.0pt } { 0pt } { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
790 \__enumext_tmp:nnnnnn { level-4 } { iv } { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
791 { 1.0pt minus 1.0pt } { 0pt } { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
792 \__enumext_tmp:nnnnnn { keyans } { v } { 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt }
793 { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt } { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
794 { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
795 \__enumext_tmp:nnnnnn { enumext* } { vii } { 8.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 4.0pt }
796 { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt } { 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt }
797 { 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt }
798 \__enumext_tmp:nnnnnn { keyans* } { viii } { 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt }
799 { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt } { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
800 { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }

```

(End of definition for `topsep` and others.)

11.16 Setting base-fix key

When nesting starting right after `\item` (without material between them) there is a problem with the alignment of the baseline between the two environments. One way to get around this problem is to place `\mode_leave_vertical:` and then apply `\vspace{-\baselineskip}` and set `topsep=0pt` for the “first level” of the nested `enumext` or `enumext*` environments.

```

base-fix
\__enumext_nested_base_line_fix:
801 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
802 {
803     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }

```

```

804     {
805         base-fix .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_base_line_fix_bool,
806         base-fix .initial:n = false,
807         base-fix .value_forbidden:n = true,
808     }
809 }
810 \clist_map_inline:nn { level-1, enumext* } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

The function `__enumext_nested_base_line_fix:` will be in charge of applying the baseline correction and adjusting the *⟨keys⟩*. This function is passed to the function `__enumext_parse_keys:n` in the `enumext` environment definition (§11.38) and to the function `__enumext_parse_keys_vii:n` in the `enumext*` environment definition (§11.43)

```

811 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_nested_base_line_fix:
812 {
813     \bool_lazy_and:nnT
814     { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_standar_first_bool }
815     { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_base_line_fix_bool }
816     {
817         \mode_leave_vertical:
818         \vspace { -\baselineskip }
819         \keys_set:nn { enumext / level-1 }
820         {
821             topsep = 0pt, above = 0pt, above* = 0pt,
822         }
823     }
824     \bool_lazy_and:nnT
825     { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_starred_first_bool }
826     { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_base_line_fix_bool }
827     {
828         \mode_leave_vertical:
829         \vspace { -\baselineskip }
830         \keys_set:nn { enumext / enumext* }
831         {
832             topsep = 0pt, above = 0pt, above* = 0pt,
833         }
834     }
835     \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_base_line_fix_bool
836 }

```

• This key is enabled by default in the command `\printkeyans` (§11.46).

(End of definition for `base-fix` and `__enumext_nested_base_line_fix:`.)

11.17 Setting keys for horizontal spaces

Define and set `itemindent`, `rightmargin`, `listparindent`, `list-offset` and `list-indent` keys for `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans` and `keyans*` environments.

```

837 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
838 {
839     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
840     {
841         itemindent .dim_set:c = { l__enumext_fake_item_indent_#2_dim },
842         itemindent .value_required:n = true,
843         rightmargin .dim_set:c = { l__enumext_rightmargin_#2_dim },
844         rightmargin .value_required:n = true,
845         listparindent .dim_set:c = { l__enumext_listparindent_#2_dim },
846         listparindent .value_required:n = true,
847         list-offset .dim_set:c = { l__enumext_listoffset_#2_dim },
848         list-offset .value_required:n = true,
849         list-indent .code:n =
850             \bool_set_true:c { l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#2_bool }
851             \dim_set:cn { l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#2_dim } {##1},
852         list-indent .value_required:n = true,
853     }
854 }
855 \clist_map_inline:nn
856 {
857     {level-1}{i}, {level-2}{ii}, {level-3}{iii}, {level-4}{iv}, {keyans}{v}
858 }
859 { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

(End of definition for `itemindent` and others.)

For `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments the situation is a bit different, the `list-indent` key behaves like the `list-offset` key.

```

860 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
861 {
862   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
863   {
864     itemindent .dim_set:c = { \__enumext_fake_item_indent_#2_dim },
865     itemindent .value_required:n = true,
866     rightmargin .dim_set:c = { \__enumext_rightmargin_#2_dim },
867     rightmargin .value_required:n = true,
868     listparindent .dim_set:c = { \__enumext_listparindent_#2_dim },
869     listparindent .value_required:n = true,
870     list-offset .dim_set:c = { \__enumext_listoffset_#2_dim },
871     list-offset .value_required:n = true,
872     list-indent .meta:n = { list-offset = ##1 },
873     list-indent .value_required:n = true,
874   }
875 }
876 \clist_map_inline:nn
877 {
878   {enumext*}{vii}, {keyans*}{viii}
879 }
880 { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

11.17.1 Functions for setting the fake itemindent

The `itemindent` key does not set the value of `\itemindent`, it only sets the value of the *horizontal space* applied using `\skip_horizontal:N`. We will store this value in the variable and only apply it when it is greater than `\opt`. Here I will need to place `\mode_leave_vertical:` and the plain \TeX macro `\ignorespaces` to avoid unwanted extra space when using the `itemindent` key.

```

881 \cs_set_protected:Nn \__enumext_fake_item:
882 {
883   \dim_compare:nNnT
884   { \dim_use:c { \__enumext_fake_item_indent_ \__enumext_level: _dim } }
885   >
886   { \c_zero_dim }
887   {
888     \tl_set:ce { \__enumext_fake_item_indent_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
889     {
890       \exp_not:N \mode_leave_vertical:
891       \exp_not:n { \skip_horizontal:n }
892       { \dim_use:c { \__enumext_fake_item_indent_ \__enumext_level: _dim } }
893       \ignorespaces
894     }
895   }
896 }
897 \cs_set_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_fake_item:
898 {
899   \dim_compare:nNnT
900   { \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_v_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
901   {
902     \tl_set:Nc \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_v_tl
903     {
904       \exp_not:N \mode_leave_vertical:
905       \exp_not:N \skip_horizontal:N \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_v_dim
906     }
907   }
908 }
909 \cs_set_protected:Nn \__enumext_fake_item_vii:
910 {
911   \dim_compare:nNnT
912   { \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_vii_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
913   {
914     \tl_set:Nc \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_vii_tl
915     {
916       \exp_not:N \mode_leave_vertical:
917       \exp_not:N \skip_horizontal:N \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_vii_dim
918     }
919   }
920 }
921 \cs_set_protected:Nn \__enumext_fake_item_viii:

```



```

922 {
923   \dim_compare:nNt
924   { \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_viii_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
925   {
926     \tl_set:Nc \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_viii_tl
927     {
928       \exp_not:N \mode_leave_vertical:
929       \exp_not:N \skip_horizontal:N \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_viii_dim
930     }
931   }
932 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_fake_item:` and others.)

11.18 Setting show-length key

`show-length` Define and set `show-length` key for `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans` and `keyans*` environments. The function sets the boolean variable `\l__enumext_show_length_X_bool` used in the definition of all environments to “true” and calls the function `__enumext_show_length:nnn` which prints all the values of the “vertical” and “horizontal” parameters calculated and used.

```

933 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
934 {
935   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
936   {
937     show-length .bool_set:c = { \l__enumext_show_length_#2_bool },
938     show-length .initial:n = false,
939   }
940 }
941 \clist_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_all_envs_clist { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

(End of definition for `show-length`.)

11.19 Setting before, after and first keys

`before` Define and set `before`, `before*`, `after` and `first` keys for `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans` and `keyans*`
`before*` environments.

```

942 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
943 {
944   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
945   {
946     before .tl_set:c = { \l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_#2_tl },
947     before .value_required:n = true,
948     before* .tl_set:c = { \l__enumext_before_starred_key_#2_tl },
949     before* .value_required:n = true,
950     after .tl_set:c = { \l__enumext_after_stop_list_#2_tl },
951     after .value_required:n = true,
952     first .tl_set:c = { \l__enumext_after_list_args_#2_tl },
953     first .value_required:n = true,
954   }
955 }
956 \clist_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_all_envs_clist { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

(End of definition for `before` and others.)

11.19.1 Functions for before, after and first keys in enumext

`__enumext_before_args_exec:` The function `__enumext_before_args_exec:` executes the `{\code}` set by the `before*` key “before” the `enumext` environment is started. The `{\code}` is executed “without” knowing any definition of the second argument of the list.

```

957 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_args_exec:
958 {
959   \tl_use:c { \l__enumext_before_starred_key_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
960 }

```

The function `__enumext_before_keys_exec:` executes the `{\code}` set by the `before` key “before” the `enumext` environment is started in second argument of the list. The `{\code}` is executed “knowing” all definition and values provides by `\keys`.

```

961 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_keys_exec:
962 {
963   \tl_use:c { \l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
964 }

```

The function `__enumext_after_stop_list:` executes the $\{\langle code \rangle\}$ set by the `after` key “after” the `enumext` environment has finished.

```

965 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_stop_list:
966 {
967   \tl_use:c { l__enumext_after_stop_list_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
968 }

```

The function `__enumext_after_args_exec:` executes the $\{\langle code \rangle\}$ set by the `first` key after the end of the second argument of the list defining the `enumext` environment, just before the first occurrence of `\item`.

```

969 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_args_exec:
970 {
971   \tl_use:c { l__enumext_after_list_args_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
972 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_before_args_exec:` and others.)

11.19.2 Functions for before, after and first keys in keyans

```

\__enumext_before_args_exec_v:
\__enumext_before_keys_exec_v:
\__enumext_after_stop_list_v:
\__enumext_after_args_exec_v:

```

The function `__enumext_before_args_exec_v:` executes the $\{\langle code \rangle\}$ set by the `before*` key “before” the `keyans` environment is started. The $\{\langle code \rangle\}$ is executed “without” knowing any definition of the $\{\langle arg two \rangle\}$ of the list.

```

973 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_args_exec_v:
974 {
975   \tl_use:N \l__enumext_before_starred_key_v_tl
976 }

```

The function `__enumext_before_keys_exec_v:` executes the $\{\langle code \rangle\}$ set by the `before` key “before” the `keyans` environment is started in $\{\langle arg two \rangle\}$ of the list. The $\{\langle code \rangle\}$ is executed “knowing” all definition and values provides by $\langle keys \rangle$.

```

977 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_keys_exec_v:
978 {
979   \tl_use:N \l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_v_tl
980 }

```

The function `__enumext_after_stop_list_v:` executes the $\{\langle code \rangle\}$ set by the `after` key “after” the `keyans` environment has finished.

```

981 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_stop_list_v:
982 {
983   \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_stop_list_v_tl
984 }

```

The function `__enumext_after_args_exec_v:` executes the $\{\langle code \rangle\}$ set by the `first` key after the end of $\{\langle arg two \rangle\}$ of the list defining the `keyans` environment, just before the first occurrence of `\item`.

```

985 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_args_exec_v:
986 {
987   \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_list_args_v_tl
988 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_before_args_exec_v:` and others.)

11.19.3 Functions for before, after and first keys in enumext* and keyans*

```

\__enumext_before_args_exec_vii:
\__enumext_before_keys_exec_vii:
\__enumext_after_stop_list_vii:
\__enumext_after_args_exec_vii:

```

The function `__enumext_before_args_exec_v:` executes the $\{\langle code \rangle\}$ set by the `before*` key “before” the `keyans` environment is started. The $\{\langle code \rangle\}$ is executed “without” knowing any definition of the $\{\langle arg two \rangle\}$ of the list.

```

989 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_args_exec_vii:
990 {
991   \tl_use:N \l__enumext_before_starred_key_vii_tl
992 }
993 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_args_exec_viii:
994 {
995   \tl_use:N \l__enumext_before_starred_key_viii_tl
996 }

```

The functions `__enumext_before_keys_exec_vii:` and `__enumext_before_keys_exec_viii:` executes the $\{\langle code \rangle\}$ set by the `before` key “before” in `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments is started in $\{\langle arg two \rangle\}$ of the list. The $\{\langle code \rangle\}$ is executed “knowing” all definition and values provides by $\langle keys \rangle$.

```

997 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_keys_exec_vii:
998 {
999   \tl_use:N \l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_vii_tl
1000 }
1001 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_keys_exec_viii:
1002 {

```

```

1003     \tl_use:N \l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_viii_tl
1004 }

```

The function `__enumext_after_stop_list:` executes the `{\code}` set by the `after` key “after” the `keyans` environment has finished.

```

1005 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_stop_list_vii:
1006 {
1007     \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_stop_list_vii_tl
1008 }
1009 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_stop_list_viii:
1010 {
1011     \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_stop_list_viii_tl
1012 }

```

The function `__enumext_after_args_exec_v:` executes the `{\code}` set by the `first` key after the end of `{\arg two}` of the list defining the `keyans` environment, just before the first occurrence of `\item`.

```

1013 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_args_exec_vii:
1014 {
1015     \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_list_args_vii_tl
1016 }
1017 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_args_exec_viii:
1018 {
1019     \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_list_args_viii_tl
1020 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_before_args_exec_vii:` and others.)

11.20 Setting keys for multicol and minipage

The default value of the `columns-sep` key is handled by the state of the boolean variable `\l__enumext_columns_sep_X_bool` which is handled in the internal definition of the `enumext` and `keyans` environments. Define and set `mini-env`, `mini-sep`, `columns-sep` and `columns` keys for `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans` and `keyans*` environments.

```

1021 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
1022 {
1023     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
1024     {
1025         mini-env    .dim_set:c = { l__enumext_minipage_right_#2_dim },
1026         mini-env    .value_required:n = true,
1027         mini-sep    .dim_set:c = { l__enumext_minipage_hsep_#2_dim },
1028         mini-sep    .initial:n = 0.3333em,
1029         mini-sep    .value_required:n = true,
1030         columns-sep .dim_set:c = { l__enumext_columns_sep_#2_dim },
1031         columns-sep .value_required:n = true,
1032         columns     .int_set:c = { l__enumext_columns_#2_int },
1033         columns     .initial:n = 1,
1034         columns     .value_required:n = true,
1035     }
1036 }
1037 \clist_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_all_envs_clist { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

For `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments the situation is a bit different, the command `\miniright` is not available, so we will add the keys `mini-right` and `mini-right*` to implement support for `minipage` environment.

```

1038 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
1039 {
1040     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
1041     {
1042         mini-right .tl_gset:c = { g__enumext_miniright_code_#2_tl },
1043         mini-right .value_required:n = true,
1044         mini-right* .code:n = {
1045             \bool_gset_true:c { g__enumext_minipage_center_#2_bool }
1046             \keys_set:nn { enumext / #1 } { mini-right = {##1} }
1047         },
1048         mini-right* .value_required:n = true,
1049     }
1050 }
1051 \clist_map_inline:nn { {enumext*}{vii}, {keyans*}{viii} } { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

(End of definition for `mini-env` and others.)

11.21 Adjustment of vertical spaces for multicol

When nesting a “list environment” inside the `multicol` environment, the values of the “vertical spaces” are lost, basically the `multicol` environment takes control over them. Graphically it can be seen like in the figure 7.



Figure 7: Representation of the vertical space in `multicol` for a nested level.

To keep the desired spaces *above* and *below* in the “list environment” (`\topsep` + `[\partopsep]`) it is necessary to “adjust” the spaces added by the `multicol` environment. The most appropriate option in this case is to use a “context sensitive” vertical space with `\addvspace`.

I should make it clear that the implementation here is a “bit questionable”. At first glance doing `\multicolsep=\topsep` seemed right, but the results were not always as expected. An almost *imperceptible* detail is that in some cases the `\itemsep` values of are “stretched”, possibly due to the use of `\raggedcolumns` and this affects the lower space when closing the environment, which is “smaller” than expected. My attempts to find the correct values using `\showoutput` and `\showboxdepth` absolutely failed.

11.21.1 Adjustment of vertical spaces for multicol in enumext

`__enumext_multi_set_vskip:` The function `__enumext_multi_set_vskip:` will take care of determining the “adjusted spaces” that we will apply “above” and “below” the `multicol` environment in `enumext`.

We will set the default values taking into account that \TeX is in (*horizontal mode*), then we will make the settings for the (*vertical mode*) in which `\partopsep` comes into play.

Set the values of `__enumext_multicol_above_X_skip` and `__enumext_multicol_below_X_skip` equal to the value of `\topsep` in the *current level*.

```

1052 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_multi_set_vskip:
1053 {
1054   \skip_set:cn { \__enumext_multicol_above_ \__enumext_level: } _skip {
1055     {
1056       \skip_use:c { \__enumext_topsep_ \__enumext_level: } _skip {
1057       }
1058     }
1059   \skip_set:cn { \__enumext_multicol_below_ \__enumext_level: } _skip {
1060     {
1061       \skip_use:c { \__enumext_topsep_ \__enumext_level: } _skip {
1062     }
1063   }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_multi_set_vskip:`)

`__enumext_add_pre_parsep:` The function `__enumext_add_pre_parsep:` “adjusted” the value of `__enumext_multicol_above_X_skip` detecting the value of `\parsep` from the previous level. This is necessary since `\parsep` from the previous level affects the *vertical spaces*.

```

1064 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_add_pre_parsep:
1065 {
1066   \int_case:nn { \__enumext_level_int }
1067   {
1068     { 2 } {
1069       \skip_if_eq:nnF { \__enumext_parsep_i_skip } { \c_zero_skip } {
1070         {
1071           \skip_add:Nn \__enumext_multicol_above_ii_skip { \__enumext_parsep_i_skip }
1072         }
1073       }
1074     { 3 } {
1075       \skip_if_eq:nnF { \__enumext_parsep_ii_skip } { \c_zero_skip } {
1076         {
1077           \skip_add:Nn \__enumext_multicol_above_iii_skip { \__enumext_parsep_ii_skip }
1078         }
1079       }
1080     { 4 } {
1081       \skip_if_eq:nnF { \__enumext_parsep_iii_skip } { \c_zero_skip } {
1082         {
1083           \skip_add:Nn \__enumext_multicol_above_iv_skip { \__enumext_parsep_iii_skip }
1084         }
1085       }

```

```

1086     }
1087 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_add_pre_parse:`)

`__enumext_multi_addvspace:` The function `__enumext_multi_addvspace:` will apply the spaces set using `\addvspace` “above” the `multicols` environment in `enumext`, taking into account whether \TeX is in *horizontal mode* or *vertical mode*.

```

1088 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_multi_addvspace:
1089 {
1090   \__enumext_multi_set_vskip:
1091   \mode_if_vertical:T
1092   {
1093     \skip_add:cn { \__enumext_multicols_above_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1094     {
1095       \skip_use:c { \__enumext_partopsep_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1096     }
1097     \skip_add:cn { \__enumext_multicols_below_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1098     {
1099       \skip_use:c { \__enumext_partopsep_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1100     }
1101   }
1102   \par\nopagebreak
1103   \addvspace{ \skip_use:c { \__enumext_multicols_above_ \__enumext_level: _skip } }
1104 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_multi_addvspace:`)

11.21.2 Adjustment of vertical spaces for multicols in keyans

`__enumext_keyans_multi_set_vskip:` The function `__enumext_keyans_multi_set_vskip:` will take care of determining the “adjusted spaces” that we will apply “above” and “below” the `multicols` environment in `keyans`. The implementation of this function is the same as the one used in `enumext`.

`__enumext_keyans_multi_addvspace:`

```

1105 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_multi_set_vskip:
1106 {
1107   \skip_set:Nn \__enumext_multicols_above_v_skip
1108   {
1109     \__enumext_topsep_v_skip
1110   }
1111   \skip_set:Nn \__enumext_multicols_below_v_skip
1112   {
1113     \__enumext_topsep_v_skip
1114   }
1115 }
1116 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_multi_addvspace:
1117 {
1118   \__enumext_keyans_multi_set_vskip:
1119   \mode_if_vertical:T
1120   {
1121     \skip_add:Nn \__enumext_multicols_above_v_skip
1122     {
1123       \skip_use:N \__enumext_partopsep_v_skip
1124     }
1125     \skip_add:Nn \__enumext_multicols_below_v_skip
1126     {
1127       \skip_use:N \__enumext_partopsep_v_skip
1128     }
1129   }
1130   \par\nopagebreak
1131   \addvspace{ \__enumext_multicols_above_v_skip }
1132 }

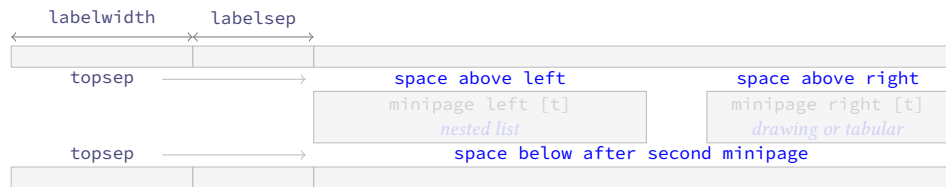
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_multi_set_vskip:` and `__enumext_keyans_multi_addvspace:`)

11.22 Adjustment of vertical spaces for minipage

When nesting a “list environment” within the `minipage` environment, the values of the “vertical spaces” are lost. Graphically it can be seen like in the figure 8.

Since we want to keep the “left” and “right” environments “aligned on top”, preserving the `\baselineskip` and keep the desired “spaces” (`\topsep` + `[\partopsep]`) it is necessary to “adjust” the “vertical spaces” for `minipage` environments.

Figure 8: Representation of the `minipage` spacing adjustment for a nested level.

Here there are several complications that we must circumvent, the `minipage` environment eliminates the “top” spaces, the `multicols` environment can be nested in the `minipage` environment, the “top” and “bottom” spaces are affected when `topsep=0pt` and to this is added the `\partopsep` parameter that comes into action according to whether \TeX is in *horizontal mode* or *vertical mode*. Depending on these cases, small adjustments must be made using `\vspace` and `\addvspace` to obtain the “desired vertical spacing”.

Again I must make clear that the implementation here is a “*bit questionable*”, but hunting the spaces (glue) produced by the `minipage` environment is quite complicated, even more if `multicols` it is nested. The setting of the values was more “*trial and error*” (aprox to `\strutbox`), using the help of the `lua-visual-debug`[14] package, again my attempts to find the correct values using `\showoutput` and `\showboxdepth` absolutely failed.

11.22.1 Adjustment of vertical spaces for minipage in enumext

`__enumext_mini_set_vskip:` The function `__enumext_mini_set_vskip:` will take care of determining the “*adjust*” spaces that we will apply “*above*” and “*below*” the `__enumext_mini_env*` environment in `enumext`.

We will set the default values taking into account that \TeX is in *horizontal mode*, then we will make the settings for the *vertical mode* in which `\partopsep` comes into play.

First determine if the `multicols` environment is active by comparing the value of the `\l__enumext_columns_X_int` variable handled by the `columns` key, according to this comparison we set the adjusted values for `\l__enumext_minipage_left_skip`, `\l__enumext_minipage_right_skip` and `\l__enumext_minipage_after_skip`.

```

1133 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_mini_set_vskip:
1134 {
1135   \int_compare:nNnTF
1136     { \int_use:c { \l__enumext_columns_ \__enumext_level: _int } } > { 1 }
1137     {

```

If `multicols` environment is nested in `__enumext_mini_env*` environment, we will apply a correction factor to the *vertical spaces* taking into account the value of `\topsep` of the current level and the value of `\parsep` of the previous level, if these are zero we will use `\strutbox` as the basis for the calculations.

```

1138   \skip_if_eq:nNnTF
1139     { \skip_use:c { \l__enumext_topsep_ \__enumext_level: _skip } } { \c_zero_skip }
1140   {
1141     \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1142     {
1143       -0.150\box_dp:N \strutbox
1144     }
1145     \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1146     {
1147       0.695\box_dp:N \strutbox
1148     }
1149     \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1150     {
1151       \box_dp:N \strutbox
1152     }
1153     \__enumext_zero_parsep:
1154   }
1155   {
1156     \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1157     {
1158       \skip_use:c { \l__enumext_topsep_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1159     }
1160     \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1161     {
1162       0.695\box_dp:N \strutbox
1163     }
1164     \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1165     {
1166       1.85\box_dp:N \strutbox
1167       + \skip_use:c { \l__enumext_topsep_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1168     }

```



```

1169     }
1170   }
1171   {

```

If only `enumext` environment is nested in `__enumext_mini_env*` environment, we will apply a correction factor to the *vertical spaces* taking into account the value of `\topsep`, if this is zero we will use `\strutbox` as the basis for the calculations.

```

1172     \skip_if_eq:nnTF
1173     { \skip_use:c { \l__enumext_topsep_ \l__enumext_level: _skip } } { \c_zero_skip }
1174     {
1175       \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1176       {
1177         0.5\box_dp:N \strutbox
1178         - \skip_use:c { \l__enumext_partopsep_ \l__enumext_level: _skip }
1179       }
1180       \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1181       {
1182         \skip_use:c { \l__enumext_partopsep_ \l__enumext_level: _skip }
1183       }
1184       \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1185       {
1186         1.6\box_dp:N \strutbox
1187       }
1188     }
1189     {
1190       \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1191       {
1192         0.5875\box_dp:N \strutbox
1193         - \skip_use:c { \l__enumext_partopsep_ \l__enumext_level: _skip }
1194       }
1195       \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1196       {
1197         + \skip_use:c { \l__enumext_topsep_ \l__enumext_level: _skip }
1198         + \skip_use:c { \l__enumext_partopsep_ \l__enumext_level: _skip }
1199       }
1200       \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1201       {
1202         0.325\box_dp:N \strutbox
1203         + \skip_use:c { \l__enumext_topsep_ \l__enumext_level: _skip }
1204       }
1205     }
1206   }
1207 }

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_mini_set_vskip:`)

`\l__enumext_zero_parsep:`

The function `\l__enumext_zero_parsep:` “adjusted” the value of `\l__enumext_minipage_after_skip` detecting the value of `\parsep` from the previous level. This is necessary since `\parsep` from the previous level affects the *vertical spaces* and this is noticeable when using the `nosep` or `noitemsep` keys.

```

1208 \cs_new_protected:Nn \l__enumext_zero_parsep:
1209 {
1210   \int_case:nn { \l__enumext_level_int }
1211   {
1212     { 2 } {
1213       \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_parsep_i_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1214       {
1215         \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { 2.15\box_dp:N \strutbox }
1216       }
1217     }
1218     { 3 } {
1219       \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_parsep_ii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1220       {
1221         \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { 2.15\box_dp:N \strutbox }
1222       }
1223     }
1224     { 4 } {
1225       \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_parsep_iii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1226       {
1227         \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { 2.15\box_dp:N \strutbox }
1228       }
1229     }

```

```

1230     }
1231 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_zero_parsep:`.)

`__enumext_mini_addvspace:` The function `__enumext_mini_addvspace:` will apply the spaces set using `\addvspace` “above” the `__enumext_mini_env*` environment in `enumext`, taking into account whether TeX is in *horizontal mode* or *vertical mode*. For the latter we will make some adjustments since the `\partopsep` parameter comes into play and this affects the *vertical spacing*.

```

1232 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_mini_addvspace:
1233 {
1234   \__enumext_mini_set_vskip:
1235   \mode_if_vertical:T
1236   {
1237     \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1238     {
1239       \skip_use:c { \l__enumext_partopsep_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1240     }
1241     \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1242     {
1243       \skip_use:c { \l__enumext_partopsep_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1244     }
1245   }
1246   \par\nopagebreak
1247   \addvspace { \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip }
1248 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_mini_addvspace:`.)

11.22.2 Adjustment of vertical spaces for minipage in keyans

`__enumext_keyans_mini_set_vskip:` The function `__enumext_keyans_mini_set_vskip:` will take care of determining the “adjusted” spaces that we will apply “above” and “below” the `__enumext_mini_env*` environment in `keyans`. The implementation of this function is the same as the one used in `enumext`.

```

1249 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_mini_set_vskip:
1250 {
1251   \skip_zero_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1252   \skip_zero_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1253   \skip_zero_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1254   \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_columns_v_int } > { 1 }
1255   {
1256     \skip_if_eq:nnTF { \l__enumext_topsep_v_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1257     {
1258       \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip { -0.25\box_dp:N \strutbox }
1259       \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip { 0.705\box_dp:N \strutbox }
1260       \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { \box_dp:N \strutbox }
1261       \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_parsep_i_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1262       {
1263         \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { 2.15\box_dp:N \strutbox }
1264       }
1265     }
1266     {
1267       \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1268       {
1269         \skip_use:N \l__enumext_topsep_v_skip
1270       }
1271       \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1272       {
1273         0.705\box_dp:N \strutbox
1274       }
1275       \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1276       {
1277         1.85\box_dp:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_topsep_v_skip
1278       }
1279     }
1280   }
1281   {
1282     \skip_if_eq:nnTF { \l__enumext_topsep_v_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1283     {
1284       \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1285       {

```

```

1286         0.5\box_dp:N \strutbox
1287         + \l__enumext_partopsep_v_skip
1288     }
1289     \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1290     {
1291         \l__enumext_partopsep_v_skip
1292     }
1293     \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { 1.6\box_dp:N \strutbox }
1294 }
1295 {
1296     \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1297     {
1298         0.5875\box_dp:N \strutbox - \l__enumext_partopsep_v_skip
1299     }
1300     \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1301     {
1302         \l__enumext_topsep_v_skip + \l__enumext_partopsep_v_skip
1303     }
1304     \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1305     {
1306         0.325\box_dp:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_topsep_v_skip
1307     }
1308 }
1309 }
1310 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_mini_set_vskip:`)

`__enumext_keyans_mini_addvspace:`

The function `__enumext_keyans_mini_addvspace:` will apply the spaces set using `\addvspace` “above” the `__enumext_mini_env*` environment in `keyans`, taking into account whether \TeX is in *horizontal mode* or *vertical mode*. For the latter we will make some adjustments since the `\partopsep` parameter comes into play and this affects the *vertical spacing*. The implementation of this function is the same as the one used in `enumext`.

```

1311 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_mini_addvspace:
1312 {
1313     \__enumext_keyans_mini_set_vskip:
1314     \mode_if_vertical:T
1315     {
1316         \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1317         {
1318             \l__enumext_partopsep_v_skip
1319         }
1320         \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1321         {
1322             \l__enumext_partopsep_v_skip
1323         }
1324     }
1325     \par\nopagebreak
1326     \addvspace { \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip }
1327 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_mini_addvspace:`)

11.22.3 Adjustment of vertical spaces for minipage in `enumext*` and `keyans*`

`__enumext_mini_set_vskip_vii:`

`__enumext_mini_set_vskip_viii:`

The functions `__enumext_mini_set_vskip_vii:` and `__enumext_mini_set_vskip_viii:` will take care of determining the “adjusted” spaces that we will apply “above” and “below” the `__enumext_mini_env*` environment in `enumext*` and `keyans*`.

```

1328 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_mini_set_vskip_vii:
1329 {
1330     \skip_zero_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1331     \skip_gzero_new:N \g__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1332     \skip_gzero_new:N \g__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1333     \skip_if_eq:nnTF { \l__enumext_topsep_vii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1334     {
1335         \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip { 0.5\box_dp:N \strutbox }
1336         \skip_gset:Nn \g__enumext_minipage_right_skip { 0.325\box_dp:N \strutbox }
1337     }
1338     {
1339         \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip { 0.5875\box_dp:N \strutbox }
1340         \skip_gset:Nn \g__enumext_minipage_right_skip

```

```

1341         {
1342             \l__enumext_topsep_vii_skip
1343         }
1344         \skip_gset:Nn \g__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1345         {
1346             0.325\box_dp:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_topsep_vii_skip
1347         }
1348     }
1349 }
1350 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_mini_set_vskip_viii:
1351 {
1352     \skip_zero_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1353     \skip_zero_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1354     \skip_zero_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1355     \skip_if_eq:nnTF { \l__enumext_topsep_viii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1356     {
1357         \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1358         {
1359             0.5\box_dp:N \strutbox
1360         }
1361         \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1362         {
1363             \l__enumext_partopsep_viii_skip
1364         }
1365         \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1366         {
1367             1.6\box_dp:N \strutbox
1368         }
1369     }
1370     {
1371         \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1372         {
1373             0.5875\box_dp:N \strutbox
1374         }
1375         \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1376         {
1377             \l__enumext_topsep_viii_skip
1378         }
1379         \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1380         {
1381             0.325\box_dp:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_topsep_viii_skip
1382         }
1383     }
1384 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_mini_set_vskip_vii:` and `__enumext_mini_set_vskip_viii:`.)

`__enumext_mini_addvspace_vii:`
`__enumext_mini_addvspace_viii:`

The functions `__enumext_mini_addvspace_vii:` and `__enumext_mini_addvspace_viii:` will apply the vertical space “only above” the `__enumext_mini_env*` environment on the *left side* when the `mini-right` key is active in the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments.

Here we will NOT take into account whether \TeX is in *horizontal mode* or *vertical mode*, since `\partopsep` is equal to `0pt` in both environments.

```

1385 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_mini_addvspace_vii:
1386 {
1387     \__enumext_mini_set_vskip_vii:
1388     \par\nopagebreak
1389     \addvspace { \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip }
1390 }
1391 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_mini_addvspace_viii:
1392 {
1393     \__enumext_mini_set_vskip_viii:
1394     \par\nopagebreak
1395     \addvspace { \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip }
1396 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_mini_addvspace_vii:` and `__enumext_mini_addvspace_viii:`.)

11.22.4 The command `\miniright`

The command `\miniright` will close the `__enumext_mini_env*` environment on the “left side”, open the `__enumext_mini_env*` environment on the “right side” adding the *adjusted vertical space*. By default we will add `\centering` when starting the “right side” environment. The *starred argument* ‘`*`’ inhibits the use

of `\centering` command i.e. the usual \LaTeX justification is maintained in the `__enumext_mini_env*` on the “right side”.

`\miniright` First we will perform some checks to prevent the command from being executed outside the `enumext` environment or from being executed inside the `keyanspic` environment, then we call the internal functions for the `enumext` and `keyans` environments.

```

1397 \NewDocumentCommand \miniright { s }
1398 {
1399   \int_compare:nNt { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } = { 1 }
1400   {
1401     \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { wrong-miniright-place }
1402   }
1403   \int_compare:nNt { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 0 }
1404   {
1405     \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { wrong-miniright-place }
1406   }
1407   \int_compare:nNtF { \l__enumext_keyans_level_int } = { 1 }
1408   {
1409     \__enumext_keyans_mini_right_cmd:n {#1}
1410   }
1411   { \__enumext_mini_right_cmd:n {#1} }
1412 }

```

(End of definition for `\miniright`. This function is documented on page 10.)

`__enumext_mini_right_cmd:n` The function `__enumext_mini_right_cmd:n` takes as argument the *starred* ‘*’ of the `\miniright` command in the `enumext` environment. We check if the `mini-env` key is active via the variable `\l__enumext_minipage_right_X_dim`, if so we close the `multicols` environment with the `__enumext__mini_env*` environment on the “left side”, then we open the `__enumext_mini_env*` environment on the “right side”, apply our adjusted “vertical spaces”, followed by adding the `\centering` command when the starred argument ‘*’ is not present and set zero `\g__enumext_minipage_stat_int`, otherwise we return an error.

```

1413 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_mini_right_cmd:n #1
1414 {
1415   \dim_compare:nNtF
1416   { \dim_use:c { \l__enumext_minipage_right_ \__enumext_level: _dim } } > { \c_zero_dim }
1417   {
1418     \__enumext_multicols_stop:
1419     \end{__enumext_mini_env*}
1420     \hfill
1421     \begin{__enumext_mini_env*}
1422       { \dim_use:c { \l__enumext_minipage_right_ \__enumext_level: _dim } }
1423       \par\addvspace { \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip }
1424       \bool_if:nF {#1}
1425       {
1426         \centering
1427       }
1428       \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int
1429     }
1430     { \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { wrong-miniright-use } }
1431   }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_mini_right_cmd:n`.)

`__enumext_keyans_mini_right_cmd:n` The function `__enumext_keyans_mini_right_cmd:n` takes as argument the *starred* ‘*’ of the `\miniright` command in the `keyans` environment. The implementation of this function is the same as that of the `__enumext_mini_right_cmd:n` function of the `enumext` environment.

```

1432 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_mini_right_cmd:n #1
1433 {
1434   \dim_compare:nNtF { \l__enumext_minipage_right_v_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
1435   {
1436     \__enumext_keyans_multicols_stop:
1437     \end{__enumext_mini_env*}
1438     \hfill
1439     \begin{__enumext_mini_env*}{ \l__enumext_minipage_right_v_dim }
1440       \par\addvspace { \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip }
1441       \bool_if:nF {#1}
1442       {
1443         \centering
1444       }

```

```

1445         \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int
1446     }
1447     { \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { wrong-miniright-use } }
1448 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_mini_right_cmd:n`.)

11.23 Setting above and below keys

While having controlled the *vertical spaces* within the `enumext` and `keyans` environments when using the `columns` or `mini-env` keys, sometimes the “vertical spaces above” or “vertical spaces below” the environments are not as expected and it is necessary to be able to apply a “fine correction” to these. As I have not been able to correct these *glitches*, the best option is to leave a couple of *keys* dedicated to this purpose, in this case it is best to use `\vspace` or `\vspace*` when convenient.

Define `above`, `above*`, `below` and `below*` keys for `enumext` and `keyans` environments.

```

above* 1449 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
below* 1450 {
below* 1451   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
1452   {
1453     above .skip_set:c = { \__enumext_vspace_above_#2_skip },
1454     above .value_required:n = true,
1455     above* .code:n      = \bool_set_true:c { \__enumext_vspace_a_star_#2_bool }
1456                     \keys_set:nn { enumext / #1 } { above = {##1} },
1457     above* .value_required:n = true,
1458     below .skip_set:c = { \__enumext_vspace_below_#2_skip },
1459     below .value_required:n = true,
1460     below* .code:n      = \bool_set_true:c { \__enumext_vspace_b_star_#2_bool }
1461                     \keys_set:nn { enumext / #1 } { below = {##1} },
1462     below* .value_required:n = true,
1463   }
1464 }
1465 \clist_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_all_envs_clist { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

(End of definition for `above` and others.)

11.23.1 Functions for above and below keys in enumext

`__enumext_vspace_above:` The function `__enumext_vspace_above:` apply the *vertical space above* the `enumext` environment set by the `above*` and `above` keys.

```

1466 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_vspace_above:
1467 {
1468   \skip_if_eq:nnF
1469   { \skip_use:c { \__enumext_vspace_above_ \__enumext_level: _skip } } { \c_zero_skip }
1470   {
1471     \bool_if:cTF { \__enumext_vspace_a_star_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
1472     {
1473       \vspace*{ \skip_use:c { \__enumext_vspace_above_ \__enumext_level: _skip } }
1474     }
1475     {
1476       \vspace { \skip_use:c { \__enumext_vspace_above_ \__enumext_level: _skip } }
1477     }
1478   }
1479 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_vspace_above:`.)

`__enumext_vspace_below:` The function `__enumext_vspace_below:` apply the *vertical space below* the `enumext` environment set by the `below*` and `below` keys.

```

1480 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_vspace_below:
1481 {
1482   \skip_if_eq:nnF
1483   { \skip_use:c { \__enumext_vspace_below_ \__enumext_level: _skip } } { \c_zero_skip }
1484   {
1485     \bool_if:cTF { \__enumext_vspace_b_star_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
1486     {
1487       \vspace*{ \skip_use:c { \__enumext_vspace_below_ \__enumext_level: _skip } }
1488     }
1489     {
1490       \vspace { \skip_use:c { \__enumext_vspace_below_ \__enumext_level: _skip } }
1491     }
1492   }
1493 }

```


(End of definition for `__enumext_vspace_below:`)

11.23.2 Functions for above and below keys in keyans

`__enumext_vspace_above_v:` The function `__enumext_vspace_above_v:` apply the *vertical space above* the **keyans** environment set by the **above** and **above*** keys.

```

1494 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_vspace_above_v:
1495 {
1496   \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_vspace_above_v_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1497   {
1498     \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_vspace_a_star_v_bool
1499     {
1500       \vspace*{ \l__enumext_vspace_above_v_skip }
1501     }
1502     { \vspace { \l__enumext_vspace_above_v_skip } }
1503   }
1504 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_vspace_above_v:`)

`__enumext_vspace_below_v:` The function `__enumext_vspace_below_v:` apply the *vertical space below* the **keyans** environment set by the **below*** and **below** keys.

```

1505 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_vspace_below_v:
1506 {
1507   \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_vspace_below_v_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1508   {
1509     \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_vspace_b_star_v_bool
1510     {
1511       \vspace*{ \l__enumext_vspace_below_v_skip }
1512     }
1513     { \vspace { \l__enumext_vspace_below_v_skip } }
1514   }
1515 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_vspace_below_v:`)

11.23.3 Functions for above and below keys in enumext* keyans*

`__enumext_vspace_above_vii:` The functions `__enumext_vspace_above_vii:` and `__enumext_vspace_above_viii:` apply the *vertical space above* the **enumext*** and **keyans*** environments set by the **above** and **above*** keys.

`__enumext_vspace_above_viii:`

```

1516 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_vspace_above_vii:
1517 {
1518   \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_vspace_above_vii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1519   {
1520     \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_vspace_a_star_vii_bool
1521     {
1522       \vspace*{ \l__enumext_vspace_above_vii_skip }
1523     }
1524     { \vspace { \l__enumext_vspace_above_vii_skip } }
1525   }
1526 }
1527 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_vspace_above_viii:
1528 {
1529   \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_vspace_above_viii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1530   {
1531     \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_vspace_a_star_viii_bool
1532     {
1533       \vspace*{ \l__enumext_vspace_above_viii_skip }
1534     }
1535     { \vspace { \l__enumext_vspace_above_viii_skip } }
1536   }
1537 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_vspace_above_vii:` and `__enumext_vspace_above_viii:`)

`__enumext_vspace_below_vii:` The functions `__enumext_vspace_below_vii:` and `__enumext_vspace_below_viii:` apply the *vertical space below* the **enumext*** and **keyans*** environments set by the **below*** and **below** keys.

`__enumext_vspace_below_viii:`

```

1538 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_vspace_below_vii:
1539 {
1540   \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_vspace_below_vii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1541   {
1542     \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_vspace_b_star_vii_bool
1543     {

```

```

1544         \vspace*{ \l__enumext_vspace_below_vii_skip }
1545     }
1546     { \vspace { \l__enumext_vspace_below_vii_skip } }
1547 }
1548 }
1549 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_vspace_below_viii:
1550 {
1551     \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_vspace_below_viii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1552     {
1553         \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_vspace_b_star_viii_bool
1554         {
1555             \vspace*{ \l__enumext_vspace_below_viii_skip }
1556         }
1557         { \vspace { \l__enumext_vspace_below_viii_skip } }
1558     }
1559 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_vspace_below_vii:` and `__enumext_vspace_below_viii:`)

11.24 Setting series, resume and resume* keys

The `series` key is responsible for the whole process of the `resume` and `resume*` keys. The idea behind this is to be able to absorb the $\langle keys \rangle$ passed to the optional argument of the “first level” of the environments `enumext` and `enumext*`, but, discarding some specific $\langle keys \rangle$. This implementation is adapted directly from the code provided by Jonathan P. Spratte (@Skillmon) in [chat-Tex-SX](#)

We define the keys `series`, `resume` and `resume*` only for the “first level” of `enumext` and `enumext*`.

```

series
resume
resume*
1560 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
1561 {
1562     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
1563     {
1564         series .str_set:N = \l__enumext_series_str,
1565         series .value_required:n = true,
1566         resume .code:n = \__enumext_resume_series:n {##1},
1567         resume* .code:n = \__enumext_resume_starred:,
1568         resume* .value_forbidden:n = true,
1569     }
1570 }
1571 \clist_map_inline:nn { level-1, enumext* } { { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} } }

```

(End of definition for `series`, `resume`, and `resume*`.)

11.24.1 Internal functions for series key

The function `__enumext_filter_series:n` will be in charge of filtering the $\langle keys \rangle$ we want to store where `{#1}` represents the optional value passed to the environment.

```

1572 \cs_new:Npn \__enumext_filter_series:n #1
1573 {
1574     \use:e
1575     {
1576         \keyval_parse:NNn
1577         \__enumext_filter_series_key:n
1578         \__enumext_filter_series_pair:nn {#1}
1579     }
1580 }

```

The function `__enumext_filter_series_key:n` will be responsible for filtering the $\langle keys \rangle$ that are passed “without value” by excluding the `resume`, `resume*` and `base-fix` keys.

```

1581 \cs_new:Npn \__enumext_filter_series_key:n #1
1582 {
1583     \str_case:nnF {#1}
1584     {
1585         { resume } {}
1586         { resume* } {}
1587         { base-fix } {}
1588     }
1589     { , { \exp_not:n {#1} } }
1590 }

```

The function `__enumext_filter_series_pair:nn` will be responsible for filtering the $\langle keys \rangle$ that are passed “with value” by excluding the `series`, `resume`, `start`, `save-ans` and `save-key` keys.

```

1591 \cs_new:Npn \__enumext_filter_series_pair:nn #1#2
1592 {

```

```

1593     \str_case:nnF {#1}
1594     {
1595         { series } {}
1596         { resume } {}
1597         { start } {}
1598         { save-ans } {}
1599         { save-key } {}
1600     }
1601     { , { \exp_not:n {#1} } = { \exp_not:n {#2} } }
1602 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_filter_series:n`, `__enumext_filter_series_key:n`, and `__enumext_filter_series_pair:nn`.)

```

\__enumext_parse_series:n
\__enumext_resume_last:n

```

The function `__enumext_parse_series:n` will be responsible for storing the filtered *keys* in the global variable `\g__enumext_series_⟨series name⟩_tl` along with the creation of the integer variable `\g__enumext_series_⟨series name⟩_int` when the key is passed as an argument; otherwise, it will check the state of the boolean variable `\l__enumext_resume_active_bool` set by the keys `resume` and `resume*` and will call the function `__enumext_resume_last:n`.

- The value of boolean variable `\l__enumext_resume_active_bool` is set to true by the function `__enumext_resume_counter:n` which is used by the keys `resume` and `resume*`, in this case we must Make sure it is set to false so that it does not overwrite the default filtered *keys*. This function is passed to the function `__enumext_parse_keys:n` in the `enumext` environment definition (§11.38) and to the function `__enumext_parse_keys_vii:n` in the `enumext*` environment definition (§11.43).

```

1603 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_parse_series:n #1
1604 {
1605     \str_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_series_str
1606     {
1607         \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_resume_active_bool
1608         {
1609             \__enumext_resume_last:n {#1}
1610         }
1611     }
1612     {
1613         \tl_gclear_new:c { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_series_str_tl }
1614         \tl_gset:ce { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_series_str_tl }
1615             { \__enumext_filter_series:n {#1} }
1616         \int_if_exist:cF { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_series_str_int }
1617         {
1618             \int_new:c { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_series_str_int }
1619         }
1620     }
1621 }

```

The function `__enumext_resume_last:n` will be in charge of saving the filtering *keys* when the `series` key is *not used* and will save them in the variable `\g__enumext_standar_series_tl` for the `enumext` environment and in the variable `\g__enumext_starred_series_tl` for the `enumext*` environment. Here we must use `\bool_lazy_all:nT` to make sure that the default values are not overwritten when the environment is nested and the `series` key is not being used.

```

1622 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_resume_last:n #1
1623 {
1624     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_standar_first_bool
1625     {
1626         \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_standar_series_tl
1627         \tl_gset:Ne \g__enumext_standar_series_tl { \__enumext_filter_series:n {#1} }
1628     }
1629     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_starred_first_bool
1630     {
1631         \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_starred_series_tl
1632         \tl_gset:Ne \g__enumext_starred_series_tl { \__enumext_filter_series:n {#1} }
1633     }
1634 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_parse_series:n` and `__enumext_resume_last:n`.)

11.24.2 Internal function to save counter value

```
\__enumext_resume_save_counter:
```

The `__enumext_resume_save_counter:` function will save the last counter value to `\g__enumext_series_⟨series name⟩_int` if the `series={⟨series name⟩}` key has been passed, to `\g__enumext_resume_int` if it has passed the key `resume without value` and the key `series` is not active, in `\g__enumext_series_⟨series name⟩_int` if the key `resume={⟨series name⟩}` has been passed and in `\g__enumext_series_⟨store name⟩_int` if the key has been passed `save-ans={⟨store name⟩}`.

- The variables `__enumext_series_str` and `__enumext__resume_name_tl` contain the same `{⟨series name⟩}` but are executed at different moments, the integer variable with `__enumext_series_str` sets the value when execute `series={⟨series name⟩}` and the integer variable with `__enumext__resume_name_tl` sets the subsequent values when use `resume={⟨series name⟩}`. This function is passed to the `enumext` environment definition (§11.38) and the `enumext*` environment definition (§11.43).

```

1635 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_resume_save_counter:
1636 {
1637   \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_standar_bool
1638   {
1639     \tl_if_empty:NF \__enumext_series_str
1640     {
1641       \int_gset_eq:cN
1642       { g__enumext_series_ \__enumext_series_str_int } \value{enumXi}
1643     }
1644     \tl_if_empty:NTF \__enumext_resume_name_tl
1645     {
1646       \str_if_empty:NT \__enumext_series_str
1647       {
1648         \int_gset_eq:NN \g__enumext_resume_int \value{enumXi}
1649       }
1650     }
1651     {
1652       \int_if_exist:cT { g__enumext_series_ \__enumext_resume_name_tl_int }
1653       {
1654         \int_gset_eq:cN
1655         { g__enumext_series_ \__enumext_resume_name_tl_int } \value{enumXi}
1656       }
1657     }
1658     \int_if_exist:cT { g__enumext_resume_ \__enumext_store_name_tl_int }
1659     {
1660       \int_gset_eq:cN
1661       { g__enumext_resume_ \__enumext_store_name_tl_int } \value{enumXi}
1662     }
1663   }
1664   \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_starred_bool
1665   {
1666     \tl_if_empty:NF \__enumext_series_str
1667     {
1668       \int_gset_eq:cN
1669       { g__enumext_series_ \__enumext_series_str_int } \value{enumXvii}
1670     }
1671     \tl_if_empty:NTF \__enumext_resume_name_tl
1672     {
1673       \str_if_empty:NT \__enumext_series_str
1674       {
1675         \int_gset_eq:NN \g__enumext_resume_vii_int \value{enumXvii}
1676       }
1677     }
1678     {
1679       \int_if_exist:cT { g__enumext_series_ \__enumext_resume_name_tl_int }
1680       {
1681         \int_gset_eq:cN
1682         { g__enumext_series_ \__enumext_resume_name_tl_int } \value{enumXvii}
1683       }
1684     }
1685     \int_if_exist:cT { g__enumext_resume_ \__enumext_store_name_tl_int }
1686     {
1687       \int_gset_eq:cN
1688       { g__enumext_resume_ \__enumext_store_name_tl_int } \value{enumXvii}
1689     }
1690   }
1691 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_resume_save_counter:`)

11.24.3 Internal functions for resume key

`__enumext_resume_series:n`

The function `__enumext_resume_series:n` will handle the argument passed to the `resume` key in `enumext` and `enumext*` environments. If the key is passed *without value* the function `__enumext__resume_counter:` is executed which will set the counter according to the numbering of the last `enumext` or `enumext*` environments in which `series={⟨series name⟩}` key is not present, if the `save-ans` key is active it will set the counter according to the value of the integer variable created by that key, otherwise it

will verify that the `\g__enumext_series_⟨series name⟩_tl` variable set by the `series` key exists, if so it will pass these keys to the *first level* of the environment, otherwise it will return an error.

```

1692 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_resume_series:n #1
1693 {
1694   \tl_if_empty:NTF {#1}
1695   {
1696     \__enumext_resume_counter:n { }
1697   }
1698   {
1699     \tl_if_exist:cTF { g__enumext_series_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _tl }
1700     {
1701       \__enumext_resume_counter:n {#1}
1702       \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_standar_bool
1703       {
1704         \keys_set:nv { enumext / level-1 }
1705         { g__enumext_series_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _tl }
1706       }
1707       \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_starred_bool
1708       {
1709         \keys_set:nv { enumext / enumext* }
1710         { g__enumext_series_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _tl }
1711       }
1712     }
1713     {
1714       \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_standar_bool
1715       {
1716         \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { unknown-series } {#1}
1717       }
1718       \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_starred_bool
1719       {
1720         \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { unknown-series } {#1}
1721       }
1722     }
1723   }
1724 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_resume_series:n`)

```

\__enumext_resume_counter:n
\__enumext_resume_counter:
  \__enumext_resume_counter_series:
  \__enumext_resume_counter_save_ans:

```

The function `__enumext_resume_counter:n` will set the variable `\l__enumext_resume_active_bool` to true and pass the value of the key `resume` to the variable `\l__enumext_series_name_tl` which will contain the `{⟨series name⟩}`. If the variable `\l__enumext_series_name_tl` is empty, that is, we are passing the key `resume` *without value*, we will execute the function `__enumext_resume_counter:` otherwise, when we pass `resume={⟨series name⟩}` we will execute the function `__enumext_resume_counter_series:`, finally we will execute the function `__enumext_resume_counter_save_ans:` which is associated with the key `save-ans`.

```

1725 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_resume_counter:n #1
1726 {
1727   \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_resume_active_bool
1728   \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_resume_name_tl {#1}
1729   \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_resume_name_tl
1730   {
1731     \__enumext_resume_counter:
1732   }
1733   {
1734     \__enumext_resume_counter_series:
1735   }
1736   \__enumext_resume_counter_save_ans:
1737 }

```

The `__enumext_resume_counter:` function is executed when the `resume` key is used *without value*, only the counters for the “*first level*” of the environments will be set.

```

1738 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_resume_counter:
1739 {
1740   \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_standar_bool
1741   {
1742     \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_resume_int
1743     \int_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_start_i_int \g__enumext_resume_int
1744   }
1745   \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_starred_bool
1746   {
1747     \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_resume_vii_int

```

```

1748     \int_set_eq:Nn \l__enumext_start_vii_int \g__enumext_resume_vii_int
1749   }
1750 }

```

The function `__enumext_resume_counter_series:` will be executed when the `resume={⟨series name⟩}` key is active, setting the counters for the “first level” of the environments according to the value of the integer variables created by the `series` key.

```

1751 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_resume_counter_series:
1752 {
1753   \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_standar_bool
1754   {
1755     \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_start_i_int
1756     {
1757       \int_use:c { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_resume_name_tl _int } + 1
1758     }
1759   }
1760   \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_starred_bool
1761   {
1762     \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_start_vii_int
1763     {
1764       \int_use:c { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_resume_name_tl _int } + 1
1765     }
1766   }
1767 }

```

The function `__enumext_resume_counter_save_ans:` will be executed when the `save-ans` key is active along with the `resume` key, setting the counters for the “first level” of the environments according to the value of the integer variables created by the `save-ans` key.

```

1768 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_resume_counter_save_ans:
1769 {
1770   \bool_lazy_and:nnT
1771   { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_standar_first_bool }
1772   { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_store_active_bool }
1773   {
1774     \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_start_i_int
1775     {
1776       \int_use:c { g__enumext_resume_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _int } + 1
1777     }
1778   }
1779   \bool_lazy_and:nnT
1780   { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_starred_first_bool }
1781   { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_store_active_bool }
1782   {
1783     \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_start_vii_int
1784     {
1785       \int_use:c { g__enumext_resume_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _int } + 1
1786     }
1787   }
1788 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_resume_counter:n` and others.)

11.24.4 Internal function for `resume*` key

`__enumext_resume_starred:`

The function `__enumext_resume_starred:` will handle the `resume*` key in the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments. This function will execute the filtered `⟨keys⟩` in the last one and will continue with the numbering according to the last execution of the environment `enumext` or `enumext*` in which the keys `resume={⟨series name⟩}` or `series={⟨series name⟩}` were not active.

```

1789 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_resume_starred:
1790 {
1791   \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_standar_bool
1792   {
1793     \tl_if_empty:NF \g__enumext_standar_series_tl
1794     {
1795       \__enumext_resume_counter:n { }
1796       \keys_set:nV { enumext / level-1 } \g__enumext_standar_series_tl
1797     }
1798   }
1799   \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_starred_bool
1800   {
1801     \tl_if_empty:NF \g__enumext_starred_series_tl
1802     {

```

```

1803         \__enumext_resume_counter:n { }
1804         \keys_set:nV { enumext / enumext* } \g__enumext_starred_series_tl
1805     }
1806 }
1807 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_resume_starred:.)

11.25 Setting save-ans, check-ans and no-store keys

The key `save-ans` is directly associated with the keys `check-ans`, `no-store`, `resume` and `resume*`, this will activate the entire “*storage system*” in the `enumext` package.

11.25.1 Setting save-ans key

`save-ans` We define the keys `save-ans` only for the “*first level*” of `enumext` and `enumext*`.

```

1808 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
1809 {
1810     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
1811     {
1812         save-ans .code:n = \__enumext_storing_set:n {##1},
1813         save-ans .value_required:n = true,
1814     }
1815 }
1816 \clist_map_inline:nn { level-1, enumext* } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `save-ans`.)

11.25.2 Internal functions for save-ans key

`__enumext_start_save_ans_msg:` and `__enumext_stop_save_ans_msg:` will display in the terminal and .log file the environment in which the `save-ans` key was executed along with the line at the beginning and end of it. The function `__enumext_start_save_ans_msg:` will be passed to `__enumext_storing_set:n` and the function `__enumext_stop_save_ans_msg:` will be passed to the function `__enumext_execute_after_env:`.

```

1817 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_start_save_ans_msg:
1818 {
1819     \msg_term:nnVV { enumext } { save-ans-log }
1820     \g__enumext_envir_name_tl \l__enumext_store_name_tl
1821 }
1822 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_stop_save_ans_msg:
1823 {
1824     \msg_term:nnVV { enumext } { save-ans-log-hook }
1825     \g__enumext_envir_name_tl \g__enumext_store_name_tl
1826 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_start_save_ans_msg:` and `__enumext_stop_save_ans_msg:`.)

`__enumext_storing_set:n` and `__enumext_storing_exec:` The function `__enumext_storing_set:n` first pass the value of the `save-ans` key to the variable `\l__enumext_store_name_tl` which will contain the “*store name*” of the *⟨sequence⟩* and *⟨prop list⟩* we will use. If `\l__enumext_store_name_tl` is *empty* we return an error message, otherwise will return the appropriate message `__enumext_start_save_ans_msg:` and proceed to execute the function `__enumext_storing_exec:` for `enumext` and `enumext*` environments.

```

1827 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_storing_set:n #1
1828 {
1829     \tl_set:Nx \l__enumext_store_name_tl {#1}
1830     \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_store_name_tl
1831     {
1832         \bool_lazy_or:nnT
1833         { \l__enumext_standar_first_bool } { \l__enumext_starred_first_bool }
1834         {
1835             \msg_error:nnV { enumext } { save-ans-empty } \g__enumext_envir_name_tl
1836         }
1837     }
1838     {
1839         \bool_lazy_or:nnT
1840         { \l__enumext_standar_first_bool } { \l__enumext_starred_first_bool }
1841         {
1842             \__enumext_start_save_ans_msg:
1843             \__enumext_storing_exec:
1844         }
1845     }
1846 }

```


The function `__enumext_storing_exec:` will set to true the variable `\l__enumext_store_active_bool` which activates the use of the `\anskey` command and the `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments and will set to true the variable `\l__enumext_check_answers_bool` used for checking answers by the `check-ans` and `no-store` keys, copy `{\store name}` into the global variable `\g__enumext_store_name_tl` and execute the function `__enumext_anskey_env_make:V` creating the environment `anskey*` (§11.30). The `\prop list` `\g__enumext_series_{store name}_prop` and the `\sequence` `\g__enumext_series_{store name}_seq` will be created globally to “store content” in case they do not exist together with the integer variable `\g__enumext_series_{store name}_int` used by the keys `resume` and `resume*`.

```

1847 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_storing_exec:
1848 {
1849   \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_store_active_bool
1850   \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
1851   \tl_gset:NV \g__enumext_store_name_tl \l__enumext_store_name_tl
1852   \__enumext_anskey_env_make:V \l__enumext_store_name_tl
1853   \prop_if_exist:cF { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop }
1854   {
1855     \msg_log:nnV { enumext } { store-prop } \l__enumext_store_name_tl
1856     \prop_new:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop }
1857   }
1858   \seq_if_exist:cF { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _seq }
1859   {
1860     \msg_log:nnV { enumext } { store-seq } \l__enumext_store_name_tl
1861     \seq_new:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _seq }
1862   }
1863   \int_if_exist:cF { g__enumext_resume_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _int }
1864   {
1865     \msg_log:nnV { enumext } { store-int } \l__enumext_store_name_tl
1866     \int_new:c { g__enumext_resume_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _int }
1867   }
1868 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_storing_set:n` and `__enumext_storing_exec:`)

11.25.3 The check answer mechanism

The mechanism for checking that all questions are answered follows this logic:

If the line begins with `\item` or `\item*` and does NOT *open a nested environment*, each `\item` or `\item*` must contain a *single* execution of the `\anskey` command, i.e. the counter of the executions of the `\anskey` command must be equal to the counter associated with the sum of executions of `\item` and `\item*`.

If the line begins with `\item` or `\item*` and *opens a nested environment* each `\item` or `\item*` in the nested environment must have a *single* execution of the `\anskey` command and the counter associated to the sum of `\item` and `\item*` executions must decrementing by “one” to maintain equality.

In order for the mechanism for the check-answer to work (not counting `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic`) we need:

1. We must keep track of the total number of `\item` and `\item*` (enumerated) that appear within the environment including the nested levels.
2. We must keep track of the total number of `\item` and `\item*` (enumerated) that appear per level of nesting.
3. Keeping track of the number of times the environment nests.

The integer variable associated to the sum of each `\item` and `\item*` in the environment `\g__enumext_item_number_int` must match the integer variable `\g__enumext_item_anskey_int` associated to the execution of the command `\anskey`. We analyze the cases:

- a) If the list only has one level the number of `\item` + `\item*` = `\anskey`
- b) If the list has *nested levels*, for each level of nesting we need to decrementing by one (for the `\item` or `\item*` that opens the nest) so that the account remains the same.

With `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` it is enough to increase in one the integer of `\anskey`. The integers created must be global if they are not lost in the interior levels of nesting and to execute the test we will use a “hook” function after closing the first level of the environment.

11.25.4 Setting check-ans and no-store keys

Now we define the keys `check-ans` and `no-store` for all levels of `enumext` and `enumext*` environments.

```

check-ans 1869 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
no-store 1870 {
1871   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
1872   {
1873     check-ans .bool_set:N = \__enumext_check_ans_key_bool,
1874     check-ans .initial:n = false,
1875     check-ans .value_required:n = true,
1876     no-store .code:n = {
1877       \bool_set_false:N \__enumext_check_answers_bool
1878       \bool_set_false:N \__enumext_check_ans_key_bool
1879     },
1880     no-store .value_forbidden:n = true,
1881   }
1882 }
1883 \clist_map_inline:nn
1884 {
1885   level-1, level-2, level-3, level-4, enumext*
1886 }
1887 { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }
```

(End of definition for `check-ans` and `no-store`.)

11.25.5 Set-up check answer mechanism

The function `__enumext_check_ans_active:` will first check the state of the variable `__enumext_store_name_tl`, that is, the `save-ans` key is active, if so it will check the state of the variable `__enumext_check_answers_bool` handled by the key `no-store` and will execute the function `__enumext_check_ans_level:` only if “*true*”, i.e. the key `no-store` is not active.

```

1888 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_active:
1889 {
1890   \tl_if_empty:NF \__enumext_store_name_tl
1891   {
1892     \bool_if:NT \__enumext_check_answers_bool
1893     {
1894       \__enumext_check_ans_level:
1895     }
1896   }
1897 }
```

The function `__enumext_check_ans_level:` will decrement by “*one*” the value of the variable `\g__enumext_item_number_int` which keeps track of the executions of `\item` and `\item*` for each level of nesting of the environment `enumext`, taking into account whether it is nested within `enumext*` or the opposite and set `__enumext_item_number_bool` to “*false*”.

```

1898 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_level:
1899 {
1900   \int_case:nn { \__enumext_level_int }
1901   {
1902     { 1 }{
1903       \bool_lazy_all:nT
1904       {
1905         { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_starred_bool }
1906         { \int_compare_p:nNn { \__enumext_level_h_int } = { 1 } }
1907       }
1908       {
1909         \int_gdecr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
1910         \bool_set_false:N \__enumext_item_number_bool
1911       }
1912     }
1913     { 2 }{
1914       \int_gdecr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
1915       \bool_set_false:N \__enumext_item_number_bool
1916     }
1917     { 3 }{
1918       \int_gdecr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
1919       \bool_set_false:N \__enumext_item_number_bool
1920     }
1921     { 4 }{
1922       \int_gdecr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
1923       \bool_set_false:N \__enumext_item_number_bool

```

```

1924         }
1925     }

```

We should only execute this if `enumext*` is nested in the first level of `enumext`, for the rest of the cases the value of `\g__enumext_item_number_int` is already decreased.

```

1926     \int_case:nn { \l__enumext_level_h_int }
1927     {
1928         { 1 }{
1929             \bool_lazy_all:nT
1930             {
1931                 { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_standar_bool }
1932                 { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 1 } }
1933             }
1934             {
1935                 \int_gdecr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
1936                 \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_item_number_bool
1937             }
1938         }
1939     }
1940 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_check_ans_active:` and `__enumext_check_ans_level:`.)

`__enumext_check_ans_key_hook:`

The function `__enumext_check_ans_key_hook:` will *export* the status of the local variable `\l__enumext_check_ans_key_bool` to the global variable `\g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool` only if the key `check-ans` is active.

```

1941 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_key_hook:
1942 {
1943     \bool_lazy_and:nnT
1944     { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_check_ans_key_bool }
1945     { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_standar_bool }
1946     {
1947         \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool
1948     }
1949     \bool_lazy_and:nnT
1950     { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_check_ans_key_bool }
1951     { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_starred_bool }
1952     {
1953         \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool
1954     }
1955 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_check_ans_key_hook:`.)

`__enumext_item_answer_diff:`

The function `__enumext_item_answer_diff:` will set the value of the variable `\g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int` which is used by the functions `__enumext_check_ans_show:` for the key `save-ans` and by the function `__enumext_check_ans_log:` by the internal “*check answer*” mechanism. This function will be passed to the function `__enumext_execute_after_env:`.

```

1956 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_item_answer_diff:
1957 {
1958     \int_gset:Nn \g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int
1959     {
1960         \int_sign:n { \g__enumext_item_number_int - \g__enumext_item_anskey_int }
1961     }
1962 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_item_answer_diff:`.)

`__enumext_check_ans_show:`

The function `__enumext_check_ans_show:` will be executed within the function `__enumext_execute_after_env:` when the key `check-ans` is active, that is, when `\g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool` is “*true*” and will return the appropriate message according to the value of `\g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int` set by the function `__enumext_item_answer_diff:`.

```

1963 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_show:
1964 {
1965     \int_case:nn { \g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int }
1966     {
1967         { -1 }{ \__enumext_check_ans_msg_less: }
1968         { 0 }{ \__enumext_check_ans_msg_same_ok: }
1969         { 1 }{ \__enumext_check_ans_msg_greater: }
1970     }
1971 }

```

```

1972 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_msg_less:
1973 {
1974   \msg_warning:nneee { enumext } { item-less-answer } { \g__enumext_store_name_tl }
1975   { \g__enumext_envir_name_tl } { \g__enumext_start_line_tl }
1976 }
1977 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_msg_same_ok:
1978 {
1979   \msg_term:nneee { enumext } { items-same-answer } { \g__enumext_store_name_tl }
1980   { \g__enumext_envir_name_tl } { \g__enumext_start_line_tl }
1981 }
1982 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_msg_greater:
1983 {
1984   \msg_warning:nneee { enumext } { item-greater-answer } { \g__enumext_store_name_tl }
1985   { \g__enumext_envir_name_tl } { \g__enumext_start_line_tl }
1986 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_check_ans_show: and others.)

```

\__enumext_check_ans_log:
\__enumext_check_ans_log_msg_less:
\__enumext_check_ans_log_msg_same_ok:
\__enumext_check_ans_log_msg_greater:

```

The function __enumext_check_ans_log: will be executed within the function __enumext_execute_after_env: when the key `check-ans` is not active, that is, when \g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool is “false” and write in the log the appropriate message according to the value of \g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int set by the function __enumext_item_answer_diff:.

```

1987 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_log:
1988 {
1989   \int_case:nn { \g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int }
1990   {
1991     { -1 } { \__enumext_check_ans_log_msg_less: }
1992     { 0 } { \__enumext_check_ans_log_msg_same_ok: }
1993     { 1 } { \__enumext_check_ans_log_msg_greater: }
1994   }
1995 }
1996 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_log_msg_less:
1997 {
1998   \msg_log:nneee { enumext } { item-less-answer } { \g__enumext_store_name_tl }
1999   { \g__enumext_envir_name_tl } { \g__enumext_start_line_tl }
2000 }
2001 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_log_msg_same_ok:
2002 {
2003   \msg_log:nneee { enumext } { items-same-answer } { \g__enumext_store_name_tl }
2004   { \g__enumext_envir_name_tl } { \g__enumext_start_line_tl }
2005 }
2006 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_log_msg_greater:
2007 {
2008   \msg_log:nneee { enumext } { item-greater-answer } { \g__enumext_store_name_tl }
2009   { \g__enumext_envir_name_tl } { \g__enumext_start_line_tl }
2010 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_check_ans_log: and others.)

11.25.6 Check for \item* and \anspic* commands

```
\__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n
```

The function __enumext_check_starred_cmd:n performs an extra check for the `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments. Unlike the check executed by `check-ans` key this one is not controlled by any key, it is intended to prevent the forgetting of `\item*` or `\anspic*` in these environments.

```

2011 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n #1
2012 {
2013   \int_compare:nNnT
2014   { \g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int } = { 0 }
2015   {
2016     \msg_warning:nnnV
2017     { enumext } { missing-starred } { #1 } \l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl
2018   }
2019   \int_compare:nNnT
2020   { \g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int } > { 1 }
2021   {
2022     \msg_warning:nnnV
2023     { enumext } { many-starred } { #1 } \l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl
2024   }
2025   \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int
2026   \tl_clear:N \l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl
2027 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_check_starred_cmd:n.)

11.26 Keys and functions associated with storage

We add the keys `wrap-ans`, `wrap-opt`, `save-sep`, `mark-ans`, `mark-pos`, `show-ans`, `show-pos`, `mark-ref` and `save-ref` related to the “*storage system*” and internal mechanism of “*label and ref*” only at the *first level* of `enumext` and `enumext*`.

```

2028 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
2029 {
2030   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
2031   {
2032     wrap-ans .cs_set_protected:Np = \__enumext_anskey_wrapper:n ##1,
2033     wrap-ans .initial:n =
2034       {
2035         \fbox{\parbox[t]{\dimeval{\itemwidth -2\fboxsep -2\fboxrule}}{##1}}
2036       },
2037     wrap-ans .value_required:n = true,
2038     wrap-opt .cs_set_protected:Np = \__enumext_keyans_wrapper_opt:n ##1,
2039     wrap-opt .initial:n = [{##1}],
2040     wrap-opt .value_required:n = true,
2041     save-sep .tl_set:N = \__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_sep_tl,
2042     save-sep .initial:n = {, ~ },
2043     save-sep .value_required:n = true,
2044     mark-ans .tl_set:N = \__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl,
2045     mark-ans .initial:n = \textasteriskcentered,
2046     mark-ans .value_required:n = true,
2047     mark-pos .choice:,
2048     mark-pos / left .code:n = \str_set:Nn \__enumext_mark_position_str { l },
2049     mark-pos / right .code:n = \str_set:Nn \__enumext_mark_position_str { r },
2050     mark-pos / unknown .code:n =
2051       \msg_error:nneee { enumext } { unknown-choice }
2052       { mark-pos } { left, ~ right } { \exp_not:n {##1} },
2053     mark-pos .initial:n = right,
2054     mark-pos .value_required:n = true,
2055     show-ans .bool_set:N = \__enumext_show_answer_bool,
2056     show-ans .initial:n = false,
2057     show-ans .value_required:n = true,
2058     show-pos .bool_set:N = \__enumext_show_position_bool,
2059     show-pos .initial:n = false,
2060     show-pos .value_required:n = true,
2061     mark-ref .tl_set:N = \__enumext_mark_ref_sym_tl,
2062     mark-ref .initial:n = \textasteriskcentered,
2063     mark-ref .value_required:n = true,
2064     save-ref .bool_set:N = \__enumext_store_ref_key_bool,
2065     save-ref .initial:n = false,
2066     save-ref .value_required:n = true,
2067   }
2068 }
2069 \clist_map_inline:nn { level-1, enumext* } { \__enumext_tmp:n {##1} }

```

(End of definition for `wrap-ans` and others.)

For the `keyans` and `keyans*` environments we will only add the keys `mark-pos`, `show-ans` and `show-pos`.

```

2070 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
2071 {
2072   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
2073   {
2074     mark-pos .choice:,
2075     mark-pos / left .code:n = \str_set:Nn \__enumext_mark_position_str { l },
2076     mark-pos / right .code:n = \str_set:Nn \__enumext_mark_position_str { r },
2077     mark-pos .initial:n = right,
2078     mark-pos .value_required:n = true,
2079     show-ans .bool_set:N = \__enumext_show_answer_bool,
2080     show-ans .initial:n = false,
2081     show-ans .value_required:n = true,
2082     show-pos .bool_set:N = \__enumext_show_position_bool,
2083     show-pos .initial:n = false,
2084     show-pos .value_required:n = true,
2085   }
2086 }
2087 \clist_map_inline:nn { keyans, keyans* } { \__enumext_tmp:n {##1} }

```

(End of definition for `mark-pos`, `show-ans`, and `show-pos`.)

11.26.1 Store optional arguments of the environments

The idea behind “*storing*” in the *⟨sequence⟩* is to have a copy of the structure of the environment in which the key `save-ans` is being executed so we must capture the optional arguments passed to the levels of the environment in which it is executed and “*storing*” them.

```

__enumext_store_active_keys:n
__enumext_store_active_keys_vii:n

```

The functions `__enumext_store_active_keys:n` and `__enumext_store_active_keys_vii:n` will be responsible for “*storing*” the *⟨keys⟩* filtered from the optional arguments of the environment in which the key `save-ans` is executed and the levels within this for the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments. We will execute this function only if the variable `__enumext_store_save_key_X_bool` is false, that is, the key `store-key` is not active, establishing the variable `__enumext_store_save_key_X_tl` with the filtered *⟨keys⟩*.

```

2088 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_store_active_keys:n #1
2089 {
2090   \bool_if:cF { __enumext_store_save_key_ __enumext_level: _bool }
2091   {
2092     \tl_clear:c { __enumext_save_key_ __enumext_level: _tl }
2093     \tl_set:ce
2094       { __enumext_store_save_key_ __enumext_level: _tl }
2095       { __enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
2096   }
2097 }
2098 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_store_active_keys_vii:n #1
2099 {
2100   \bool_if:NF __enumext_store_save_key_vii_bool
2101   {
2102     \tl_clear:N __enumext_store_save_key_vii_tl
2103     \tl_set:Ne __enumext_store_save_key_vii_tl { __enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
2104   }
2105 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_store_active_keys:n` and `__enumext_store_active_keys_vii:n`.)

11.26.2 Setting save-key key

Since this list structure will be stored in the *⟨sequence⟩* established by the `save-ans` key when executing `\anskey`, we will not be able to modify it. The best thing here is to have a key that allows you to modify the optional argument of the list stored in the *⟨sequence⟩*.

`save-key`

The values set by this key passed in the optional arguments of the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments will override the values of the `__enumext_store_save_key_X_tl` variable set by the functions `__enumext_store_active_keys:n` and `__enumext_store_active_keys_vii:n`.

Define the key `save-key` for all levels of `enumext` and `enumext*` environments.

```

2106 \cs_set_protected:Npn __enumext_tmp:n #1
2107 {
2108   \keys_define:nn { enumext / enumext* }
2109   {
2110     save-key .code:n = __enumext_parse_save_key_vii:n {##1},
2111     save-key .value_required:n = true,
2112   }
2113   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
2114   {
2115     save-key .code:n = __enumext_parse_save_key:n {##1},
2116     save-key .value_required:n = true,
2117   }
2118 }
2119 \clist_map_inline:nn { level-1, level-2, level-3, level-4 } { __enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `save-key`.)

```

__enumext_parse_save_key:n
__enumext_parse_save_key_vii:n

```

The functions `__enumext_parse_save_key:n` and `__enumext_parse_save_key_vii:n` will be responsible for storing the filtered *⟨keys⟩* in the variable `__enumext_store_save_key_X_tl` for `enumext` and `enumext*`.

```

2120 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_parse_save_key:n #1
2121 {
2122   \bool_set_true:c { __enumext_store_save_key_ __enumext_level: _bool }
2123   \tl_clear:c { __enumext_save_key_ __enumext_level: _tl }
2124   \tl_set:ce
2125     { __enumext_store_save_key_ __enumext_level: _tl }
2126     { __enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
2127 }

```

```

2128 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_parse_save_key_vii:n #1
2129 {
2130     \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_bool
2131     \tl_clear:N \l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_tl
2132     \tl_set:Nx \l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_tl { \__enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
2133 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_parse_save_key:n and __enumext_parse_save_key_vii:n.)

11.26.3 Internal functions to store optional arguments

The function __enumext_filter_save_key:n will be in charge of filtering the *⟨keys⟩* we want to *store* in *⟨sequence⟩* where {#1} represents the optional value passed to the environment.

```

\__enumext_filter_save_key:n
\__enumext_filter_save_key_key:n
\__enumext_filter_save_key_pair:nn
2134 \cs_new:Npn \__enumext_filter_save_key:n #1
2135 {
2136     \use:e
2137     {
2138         \keyval_parse:NNn
2139         \__enumext_filter_save_key_key:n
2140         \__enumext_filter_save_key_pair:nn {#1}
2141     }
2142 }

```

The function __enumext_filter_save_key_key:n will be responsible for filtering the *⟨keys⟩* that are passed “without value” by excluding the resume, resume*, no-store and base-fix keys.

```

2143 \cs_new:Npn \__enumext_filter_save_key_key:n #1
2144 {
2145     \str_case:nnF {#1}
2146     {
2147         { resume } {} { resume* } {} { no-store } {} { base-fix } {}
2148     }
2149     { , { \exp_not:n {#1} } }
2150 }

```

The function __enumext_filter_save_key_pair:nn will be responsible for filtering the *⟨keys⟩* that are passed “with value” by excluding the series, resume, save-ans, save-ref, check-ans, show-ans, save-pos, wrap-ans, mark-ans, wrap-opt, save-sep, mark-ref, mini-env, mini-sep, mini-right and mini-right* keys.

```

2151 \cs_new:Npn \__enumext_filter_save_key_pair:nn #1#2
2152 {
2153     \str_case:nnF {#1}
2154     {
2155         { series } {} { resume } {} { save-ans } {} { save-ref } {}
2156         { save-key } {} { check-ans } {} { show-ans } {} { show-pos } {}
2157         { wrap-ans } {} { mark-ans } {} { wrap-opt } {} { save-sep } {}
2158         { mark-ref } {} { mini-env } {} { mini-sep } {} { mini-right } {}
2159         { mini-right* } {}
2160     }
2161     { , { \exp_not:n {#1} } = { \exp_not:n {#2} } }
2162 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_filter_save_key:n, __enumext_filter_save_key_key:n, and __enumext_filter_save_key_pair:nn.)

11.26.4 Function for storing content in prop list

The function __enumext_store_addto_prop:n stores the content in *⟨prop list⟩* defined by save-ans key. The “stored content” is retrieved by means of the \getkeyans command.

The form in which the content is “stored” in the *⟨prop list⟩* is {*⟨position⟩*}{*⟨content⟩*}. This function is used by \anskey in enumext and enumext* environments, \item* in keyans and keyans* environments and \anspic* in keyanspic environment.

```

2163 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_store_addto_prop:n #1
2164 {
2165     \prop_gput_if_not_in:cen { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop }
2166     {
2167         \int_eval:n { \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop } + 1 }
2168     }
2169     { #1 }
2170 }
2171 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_store_addto_prop:n { V, e }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_store_addto_prop:n.)

11.26.5 Function for storing content in sequence

The function `__enumext_store_addto_seq:n` stores the content in *sequence* defined by `save-ans` key. This function is used by `\anskey` in `enumext`, `\item*` in `keyans` and `\anspic` in `keyanspic`.

The form in which the content is stored in *sequence* is in a internal `enumext` or `enumext*` environments with the *same structure* in which the command was executed.

The “*stored content*” is retrieved by means of the `\printkeyans` command.

```
2172 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_store_addto_seq:n #1
2173 {
2174   \seq_gput_right:cn { g__enumext_ \__enumext_store_name_tl_seq } { #1 }
2175 }
2176 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_store_addto_seq:n { v, V, e }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_store_addto_seq:n`.)

11.26.6 Functions for storing the list structure in the sequence

The memorization structure of the list is handled by the functions `__enumext_store_level_open:` and `__enumext_store_level_close:` which are executed per level within the `enumext` environment.

```
2177 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_store_level_open:
2178 {
2179   \bool_if:NT \__enumext_check_answers_bool
2180   {
2181     \tl_if_empty:cTF { l__enumext_store_save_key_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
2182     {
2183       \__enumext_store_addto_seq:n
2184       {
2185         \item \begin{enumext}
2186       }
2187     }
2188     {
2189       \tl_put_left:cn { l__enumext_store_save_key_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
2190       {
2191         \item \begin{enumext} [
2192         ]
2193         \tl_put_right:cn { l__enumext_store_save_key_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
2194         {
2195           ]
2196         }
2197         \__enumext_store_addto_seq:v { l__enumext_store_save_key_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
2198       }
2199     }
2200   }
2201   \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_store_level_close:
2202   {
2203     \bool_if:NT \__enumext_check_answers_bool
2204     {
2205       \__enumext_store_addto_seq:n { \end{enumext} }
2206     }
2207   }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_store_level_open:` and `__enumext_store_level_close:.`)

The memorization structure of the list is handled by the functions `__enumext_store_level_open_vii:` and `__enumext_store_level_close_vii:` which are executed in the `enumext*` environment.

```
2208 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_store_level_open_vii:
2209 {
2210   \bool_if:NT \__enumext_check_answers_bool
2211   {
2212     \tl_if_empty:NTF l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_tl
2213     {
2214       \__enumext_store_addto_seq:n
2215       {
2216         \item \begin{enumext*}
2217       }
2218     }
2219     {
2220       \tl_put_left:Nn l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_tl
2221       {
2222         \item \begin{enumext*}[
2223         ]
2224         \tl_put_right:Nn l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_tl
```

```

2225         {
2226         }
2227     }
2228     \__enumext_store_addto_seq:V \l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_tl
2229 }
2230 }
2231 }
2232 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_store_level_close_vii:
2233 {
2234     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
2235     {
2236         \__enumext_store_addto_seq:n { \end{enumext*} }
2237     }
2238 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_store_level_open_vii: and __enumext_store_level_close_vii:.)

11.26.7 Function for show marks and position

__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN
__enumext_print_keyans_box:cc

The function __enumext_print_keyans_box:NN print a box in the left margin with \l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl used by the wrap-ans, show-ans and show-pos keys. The function takes two arguments:

#1: \l__enumext_labelwidth_X_dim
#2: \l__enumext_labelsep_X_dim

```

2239 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN
2240 {
2241     \mode_leave_vertical:
2242     \skip_horizontal:n { -\dim_use:N #2 }
2243     \makebox[0pt][ r ]
2244     {
2245         \makebox[ \dim_use:N #1 ][ \l__enumext_mark_position_str ]
2246         {
2247             \tl_use:N \l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl
2248         }
2249     }
2250     \skip_horizontal:n { \dim_use:N #2 }
2251 }
2252 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN { cc }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_print_keyans_box:NN.)

11.27 The internal label and ref

The function __enumext_store_internal_ref: handles the internal “label and ref” system used by the save-ref and mark-ref keys for \anskey will allow to execute \ref{⟨store name : position⟩} and will return 1.(a).i.A.

__enumext_store_internal_ref:

First we will remove the dots “.” from the current ⟨labels⟩, we do not want to get double dots in our references, then we will place this in the variable \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl.

```

2253 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_store_internal_ref:
2254 {
2255     \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n ##1
2256     {
2257         \tl_set_eq:cc { \l__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl } { \l__enumext_label_##1_tl }
2258         \tl_reverse:c { \l__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl }
2259         \tl_remove_once:cn { \l__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl } { . }
2260         \tl_reverse:c { \l__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl }
2261     }
2262     \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, vii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {##1} }
2263     \cs_set:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n ##1
2264     { . \tl_use:c { \l__enumext_label_copy_ \int_to_roman:n {##1} _tl } }

```

Here we need to analyse the cases where the environment is started with enumext* and if \anskey or anskey* is running alone in it or if it is running in a nested enumext environment within the starting environment.

```

2265     \bool_lazy_all:nT
2266     {
2267         { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_starred_bool }
2268         { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 0 } }
2269     }
2270     {
2271         \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl

```

```

2272         { \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_copy_vii_tl }
2273     }
2274     \bool_lazy_all:nT
2275     {
2276         { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_standar_bool }
2277         { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_starred_bool }
2278         { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 0 } }
2279     }
2280     {
2281         \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
2282         {
2283             \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_copy_vii_tl
2284             \int_step_function:nnN { 1 } { \l__enumext_level_int } \__enumext_tmp:n
2285         }
2286     }

```

If started with `enumext` and if `\anskey` or `anskey*` is running alone in it or if it is running in a nested `enumext*` environment within the starting environment.

```

2287     \bool_lazy_all:nT
2288     {
2289         { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_standar_bool }
2290         { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 0 } }
2291         { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_h_int } = { 0 } }
2292         { \bool_not_p:n { \l__enumext_starred_bool } }
2293     }
2294     {
2295         \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
2296         {
2297             \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_copy_i_tl
2298             \int_step_function:nnN { 2 } { \l__enumext_level_int } \__enumext_tmp:n
2299         }
2300     }
2301     \cs_set:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n ##1
2302     { \tl_use:c { l__enumext_label_copy_ \int_to_roman:n {##1} _tl } }
2303     \bool_lazy_all:nT
2304     {
2305         { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_standar_bool }
2306         { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 0 } }
2307         { \bool_not_p:n { \g__enumext_starred_bool } }
2308         { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_h_int } > { 0 } }
2309     }
2310     {
2311         \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
2312         {
2313             \int_step_function:nnN { 1 } { \l__enumext_level_int } \__enumext_tmp:n
2314             . \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_copy_vii_tl
2315         }
2316     }

```

Now we set the variable `\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl` which will contain $\langle \textit{store name} : \textit{position} \rangle$.

```

2317     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl
2318     {
2319         \l__enumext_store_name_tl \c_colon_str
2320         \int_eval:n { \prop_count:c { \g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop } }
2321     }

```

Now execute the function `__enumext_newlabel:nn` and save the result in the variable `\l__enumext_write_aux_file_tl` and finally we write in the `.aux` file.

```

2322     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_write_aux_file_tl
2323     {
2324         \__enumext_newlabel:nn
2325         { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl }
2326         { \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl }
2327     }
2328     \l__enumext_write_aux_file_tl
2329 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_store_internal_ref:.`)

11.28 Common functions for \anskey and anskey* environment

_enumext_store_anskey_code:n

The internal function _enumext_store_anskey_code:n first we pass the *argument* to the *prop list*, then checks the state of the variable \l__enumext_store_ref_key_bool handled by the *save-ref* key and will call the function _enumext_store_internal_ref: for the internal “*label and ref*” system. Followed by this if the *show-ans* or *show-pos* keys are active we will show the “*wrapped*” *argument*.

```

2330 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_enumext_store_anskey_code:n #1
2331 {
2332   \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_item_anskey_int
2333   \_enumext_store_addto_prop:n {#1}
2334   \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_store_ref_key_bool
2335   {
2336     \_enumext_store_internal_ref:
2337   }
2338   \_enumext_anskey_show_wrap_left:n { #1 }

```

Now we start processing the [*key = val*] passed to the command to build our *item* in the variable \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl which we will “*store*” in the *sequence*. First we clear the variable \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl and process the *keys*, if the *break-col* key is present and the command is running under *enumext* (not in *enumext**) we will add *columnbreak* and then *item*.

```

2339   \tl_clear:N \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
2340   \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2341   { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_store_columns_break_bool }
2342   { \bool_not_p:n { \l__enumext_starred_bool } }
2343   {
2344     \tl_put_left:Nn \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl { \columnbreak }
2345   }
2346   \tl_put_right:Nn \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl { \item }

```

If the *item-join* key is present and the command is running under *enumext** we will add (*number*) to \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl.

```

2347   \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2348   { \bool_not_p:n { \l__enumext_starred_bool } }
2349   { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_store_item_join_int } > { 1 } }
2350   {
2351     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
2352     {
2353       ( \exp_not:V \l__enumext_store_item_join_int )
2354     }
2355   }

```

And now we will review the keys *item-star*, *item-sym** and *item-pos** and pass them to \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl along with the *argument* for *anskey* or *body* for *anskey**.

```

2356   \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_store_item_star_bool
2357   {
2358     \tl_put_right:Nn \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl { * }
2359     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_store_item_symbol_tl
2360     {
2361       \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
2362       {
2363         [ \exp_not:V \l__enumext_store_item_symbol_tl ]
2364       }
2365     }
2366     \dim_compare:nT
2367     {
2368       \l__enumext_store_item_symbol_sep_dim != \c_zero_dim
2369     }
2370     {
2371       \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
2372       {
2373         [ \exp_not:V \l__enumext_store_item_symbol_sep_dim ]
2374       }
2375     }
2376     \tl_put_right:Nn \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl {#1}
2377   }
2378   {
2379     \tl_put_right:Nn \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl {#1}
2380   }

```

Finally we check if the *save-ref* key are active along with the *hyperref* package load, if both conditions are met, it will create the *hyperlink* with *symbol* set by *mark-ref* key and then store in *sequence*.

```

2381   \bool_lazy_and:nnT

```

```

2382 { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_store_ref_key_bool }
2383 { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_hyperref_bool }
2384 {
2385   \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
2386   {
2387     \hfill \exp_not:N \hyperlink { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl }
2388     { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_mark_ref_sym_tl }
2389   }
2390 }
2391 \__enumext_store_addto_seq:V \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
2392 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_store_anskey_code:n`.)

`__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_arg:n`

The function `__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_arg:n` “wraps” the $\langle argument \rangle$ passed to `\anskey` and the $\langle body \rangle$ for `anskey*` when using the `wrap-ans` key.

```

2393 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_arg:n #1
2394 {
2395   \par
2396   \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_starred_bool
2397   {
2398     \cs_set:Nn \__enumext_level: { vii }
2399   }
2400   \__enumext_print_keyans_box:cc
2401   { \__enumext_labelwidth_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
2402   { \__enumext_labelsep_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
2403   \__enumext_anskey_wrapper:n { #1 }
2404 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_arg:n`.)

`__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_left:n`

The function `__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_left:n` will show the “mark” defined by the `mark-ans` key or the “position” of the content stored in the $\langle prop list \rangle$ when using the `show-pos` key on the left margin next to the “wraps” $\langle argument \rangle$ passed to `\anskey` and the $\langle body \rangle$ in `anskey*` on the right side when using the `show-ans` key.

```

2405 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_left:n #1
2406 {
2407   \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_show_answer_bool
2408   {
2409     \__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_arg:n { #1 }
2410   }
2411   \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_show_position_bool
2412   {
2413     \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl
2414     {
2415       \group_begin:
2416       \exp_not:N \normalfont
2417       \exp_not:N \footnotesize [ \int_eval:n
2418       {
2419         \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop }
2420       }
2421       ]
2422       \group_end:
2423     }
2424     \__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_arg:n { #1 }
2425   }
2426 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_left:n`.)

11.29 The command `\anskey`

Since we will be “storing content” in a list environment within $\langle sequences \rangle$ and can (more or less) manage the options passed to each level, it is necessary that we have a little more control over `\item` when storing.

The `\anskey` command will cover this point and give it similar behaviour to that of `\item` in the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments executed as follows `\anskey[$\langle key = val \rangle$]{ $\langle content \rangle$ }`.

First we’ll add the keys `break-col`, `item-join`, `item-star`, `item-sym*` and `item-pos*`.

```

2427 \keys_define:nn { enumext / anskey }
2428 {
2429   break-col .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_store_columns_break_bool,

```

```

2430     break-col .default:n = true,
2431     break-col .value_forbidden:n = true,
2432     item-join .int_set:N = \l__enumext_store_item_join_int,
2433     item-join .value_required:n = true,
2434     item-star .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_store_item_star_bool,
2435     item-star .default:n = true,
2436     item-star .value_forbidden:n = true,
2437     item-sym* .tl_set:N = \l__enumext_store_item_symbol_tl,
2438     item-sym* .value_required:n = true,
2439     item-pos* .dim_set:N = \l__enumext_store_item_symbol_sep_dim,
2440     item-pos* .value_required:n = true,
2441     unknown .code:n = { \l__enumext_anskey_unknown:n {#1} },
2442 }

```

The `<keys>` are stored in `\l_keys_key_str` and the value (if any) is passed as an argument to the function `__enumext_anskey_unknown:n`.

```

2443 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_anskey_unknown:n #1
2444 {
2445     \exp_args:NV \__enumext_anskey_unknown:nn \l_keys_key_str {#1}
2446 }
2447 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_anskey_unknown:nn #1 #2
2448 {
2449     \tl_if_blank:nTF {#2}
2450     {
2451         \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { anskey-cmd-key-unknown } {#1}
2452     }
2453     {
2454         \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { anskey-cmd-key-value-unknown } {#1} {#2}
2455     }
2456 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_anskey_unknown:n` and `__enumext_anskey_unknown:nn`.)

- The `\anskey` command will only be present when using the `save-ans` key in `enumext` and `enumext*` environments, otherwise it will return an error.

\anskey We will first call the function `__enumext_anskey_safe_outer:` to be sure where we execute the command, then we will check the state of the variable `\l__enumext_check_answers_bool` set by the key `no-store`, if is true we will increment `\g__enumext_item_anskey_int` for the internal “*check answer*” system and execute the function `__enumext_anskey_safe_inner:n` to ensure that the command is not nested and that the argument is not empty, finally search the `[<key = val>]` and call the function `__enumext_store_anskey_code:n`.

```

2457 \NewDocumentCommand \anskey { o +m }
2458 {
2459     \__enumext_anskey_safe_outer:
2460     \group_begin:
2461         \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
2462         {
2463             \tl_if_novalue:nF {#1}
2464             {
2465                 \keys_set:nn { enumext / anskey } {#1}
2466             }
2467             \tl_if_blank:nTF {#2}
2468             {
2469                 \msg_error:nn { enumext } { anskey-empty-arg }
2470             }
2471             {
2472                 \__enumext_anskey_safe_inner:
2473                 \__enumext_store_anskey_code:n {#2}
2474             }
2475         }
2476     \group_end:
2477 }

```

(End of definition for `\anskey`. This function is documented on page 12.)

11.29.1 Internal functions for the command

`__enumext_anskey_safe_outer:` The `__enumext_store_anskey_safe_outer:` function will return the appropriate messages when the command is executed outside the environment in which the `save-ans` key was activated.

```

2478 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_anskey_safe_outer:
2479 {
2480     \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_store_active_bool

```

```

2481     {
2482       \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { anskey-wrong-place }{ anskey }{ enumext }
2483     }
2484     \int_compare:nNt { \l__enumext_keyans_level_int } = { 1 }
2485     {
2486       \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { command-wrong-place }{ anskey }{ keyans }
2487     }
2488     \int_compare:nNt { \l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int } = { 1 }
2489     {
2490       \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { command-wrong-place }{ anskey }{ keyans* }
2491     }
2492     \int_compare:nNt { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } = { 1 }
2493     {
2494       \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { command-wrong-place }{ anskey }{ keyanspic }
2495     }
2496   }

```

The `__enumext_anskey_safe_inner:` function will first check if the command is nested, if preceded by a not numbered `\item` or if it is in *math mode* returning the appropriate messages.

```

2497 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_anskey_safe_inner:
2498 {
2499   \int_incr:N \l__enumext_anskey_level_int
2500   \int_compare:nNt { \l__enumext_anskey_level_int } > { 1 }
2501   {
2502     \msg_error:nn { enumext } { anskey-nested }
2503   }
2504   \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_item_number_bool
2505   {
2506     \msg_error:nn { enumext } { anskey-unnumber-item }
2507   }
2508   \mode_if_math:T
2509   {
2510     \msg_error:nne { enumext } { anskey-math-mode } { \c_backslash_str anskey }
2511   }
2512 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_anskey_safe_outer:` and `__enumext_anskey_safe_inner:`)

11.30 The environment `anskey*`

Managing *verbatim content* in an environment is quite complicated, I learned that when creating the `scontents` package, so to be able to have support at this point it is best to play a little with the internal code of `scontents` and *hooks*. Some considerations I should have here before implementing this:

- If some package, class or user has defined the environment with the same name somewhere in the document it would be a problem, you would not know what argument has been passed to `store-env`, if you are using the key `print-env` or the `write-out` key, sure, I can detect and modify it within the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments, but it would look strange not to have some keys available when running within these environments.
- A better (perhaps a bit paranoid) option is to define it within the environment in which the `save-ans` key is executed. and have it available only when that key is executed, here I would have absolute control of the *(keys)* and I make sure that `write-out` is not used, then using *hooks after* I undefine it and using *hook before* I check if it has been created by any package, class or user and I return a error, then the user will have to see how to solve the problem.

`__enumext_undefine_anskey_env:`

The function `__enumext_undefine_anskey_env:` will undefine the environment `anskey*` and will be passed to the function `__enumext_execute_after_env:` (§11.31) which is executed after the environment in which the key `save-ans` is active.

```

2513 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_undefine_anskey_env:
2514 {
2515   \cs_undefine:c { anskey* }
2516   \cs_undefine:c { endanskey* }
2517   \cs_undefine:c { __scontents_anskey*_env_begin: }
2518   \cs_undefine:c { __scontents_anskey*_env_end: }
2519 }

```

Detection of the `anskey*` environment outside the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments.

```

2520 \__enumext_before_env:nn { enumext }
2521 {
2522   \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2523     { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 0 } }
2524     { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_h_int } = { 0 } }

```



```

2525     {
2526         \cs_if_free:cF { __scontents_anskey*_env_begin: }
2527         {
2528             \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { anskey-env-error } { anskey* }
2529         }
2530     }
2531 }
2532 \__enumext_before_env:nn { enumext* }
2533 {
2534     \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2535     { \int_compare:p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 0 } }
2536     { \int_compare:p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_h_int } = { 0 } }
2537     {
2538         \cs_if_free:cF { __scontents_anskey*_env_begin: }
2539         {
2540             \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { anskey-env-error } { anskey* }
2541         }
2542     }
2543 }

```

Detection of the `anskey*` environment inside the `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments, if preceded by a not numbered `\item` or if it is in *math mode* returning the appropriate messages.

```

2544 \__enumext_before_env:nn { anskey* }
2545 {
2546     \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_level_int } = { 1 }
2547     {
2548         \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { anskey-env-wrong } { keyans }
2549     }
2550     \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int } = { 1 }
2551     {
2552         \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { anskey-env-wrong } { keyans* }
2553     }
2554     \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } = { 1 }
2555     {
2556         \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { anskey-env-wrong } { keyanspic }
2557     }
2558     \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_item_number_bool
2559     {
2560         \msg_error:nn { enumext } { anskey-unnumber-item }
2561     }
2562     \mode_if_math:T
2563     {
2564         \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { anskey-math-mode } { anskey* }
2565     }
2566 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_undefine_anskey_env:.`)

`anskey*`

The function `__enumext_anskey_env_make:n` creates the environment `anskey*` (custom version of `scontents` environment) by setting the initial keys `store-env={⟨store name⟩}` and `print-env=false`. To maintain the *scope* of the environment and that it is only active when the key `save-ans` is active we will pass this function to the function `__enumext_storing_exec: ($11.25.1)` and we will execute it only if the variable `\l__enumext_anskey_env_bool` is true, with this we prevent it from being executed again when the environment is nested and the key `save-ans` is active, which returns an error for part of the package `scontents`.

```

2567 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_anskey_env_make:n #1
2568 {
2569     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_anskey_env_bool
2570     {
2571         \newenvsc{anskey*}[store-env=#1,print-env=false]
2572         \__enumext_anskey_env_exec:
2573     }
2574 }
2575 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_anskey_env_make:n { V }

```

The function `__enumext_anskey_env_define_keys:` will add the keys `break-col`, `item-join`, `item-join`, `item-star`, `item-sym*` and `item-pos*` and will leave the keys `print-env`, `store-env` and `write-out` undefined. We will apply this function using the *hook* function `__enumext_before_env:nn`.

```

2576 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_anskey_env_define_keys:
2577 {

```

```

2578 \keys_define:nn { scontents / scontents }
2579 {
2580   break-col .bool_gset:N = \g__enumext_store_columns_break_bool,
2581   break-col .default:n = true,
2582   break-col .value_forbidden:n = true,
2583   item-join .int_gset:N = \g__enumext_store_item_join_int,
2584   item-join .value_required:n = true,
2585   item-star .bool_gset:N = \g__enumext_store_item_star_bool,
2586   item-star .default:n = true,
2587   item-star .value_forbidden:n = true,
2588   item-sym* .tl_gset:N = \g__enumext_store_item_symbol_tl,
2589   item-sym* .value_required:n = true,
2590   item-pos* .dim_gset:N = \g__enumext_store_item_symbol_sep_dim,
2591   item-pos* .value_required:n = true,
2592   print-env .undefine:,
2593   store-env .undefine:,
2594   write-out .undefine:,
2595   unknown .code:n = { \__enumext_anskey_env_unknown:n {##1} },
2596 }
2597 }

```

The *⟨keys⟩* are stored in `\l_keys_key_str` and the value (if any) is passed as an argument to the function `__enumext_anskey_env_unknown:n`.

```

2598 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_anskey_env_unknown:n #1
2599 {
2600   \exp_args:NV \__enumext_anskey_env_unknown:nn \l_keys_key_str {#1}
2601 }
2602 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_anskey_env_unknown:nn #1#2
2603 {
2604   \tl_if_blank:nTF {#2}
2605   {
2606     \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { anskey-env-key-unknown } {#1}
2607   }
2608   {
2609     \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { anskey-env-key-value-unknown } {#1} {#2}
2610   }
2611 }

```

The function `__enumext_anskey_env_reset_keys:` will leave the keys `break-col`, `item-join`, `item-join`, `item-star`, `item-sym*` and `item-pos*` undefined. We will apply this function using the *hook* function `__enumext_after_env:nn`.

```

2612 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_anskey_env_reset_keys:
2613 {
2614   \keys_define:nn { scontents / scontents }
2615   {
2616     break-col .undefine:,
2617     item-join .undefine:,
2618     item-star .undefine:,
2619     item-sym* .undefine:,
2620     item-pos* .undefine:,
2621     write-out .code:n = {
2622       \bool_set_false:N \l__scontents_storing_bool
2623       \bool_set_true:N \l__scontents_writing_bool
2624       \tl_set:Nn \l__scontents_fname_out_tl {##1}
2625     },
2626     write-out .value_required:n = true,
2627     print-env .meta:nn = { scontents } { print-env = ##1 },
2628     print-env .default:n = true,
2629     store-env .meta:nn = { scontents } { store-env = ##1 },
2630     unknown .code:n = { \__scontents_parse_environment_keys:n {##1} },
2631   }
2632 }

```

The function `__enumext_rescan_anskey_env:n` will be responsible for bringing the *⟨body⟩* of the environment saved in the sequence `\g__scontents_name_⟨store name⟩_seq` to pass it to our *sequence* and *prop list*.

```

2633 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_rescan_anskey_env:n #1
2634 {
2635   \group_begin:
2636   \int_set:Nn \tex_newlinechar:D { `^^J }
2637   \__scontents_rescan_tokens:x
2638   {

```

```

2639         \endgroup % This assumes \catcode\|=0... Things might go off otherwise.
2640         #1
2641     }
2642 }

```

(End of definition for `anskey*` and others. This function is documented on page 13.)

`__enumext_anskey_env_exec:` The function `__enumext_anskey_env_exec:` will be responsible for processing all the code necessary for the execution of the environment. The first thing will be to add our `(keys)`.

```

2643 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_anskey_env_exec:
2644 {
2645     \__enumext_before_env:nn { anskey* }
2646     {
2647         \__enumext_anskey_env_define_keys:
2648     }

```

Now we will execute our actions after the `anskey*` environment is closed. We'll fetch the contents of the *environment body* that is now saved in `\g__scontents_name_⟨store name⟩_seq` and store it in the variable `\l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl` then we execute the rest of the functions.

```

2649     \hook_if_empty:nF {env/anskey*/after}
2650     {
2651         \hook_gremove_code:nn {env/anskey*/after} { * }
2652     }
2653     \__enumext_after_env:nn { anskey* }
2654     {
2655         \__enumext_anskey_env_save_keys:
2656         \tl_clear:N \l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl
2657         \tl_clear:N \l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl
2658         \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
2659         {
2660             \tl_gset:Nx \l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl
2661             {
2662                 \seq_item:ce { g__scontents_name_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _seq } { -1 }
2663             }
2664             \regex_match:nVTF
2665             { ^\s* \z | ^\s* \u{c__scontents_hidden_space_str} \z }
2666             \l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl
2667             {
2668                 \msg_error:nn { enumext } { anskey-empty-arg }
2669             }
2670             {
2671                 \__enumext_anskey_env_store:
2672             }
2673         }
2674         \__enumext_anskey_env_clean_vars:
2675         \__enumext_anskey_env_reset_keys:
2676     }
2677 }

```

• The use of `\hook_gremove_code:nn` is necessary here, otherwise the `{⟨code⟩}` passed to `__enumext_after_env:nn{anskey*}` will be accumulated for each execution. The last function `__enumext_anskey_env_reset_keys:` is necessary so as not to hinder any `scontents` environment running within `enumext` or `enumext*`.

(End of definition for `__enumext_anskey_env_exec:`.)

`__enumext_anskey_env_save_keys:` The function `__enumext_anskey_env_save_keys:` processing the `[⟨key = val⟩]` passed to the environment and save this in the variable `\l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl`. If the `break-col` key is present and the environment is running under `enumext` (not in `enumext*`) we will add the key `break-col`.

```

2678 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_anskey_env_save_keys:
2679 {
2680     \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2681     { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_store_columns_break_bool }
2682     { \bool_not_p:n { \l__enumext_starred_bool } }
2683     {
2684         \tl_put_left:Nx \l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl { ,break-col, }
2685     }

```

If the `item-join` key is present and the command is running under `enumext*` we will add to `\l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl`.

```

2686     \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2687     { \bool_not_p:n { \l__enumext_starred_bool } }
2688     { \int_compare_p:nNn { \g__enumext_store_item_join_int } > { 1 } }

```

```

2689     {
2690         \tl_put_left::Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl
2691         {
2692             ,item-join = \exp_not:V \g__enumext_store_item_join_int,
2693         }
2694     }

```

And now we will review the keys `item-star`, `item-sym*` and `item-pos*` and pass them to `\l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl`.

```

2695     \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_store_item_star_bool
2696     {
2697         \tl_put_left::Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl
2698         {
2699             ,item-star,
2700         }
2701         \tl_if_empty:NF \g__enumext_store_item_symbol_tl
2702         {
2703             \tl_put_left::Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl
2704             {
2705                 ,item-sym* = \exp_not:V \g__enumext_store_item_symbol_tl,
2706             }
2707         }
2708         \dim_compare:nT
2709         {
2710             \g__enumext_store_item_symbol_sep_dim != \c_zero_dim
2711         }
2712         {
2713             \tl_put_left::Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl
2714             {
2715                 ,item-pos* = \exp_not:V \g__enumext_store_item_symbol_sep_dim,
2716             }
2717         }
2718     }
2719 }

```

The function `__enumext_anskey_env_store:` will be responsible for storing the content of the environment using the functions `__enumext_store_anskey_code:n` and `__enumext_rescan_anskey_env:n`.

```

2720 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_anskey_env_store:
2721 {
2722     \group_begin:
2723     \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl
2724     {
2725         \exp_args:Ne
2726         \__enumext_store_anskey_code:n
2727         {
2728             \__enumext_rescan_anskey_env:n { \l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl }
2729         }
2730     }
2731     {
2732         \keys_set_known:nV { enumext / anskey } \l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl
2733         \exp_args:Ne
2734         \__enumext_store_anskey_code:n
2735         {
2736             \__enumext_rescan_anskey_env:n { \l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl }
2737         }
2738     }
2739     \group_end:
2740 }

```

The function `__enumext_anskey_env_clean_vars:` will return the global variables used by the *(keys)* to their initial state.

```

2741 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_anskey_env_clean_vars:
2742 {
2743     \bool_gset_false:N \g__enumext_store_columns_break_bool
2744     \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_store_item_join_int
2745     \bool_gset_false:N \g__enumext_store_item_star_bool
2746     \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_store_item_symbol_tl
2747     \dim_gzero:N \g__enumext_store_item_symbol_sep_dim
2748 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_anskey_env_save_keys:`, `__enumext_anskey_env_store:`, and `__enumext_anskey_env_clean_vars:`.)

11.31 Executing anskey*, check-ans and write .log

__enumext_execute_after_env:

The __enumext_execute_after_env: function will first return the appropriate message for the end of the environment in which the `save-ans` key is being executed, then call the __enumext_item_answer_diff: function and then will write the values of the global variables used to the .log file. If the key `check-ans` is active it will execute the function __enumext_check_ans_show: and show the result in the terminal, otherwise it will execute the function __enumext_check_ans_log: and write the results in the .log file, undefine the environment `anskey*` (§11.30) through the function __enumext_undefine_anskey_env: and finally we execute the function __enumext_reset_global_vars: returning the used variables to their original state.

```

2749 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_execute_after_env:
2750 {
2751   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 0 }
2752   {
2753     \tl_if_empty:NF \g__enumext_store_name_tl
2754     {
2755       \__enumext_stop_save_ans_msg:
2756       \__enumext_item_answer_diff:
2757       \__enumext_log_global_vars:
2758       \__enumext_log_answer_vars:
2759       \bool_if:NTF \g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool
2760       {
2761         \__enumext_check_ans_show:
2762       }
2763       { \__enumext_check_ans_log: }
2764       \__enumext_undefine_anskey_env:
2765     }
2766     \__enumext_reset_global_vars:
2767   }
2768 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_execute_after_env:.)

- This function is passed to the function __enumext_after_env:nn for the environments `enumext` (§11.38) and `enumext*` (§11.43) and it is executed only when the environments are not nested or at some level of these..

11.32 Common functions for keyans, keyans* and keyanspic

11.32.1 Storing content in prop list

__enumext_keyans_addto_prop:n

The function __enumext_keyans_addto_prop:n will pass the contents of the current *⟨label⟩* \l__enumext_label_v_tl for the `keyans` environment and the current *⟨label⟩* \l__enumext_label_vi_tl for the `keyanspic` environment when using `\item*` and `\anspic*`, followed by the *contents* of the optional argument of both commands to the \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl variable, which will be passed to the *⟨prop list⟩* defined by the `save-ans` key using the __enumext_store_addto_prop:V.

```

2769 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_addto_prop:n #1
2770 {
2771   \tl_clear:N \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
2772   \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } = { 1 }
2773   {
2774     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl { \l__enumext_label_vi_tl }
2775   }
2776   {
2777     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl { \l__enumext_label_v_tl }
2778   }
2779   \tl_if_novalue:NF { #1 }
2780   {
2781     % Set save-sep
2782     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_sep_tl
2783     {
2784       \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl { \l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_sep_tl }
2785     }
2786     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl { #1 }
2787   }
2788   \__enumext_store_addto_prop:V \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
2789 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_keyans_addto_prop:n.)

11.32.2 The save-ref key for keyans, keyans* and keyanspic

The “*internal label and ref*” system for the `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments has slight differences with the one implemented for the `\anskey` command, basically because in this environments we are interested in the current $\langle label \rangle$. The mechanism defined here will allow to execute $\backslash ref\{\langle store name : position \rangle\}$ and will return `1`. (A).

The function `__enumext_keyans_store_ref:` handles the internal “*label and ref*” system used by the `save-ref` key for `\item*` and `\anspic*` commands. First we will create copies of the current $\langle labels \rangle$ and remove the dots “.” from them, we do not want to get double dots in our references.

```

2790 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_store_ref:
2791 {
2792   \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_store_ref_key_bool
2793   {
2794     \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n ##1
2795     {
2796       \tl_set_eq:cc { \__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl } { \__enumext_label_##1_tl }
2797       \tl_reverse:c { \__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl }
2798       \tl_remove_once:cn { \__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl } { . }
2799       \tl_reverse:c { \__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl }
2800     }
2801     \clist_map_inline:nn { i, v, vi, vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {##1} }
2802     \__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_i:
2803   }
2804 }

```

The auxiliary function `__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_i:` set the variable `\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl` which will contain $\{\langle store name : position \rangle\}$ analyzing whether the environment in which they are executed is `enumext*` or `enumext`.

```

2805 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_i:
2806 {
2807   \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_starred_bool
2808   {
2809     \tl_set_eq:NN \__enumext_label_copy_i_tl \__enumext_label_copy_vii_tl
2810   }
2811   \int_compare:nNt { \__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } = { 1 }
2812   {
2813     \tl_put_right:Ne \__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
2814     { \__enumext_label_copy_i_tl . \__enumext_label_copy_vi_tl }
2815   }
2816   \int_compare:nNt { \__enumext_keyans_level_int } = { 1 }
2817   {
2818     \tl_put_right:Ne \__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
2819     { \__enumext_label_copy_i_tl . \__enumext_label_copy_v_tl }
2820   }
2821   \int_compare:nNt { \__enumext_keyans_level_h_int } = { 1 }
2822   {
2823     \tl_put_right:Ne \__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
2824     { \__enumext_label_copy_i_tl . \__enumext_label_copy_viii_tl }
2825   }
2826   \tl_put_right:Ne \__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl
2827   {
2828     \l__enumext_store_name_tl \c_colon_str
2829     \int_eval:n { \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop } }
2830   }
2831   \__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_ii:
2832 }

```

Now auxiliary function `__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_ii:` save the result in the variable `\l__enumext_write_aux_file_tl` and finally we write in the `.aux` file.

```

2833 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_ii:
2834 {
2835   \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_write_aux_file_tl
2836   {
2837     \__enumext_newlabel:nn
2838     { \exp_not:V \__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl }
2839     { \__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl }
2840   }
2841   \l__enumext_write_aux_file_tl
2842 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_store_ref:`, `__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_i:`, and `__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_ii:`.)

11.32.3 Storing content in sequence

```
\__enumext_keyans_addto_seq:n
\__enumext_keyans_addto_seq_link:
```

The function `__enumext_keyans_addto_seq:n` will pass the contents of the current *⟨label⟩* `\l__enumext_label_v_tl` for the *keyans* environment and the `\l__enumext_label_vi_tl` for the *keyanspic* environment when using *\item** and *\anspic**, followed by the *⟨contents⟩* of the optional argument of both commands to the `\l__enumext_store_current_label_tl` variable to the sequence defined by the *save-ans* key.

```
2843 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_addto_seq:n #1
2844 {
2845   \tl_clear:N \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
2846   \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } = { 1 }
2847   {
2848     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl { \item \l__enumext_label_vi_tl }
2849   }
2850   {
2851     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl { \item \l__enumext_label_v_tl }
2852   }
2853   \tl_if_novalue:nF { #1 }
2854   {
2855     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_sep_tl
2856     {
2857       \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
2858       {
2859         \l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_sep_tl
2860       }
2861     }
2862     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl { #1 }
2863   }
2864   \__enumext_keyans_addto_seq_link:
2865 }
```

Checks if the *save-ref* key is active along with the *hyperref* package load, if both conditions are met, it will create the *\hyperlink* and then store using the `__enumext_store_addto_seq:V` function. Finally, copy the contents of the variable `\l__enumext_store_current_label_tl` into the global variable `\g__enumext_check_ans_item_tl` to be used by the function `__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n` and increment the value of the integer variable `\g__enumext_item_anskey_int` handled by the *check-ans* key.

```
2866 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_addto_seq_link:
2867 {
2868   \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2869   { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_store_ref_key_bool }
2870   { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_hyperref_bool }
2871   {
2872     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
2873     {
2874       \hfill \exp_not:N \hyperlink
2875       {
2876         \exp_not:V \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl
2877       }
2878       { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_mark_ref_sym_tl }
2879     }
2880   }
2881   \__enumext_store_addto_seq:V \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
2882   \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
2883   {
2884     \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_item_anskey_int
2885   }
2886 }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_addto_seq:n` and `__enumext_keyans_addto_seq_link:`)

11.32.4 The show-ans and show-pos keys for keyans and keyanspic

The code is very similar to the *\anskey* code, but, if I change the order of the operations the counter off *⟨label⟩* are incorrect.

```
\__enumext_keyans_show_left:n
\__enumext_keyans_show_ans:
\__enumext_keyans_show_pos:
\__enumext_keyans_show_item_opt:
```

Common function to show *starred commands* *\item** and *⟨position⟩* of stored content in *⟨prop list⟩* for *keyans* and *keyanspic*. Need add 1 to `\g__enumext_⟨store name⟩_prop` for *show-pos* key.

```
2887 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_show_left:n #1
2888 {
2889   \tl_if_novalue:nF { #1 }
2890   {
```



```

2891         \tl_set:Nc \l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl { #1 }
2892     }
2893     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_show_answer_bool
2894     {
2895         \__enumext_keyans_show_ans:
2896     }
2897     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_show_position_bool
2898     {
2899         \__enumext_keyans_show_pos:
2900     }
2901 }
2902 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_show_item_opt:
2903 {
2904     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl
2905     {
2906         \bool_lazy_or:nnT
2907         { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_show_answer_bool }
2908         { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_show_position_bool }
2909         {
2910             \__enumext_keyans_wrapper_opt:n { \l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl } \c_space_tl
2911         }
2912     }
2913 }
2914 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_show_ans:
2915 {
2916     \tl_put_left:Nn \l__enumext_label_v_tl
2917     {
2918         \__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN
2919         \l__enumext_labelwidth_i_dim \l__enumext_labelsep_i_dim
2920     }
2921 }
2922 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_show_pos:
2923 {
2924     \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } = { 1 }
2925     {
2926         \tl_set:Nc \l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl
2927         {
2928             \group_begin:
2929             \exp_not:N \normalfont
2930             \exp_not:N \footnotesize [ \int_eval:n
2931                 {
2932                     \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop }
2933                 }
2934             ]
2935             \group_end:
2936         }
2937     }
2938     {
2939         \tl_set:Nc \l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl
2940         {
2941             \group_begin:
2942             \exp_not:N \normalfont
2943             \exp_not:N \footnotesize [ \int_eval:n
2944                 {
2945                     \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop } + 1
2946                 }
2947             ]
2948             \group_end:
2949         }
2950     }
2951     \tl_put_left:Nn \l__enumext_label_v_tl
2952     {
2953         \__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN
2954         \l__enumext_labelwidth_i_dim \l__enumext_labelsep_i_dim
2955     }
2956 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_keyans_show_left:n and others.)

11.33 Redefining `\item` and `\makeLabel` in `enumext`

Redefining the `\item` command is not as simple as I thought. This command works in conjunction with the `\makeLabel` command so I have to redefine both of them, in addition to this, we will have to use a couple of *global* variables to pass the values from one command to the other.

The `\item` and `\item[⟨custom⟩]` commands work in the usual way on `enumext` and we will add `\item*`, `\item*[⟨symbol⟩]` and `\item*[⟨symbol⟩][⟨offset⟩]`.

`__enumext_default_item:n`

First we will see if the optional argument is present, if it is NOT present we will check the state of the variable `\l__enumext_check_ans_key_bool` set by the key `check-ans`, set the boolean variable `\l__enumext_wrap_label_X_bool` to “true” and execute `__enumext_item_std:w`, otherwise we will check the state of the boolean variable `\l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_X_bool` set by the key `wrap-label*` and execute `__enumext_item_std:w` with the optional argument.

```

2957 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_default_item:n #1
2958 {
2959   \tl_if_novalue:nTF {#1}
2960   {
2961     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
2962     {
2963       \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
2964       \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_item_number_bool
2965     }
2966     \bool_set_true:c { \l__enumext_wrap_label_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
2967     \__enumext_item_std:w \tl_use:c { \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
2968   }
2969   {
2970     \bool_set_eq:cc
2971     { \l__enumext_wrap_label_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
2972     { \l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
2973     \__enumext_item_std:w [#1] \tl_use:c { \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
2974   }
2975 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_default_item:n`.)

`__enumext_starred_item:nn`

The `\item*`, `\item*[⟨symbol⟩]` and `\item*[⟨symbol⟩][⟨offset⟩]` works like the numbered `\item`, but placing a `[⟨symbol⟩]` to the “left” of the `⟨label⟩` separated from it by the value set by the `labelsep` key and can be *offset* using the second optional argument `[⟨offset⟩]`.

`#1: \l__enumext_item_symbol_X_tl`

`#2: \l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_X_dim`

First we will make a copy of `\l__enumext_item_symbol_X_tl` which is set by the key `item-sym*` or passed as optional argument in the global variable `\g__enumext_item_symbol_tl`, followed by setting the variable `\l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_X_dim` set by the key `item-pos*` or by the second optional argument.

Then we will see the state of the variable `\l__enumext_check_ans_key_bool` set by the key `check-ans`, set the boolean variable `\l__enumext_wrap_label_X_bool` to “true” and execute `__enumext_item_std:w`.

```

2976 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_item:nn #1 #2
2977 {
2978   \tl_if_novalue:nF {#1}
2979   {
2980     \tl_set:cn { \l__enumext_item_symbol_ \__enumext_level: _tl } {#1}
2981   }
2982   \tl_gset_eq:Nc \g__enumext_item_symbol_tl { \l__enumext_item_symbol_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
2983   \tl_if_novalue:nTF {#2}
2984   {
2985     \dim_set_eq:cc
2986     { \l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
2987     { \l__enumext_labelsep_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
2988   }
2989   {
2990     \dim_set:cn { \l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_ \__enumext_level: _dim } {#2}
2991   }
2992   \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
2993   {
2994     \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
2995     \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_item_number_bool
2996   }
2997   \bool_set_true:c { \l__enumext_wrap_label_ \__enumext_level: _bool }

```

```

2998     \__enumext_item_std:w \tl_use:c { l__enumext_fake_item_indent_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
2999 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_starred_item:nn.)

```

\__enumext_redefine_item:
\__enumext_item_starred:
\__enumext_make_label

```

The function __enumext_redefine_item: will redefine the \item command in the enumext environment for the internal mechanism of check-answers for check-ans key and adding the starred \item* version.

```

3000 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_redefine_item:
3001 {
3002     \RenewDocumentCommand \item { s o o }
3003     {
3004         \bool_if:nTF {##1}
3005         {
3006             \__enumext_starred_item:nn {##2} {##3}
3007         }
3008         { \__enumext_default_item:n {##2} }
3009     }
3010 }

```

The function __enumext_item_starred: will be responsible for executing \item* for the enumext environment.

```

3011 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_item_starred:
3012 {
3013     \tl_if_empty:cF { l__enumext_item_symbol_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
3014     {
3015         \mode_leave_vertical:
3016         \skip_horizontal:n { -\dim_use:c { l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_ \__enumext_level: _dim } }
3017         \makebox[0pt][r]{ \g__enumext_item_symbol_tl }
3018         \skip_horizontal:n { \dim_use:c { l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_ \__enumext_level: _dim } }
3019     }
3020 }

```

The function __enumext_make_label: redefine \makelabel for the keys align, font, wrap-label, wrap-label* and \item* for enumext environment.

```

3021 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_make_label:
3022 {
3023     \RenewDocumentCommand \makelabel { m }
3024     {
3025         \tl_use:c { l__enumext_label_fill_left_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
3026         \tl_use:c { l__enumext_label_font_style_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
3027         \bool_if:cTF { l__enumext_wrap_label_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
3028         {
3029             \__enumext_item_starred:
3030             \use:c { __enumext_wrapper_label_ \__enumext_level: :n } { ##1 }
3031         }
3032         { ##1 }
3033         \tl_use:c { l__enumext_label_fill_right_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
3034         \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_item_symbol_tl
3035     }
3036 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_redefine_item:, __enumext_item_starred:, and __enumext_make_label.)

🔗 This function is passed to __enumext_list_arg_two_X: used in the definition of the enumext environment (§11.38).

11.34 Setting item-sym* and item-pos* keys

In order to have a cleaner implementation of \item* for the enumext and enumext* environments it is best to define a couple of keys that allow us to control and set by default the ⟨symbol⟩ and its ⟨offset⟩.

item-sym* Define and set item-sym* and item-pos* keys for enumext and enumext*.

```

item-pos*
3037 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
3038 {
3039     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
3040     {
3041         item-sym* .tl_set:c = { l__enumext_item_symbol_#2_tl },
3042         item-sym* .value_required:n = true,
3043         item-sym* .initial:n = { $\star$ },
3044         item-pos* .dim_set:c = { l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_#2_dim },
3045         item-pos* .value_required:n = true,
3046     }

```

```

3047     }
3048 \clist_map_inline:nn
3049     {
3050         {level-1}{i}, {level-2}{ii}, {level-3}{iii}, {level-4}{iv}, {enumext*}{vii}
3051     }
3052 { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

(End of definition for `item-sym*` and `item-pos*`.)

11.35 Handling unknown keys

At this point in the code I already know that I will not add more `<keys>` and since I have already been quite *paranoid and restrictive* with the definitions of environments and commands, the only thing left to do is do it with the `<keys>` (you have to be consistent in life).

11.35.1 Handling unknown keys for `keyans` and `keyans*`

Define and set unknown key for `keyans` and `keyans*` environments.

```

unknown
\__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:n
\__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:nn
3053 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
3054 {
3055     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
3056     {
3057         unknown .code:n = { \__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:n {#1} }
3058     }
3059 }
3060 \clist_map_inline:nn { keyans, keyans* } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

Internal functions for handling unknown key.

```

3061 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:n #1
3062 {
3063     \exp_args:NV \__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:nn \l_keys_key_str {#1}
3064 }
3065 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:nn #1#2
3066 {
3067     \tl_if_blank:nTF {#2}
3068     {
3069         \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { keyans-unknown-key } {#1}
3070     }
3071     {
3072         \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { keyans-unknown-key-value } {#1} {#2}
3073     }
3074 }

```

(End of definition for `unknown`, `__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:n`, and `__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:nn`.)

11.36 Redefining `\item` and `\makeLabel` in `keyans`

The `\item` and `\item[<custom>]` commands work in the usual way in `keyans`, but the `\item*` and `\item*[<content>]` commands *store* the current `<label>` next to the `<content>` if it is present in the `<sequence>` and `<prop list>` defined by `save-ans` key.

`__enumext_keyans_default_item:n` The function `__enumext_keyans_default_item:n` executes the original behavior of the `\item`.

```

3075 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_default_item:n #1
3076 {
3077     \tl_if_novalue:nTF { #1 }
3078     {
3079         \bool_set_true:N \__enumext_wrap_label_v_bool
3080         \__enumext_item_std:w \tl_use:N \__enumext_fake_item_indent_v_tl
3081     }
3082     {
3083         \bool_set_eq:NN \__enumext_wrap_label_v_bool \__enumext_wrap_label_opt_v_bool
3084         \__enumext_item_std:w [ #1 ] \tl_use:N \__enumext_fake_item_indent_v_tl
3085     }
3086 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_default_item:n`.)

`__enumext_keyans_starred_item:n` The function `__enumext_keyans_starred_item:n` which will make a temporary copy of the current `<label>`, execute the `show-ans` or `show-pos` keys using the function `__enumext_keyans_show_left:n` and will display the contents of that item using the internal copy `__enumext_item_std:w`, this is necessary to prevent incrementing the current “counter” of the original `<label>`.

```

3087 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_starred_item:n #1
3088 {
3089     \tl_set_eq:NN \__enumext_store_current_label_tmp_tl \__enumext_label_v_tl

```

```

3090     \__enumext_keyans_show_left:n { #1 }
3091     \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_wrap_label_v_bool
3092     \__enumext_item_std:w \tl_use:N \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_v_tl \__enumext_keyans_show_item

```

Recover the original value of the current *label* and store it first in the *prop list* (including the optional argument), run the internal “*label and ref*” system if the *save-ref* key is active and finally store it in the *sequence*.

```

3093     \tl_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_label_v_tl \l__enumext_store_current_label_tmp_tl
3094     \__enumext_keyans_addto_prop:n { #1 }
3095     \__enumext_keyans_store_ref:
3096     \__enumext_keyans_addto_seq:n { #1 }
3097     \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int
3098 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_starred_item:n`.)

`\item*` The function `__enumext_keyans_redefine_item:` is responsible for adding the *starred* and *optional* argument by the `__enumext_list_arg_two_v:` function in the definition of the *keyans* environment. Here we need to use `\peek_remove_spaces:n` to prevent an unwanted space when using `\item*` in conjunction with the `itemindent` key.

```

\__enumext_keyans_redefine_item:
\__enumext_keyans_make_label:
3099 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_redefine_item:
3100 {
3101     \RenewDocumentCommand \item { s o }
3102     {
3103         \bool_if:nTF {##1}
3104         {
3105             \peek_remove_spaces:n
3106             {
3107                 \__enumext_keyans_starred_item:n {##2}
3108             }
3109         }
3110         {
3111             \__enumext_keyans_default_item:n {##2}
3112         }
3113     }
3114 }

```

The function `__enumext_keyans_make_label:` redefine `\makeLabel` for the keys *align*, *font*, *wrap-label*, *wrap-label** and `\item*` for *keyans* environment.

```

3115 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_make_label:
3116 {
3117     \RenewDocumentCommand \makeLabel { m }
3118     {
3119         \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_fill_left_v_tl
3120         \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_font_style_v_tl
3121         \bool_if:nTF \l__enumext_wrap_label_v_bool
3122         {
3123             \__enumext_wrapper_label_v:n { ##1 }
3124         }
3125         { ##1 }
3126         \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_fill_right_v_tl
3127     }
3128 }

```

(End of definition for `\item*`, `__enumext_keyans_redefine_item:`, and `__enumext_keyans_make_label:`. This function is documented on page 14.)

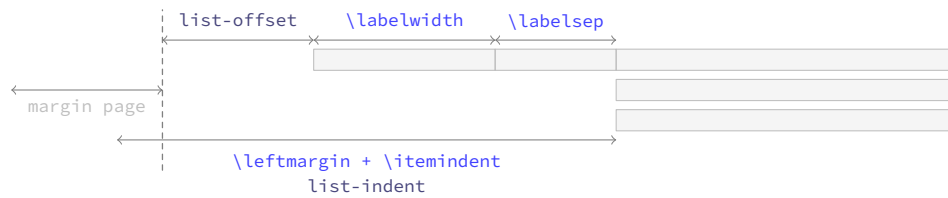
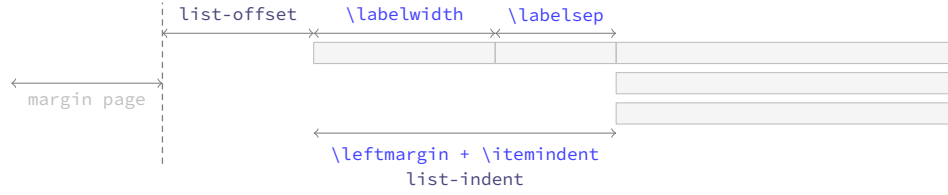
- These functions are passed to `__enumext_list_arg_two_v:` used in the definition of the *keyans* environment (§11.37.2).

11.37 Second argument of the lists

At this point of the code we have already programmed most the necessary tools to create a custom *list* environment, remember that the function `__enumext_start_list:nn` takes two arguments, the first one we have ready, the second one we will define for all the levels of the environment *enumext* and the environment *keyans*.

11.37.1 Calculation of `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent`

Consider the figure 9 where the default margins (on the left) of a list are represented. The idea is to have control over these margins so that our list does not overlap the left margin of the page. The key relationship is that the right edge of the `\labelsep` equals the right edge of the `\itemindent`, so that the left edge of the *label box* is at `\leftmargin+\itemindent` minus `\labelwidth+\labelsep`. Thus, the handling of the margins by the package will be as shown in the figure 10. Where the default values will look like in the figure 11.

Figure 9: Representation of standard horizontal lengths in `list` environment.Figure 10: Representation of horizontal lengths concept in list in `enumext`.

```
\__enumext_calc_hspace:NNNNNN
\__enumext_calc_hspace:ccccccc
```

The function `__enumext_calc_hspace:NNNNNN` takes seven arguments to be able to determine horizontal spaces for all list environment:

```
#1: \l__enumext_labelwidth_X_dim      #2: \l__enumext_labelsep_X_dim
#3: \l__enumext_listoffset_X_dim      #4: \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_dim
#5: \l__enumext_leftmargin_X_dim      #6: \l__enumext_itemindent_X_dim
#7: \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_bool
```

And returns the “adjusted” values of `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent`.

This function is passed to `__enumext_list_arg_two_X:` which is used in the definition of the `enumext` and `keyans` environments (§11.37.2).

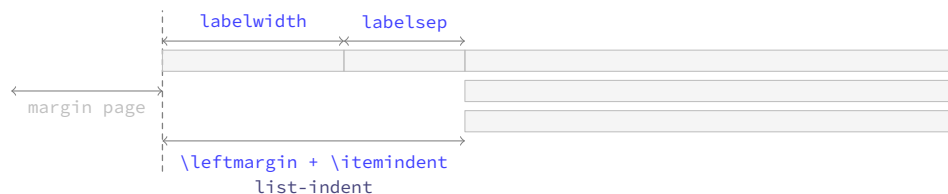
```
3129 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_calc_hspace:NNNNNN #1 #2 #3 #4 #5 #6 #7
3130 {
3131   \dim_compare:nNt { #1 } < { \c_zero_dim }
3132   {
3133     \msg_warning:nnnV { enumext } { width-non-positive } { labelwidth } { #1 }
3134     \dim_set:Nn #1 { \dim_abs:n { #1 } }
3135   }
3136   \dim_compare:nNt { #2 } < { \c_zero_dim }
3137   {
3138     \msg_warning:nnnV { enumext } { width-negative } { labelsep } { #2 }
3139     \dim_set:Nn #2 { \dim_abs:n { #2 } }
3140   }
3141 }
```

If no value has been passed to the `labelwidth` and `labelsep` keys we set the default values for `\l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_dim`.

```
3141 \bool_if:nF #7 { \dim_set:Nn #4 { #1 + #2 } }
```

We now analyze the cases and set the values for `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent`.

```
3142 \dim_compare:nNtTF { #4 } < { \c_zero_dim }
3143 {
3144   \dim_set:Nn #6 { #1 + #2 - #4 }
3145   \dim_set:Nn #5 { #1 + #2 + #3 - #6 }
3146 }
3147 {
3148   \dim_compare:nNt { #4 } = { #1 + #2 }
3149   { \dim_set:Nn #6 { \c_zero_dim } }
3150   \dim_compare:nNt { #4 } < { #1 + #2 }
3151   { \dim_set:Nn #6 { #1 + #2 - #4 } }
3152   \dim_compare:nNt { #4 } > { #1 + #2 }
3153   {
```

Figure 11: Default horizontal lengths in `enumext`.

```

3154         \dim_set:Nn #6 { -#1 - #2 + #4}
3155         \dim_set:Nn #6 { #6*-1}
3156     }
3157     \dim_set:Nn #5 { #1 + #2 + #3 - #6 }
3158 }
3159 }
3160 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_calc_hspace:NNNNNNN { cccccc }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_calc_hspace:NNNNNNN.)

11.37.2 Setting second argument of the lists

We will “not set” `\leftmargini`, `\leftmarginii`, `\leftmarginiii` or `\leftmarginiv`, in this case, we will directly set the parameters for vertical and horizontal list spacing per level.

```

3161 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
3162 {
3163     \cs_new_protected:cpn { __enumext_list_arg_two_#1: }
3164     {
3165         \__enumext_calc_hspace:ccccc
3166         { l__enumext_labelwidth_#1_dim } { l__enumext_labelsep_#1_dim }
3167         { l__enumext_listoffset_#1_dim } { l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_dim }
3168         { l__enumext_leftmargin_#1_dim } { l__enumext_itemindent_#1_dim }
3169         { l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_bool }
3170     \clist_map_inline:nn
3171     { labelsep, labelwidth, itemindent, leftmargin, rightmargin, listparindent }
3172     { \dim_set_eq:cc {####1} { l__enumext_####1_#1_dim } }
3173     \clist_map_inline:nn { topsep, parsep, partopsep, itemsep }
3174     { \skip_set_eq:cc {####1} { l__enumext_####1_#1_skip } }
3175     \usecounter { enumX#1 }
3176     \setcounter { enumX#1 } { \int_eval:n { \int_use:c { l__enumext_start_#1_int } - 1 } }
3177     \str_if_eq:nnTF {#1} { v }
3178     {
3179         \__enumext_keyans_redefine_item:
3180         \__enumext_keyans_make_label:
3181         \__enumext_keyans_ref:
3182         \__enumext_keyans_fake_item:
3183         \bool_if:cT { l__enumext_show_length_#1_bool }
3184         {
3185             \msg_term:nnnn { enumext } { list-lengths-not-nested } { v } { keyans }
3186         }
3187     }
3188     {
3189         \__enumext_redefine_item:
3190         \__enumext_make_label:
3191         \__enumext_standar_ref:
3192         \__enumext_fake_item:
3193         \bool_if:cT { l__enumext_show_length_#1_bool }
3194         {
3195             \msg_term:nnne { enumext } { list-lengths } {#1} { \int_use:N l__enumext_level_i
3196         }
3197     }
3198 }
3199 }
3200 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_list_arg_two_i: and others.)

For the horizontal environments `enumext*` and `keyans*` the implementation is similar, but, the value of `\partopsep` is always `\opt`. At this point we will modify the `parsep` key to make it take the value of the `itemsep` key and later, in the environment definition, we will modify `parindent` to make it set the value of `lisparindent` and `parsep` to set the value of `\parskip` locally.

```

3201 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
3202 {
3203     \cs_new_protected:cpn { __enumext_list_arg_two_#1: }
3204     {
3205         \bool_set_true:c { l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_bool }
3206         \dim_zero:c { l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_dim }
3207         \__enumext_calc_hspace:ccccc
3208         { l__enumext_labelwidth_#1_dim } { l__enumext_labelsep_#1_dim }
3209         { l__enumext_listoffset_#1_dim } { l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_dim }
3210         { l__enumext_leftmargin_#1_dim } { l__enumext_itemindent_#1_dim }
3211         { l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_bool }

```



```

3212 \clist_map_inline:nn
3213 { labelsep, labelwidth, itemindent, leftmargin, rightmargin, listparindent }
3214 { \dim_set_eq:cc {####1} { l__enumext_####1_#1_dim } }
3215 \clist_map_inline:nn { topsep, parsep, partopsep, itemsep }
3216 { \skip_set_eq:cc {####1} { l__enumext_####1_#1_skip } }
3217 \skip_set_eq:Nc \parsep { l__enumext_itemsep_#1_skip }
3218 \skip_zero:N \partopsep
3219 \usecounter { enumX#1 }
3220 \setcounter { enumX#1 } { \int_eval:n { \int_use:c { l__enumext_start_#1_int } - 1 } }
3221 \__enumext_starred_ref:
3222 \str_if_eq:nnTF {#1} { vii }
3223 {
3224   \__enumext_fake_item_vii:
3225   \bool_if:cT { l__enumext_show_length_vii_bool }
3226     { \msg_term:nnnn { enumext } { list-lengths-not-nested } { vii } { enumext* } }
3227 }
3228 {
3229   \__enumext_fake_item_viii:
3230   \bool_if:cT { l__enumext_show_length_#1_bool }
3231     { \msg_term:nnnn { enumext } { list-lengths-not-nested } { #1 } { keyans* } }
3232 }
3233 }
3234 }
3235 \clist_map_inline:nn { vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_list_arg_two_vii:` and `__enumext_list_arg_two_viii:`)

11.38 The environment enumext

enumext We create the `enumext` environment based on `list` environment by levels.

```

3236 \NewDocumentEnvironment{enumext}{0} { }
3237 {
3238   \__enumext_safe_exec:
3239   \__enumext_parse_keys:n {#1}
3240   \__enumext_before_list:
3241   \__enumext_start_store_level:
3242   \__enumext_start_list:nn
3243     { \tl_use:c { l__enumext_label_ \__enumext_level: _tl } }
3244     {
3245       \use:c { __enumext_list_arg_two_ \__enumext_level: : }
3246       \__enumext_before_keys_exec:
3247     }
3248   \__enumext_set_item_width:
3249   \__enumext_after_args_exec:
3250 }
3251 {
3252   \__enumext_stop_list:
3253   \__enumext_stop_store_level:
3254   \__enumext_after_list:
3255 }

```

(End of definition for `enumext`. This function is documented on page 4.)

`__enumext_set_item_width:` The function `__enumext_set_item_width:` will set the value of `\itemwidth` taking into account the value established by the `list-offset` key for each level of the environment.

```

3256 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_set_item_width:
3257 {
3258   \dim_set:Nn \itemwidth
3259   {
3260     \linewidth
3261   }
3262   \dim_compare:nT
3263   {
3264     \dim_use:c { l__enumext_listoffset_ \__enumext_level: _dim } != \c_zero_dim
3265   }
3266   {
3267     \dim_sub:Nn \itemwidth
3268     {
3269       \dim_use:c { l__enumext_listoffset_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
3270     }
3271   }
3272 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_set_item_width:`)

`__enumext_safe_exec:` The `__enumext_safe_exec:` function first call the function `__enumext_internal_mini_page:` to create the environment `__enumext_mini_env*`, then the function `__enumext_is_not_nested:` which sets `\g__enumext_standar_bool` to “true” if we are not nested within `enumext*`, we will increment `\l__enumext_level_int` to restrict nesting of the environment, set `\l__enumext_standar_bool` to “true” and finally call the function `__enumext_is_on_first_level:` which sets `\l__enumext_standar_first_bool` to “true” only if the environment is not nested and we are at the “first level”.

```

3273 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_safe_exec:
3274 {
3275     \__enumext_internal_mini_page:
3276     \__enumext_is_not_nested:
3277     \int_incr:N \l__enumext_level_int
3278     \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 4 }
3279     { \msg_fatal:nn { enumext } { list-too-deep } }
3280     \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_standar_bool
3281     \__enumext_is_on_first_level:
3282 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_safe_exec:`)

`__enumext_parse_keys:n` The `__enumext_parse_store_keys:n` function first we will clear the variable `\l__enumext_series_str` used by the key `series` and then we check if we are at the “first level”, if so we process the `<keys>` and then execute the function `__enumext_parse_series:n` used by the key `series` and call the function `__enumext_nested_base_line_fix:` used by the key `base-fix`, otherwise we will pass the `<keys>` to the inner levels of the environment then we execute the function `__enumext_store_active_keys:n` and reprocess the `<keys>` to pass them to the storage `<sequence>` if the key `save-key` is not active.

```

3283 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_parse_keys:n #1
3284 {
3285     \tl_if_novalue:nF {#1}
3286     {
3287         \str_clear:N \l__enumext_series_str
3288         \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 1 }
3289         {
3290             \keys_set:nn { enumext / level-1 } {#1}
3291             \__enumext_parse_series:n {#1}
3292             \__enumext_nested_base_line_fix:
3293         }
3294         {
3295             \exp_args:Ne \keys_set:nn
3296             { enumext / level-\int_use:N \l__enumext_level_int } {#1}
3297         }
3298         \__enumext_store_active_keys:n {#1}
3299     }
3300 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_parse_keys:n`)

`__enumext_start_store_level:` The `__enumext_start_store_level:` and `__enumext_stop_store_level:` functions activate the level saving mechanism for storage in `<sequence>` for the command `\anskey` and the environment `anskey*`.

`__enumext_stop_store_level:`

```

3301 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_start_store_level:
3302 {
3303     \bool_lazy_all:nT
3304     {
3305         { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_store_active_bool }
3306         { \bool_not_p:n { \l__enumext_keyans_env_bool } }
3307         { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_standar_bool }
3308     }
3309     {
3310         \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 1 }
3311         {
3312             \bool_set_true:c { l__enumext_store_upper_level_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
3313             \__enumext_store_level_open:
3314         }
3315     }

```

If `enumext` are nested in `enumext*` add `__enumext_store_level_open:` to preserve the stored structure.

```

3316     \bool_lazy_all:nT

```

```

3317     {
3318       { \bool_if_p:N \__enumext_store_active_bool }
3319       { \bool_not_p:n { \__enumext_keyans_env_bool } }
3320       { \int_compare_p:nNn { \__enumext_level_h_int } = { 1 } }
3321     }
3322     {
3323       \int_compare:nNnT { \__enumext_level_int } > { 0 }
3324       {
3325         \bool_set_true:c { \__enumext_store_upper_level_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
3326         \__enumext_store_level_open:
3327       }
3328     }
3329   }

```

Close the stored structure.

```

3330 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_stop_store_level:
3331 {
3332   \bool_if:cT { \__enumext_store_upper_level_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
3333   {
3334     \__enumext_store_level_close:
3335   }
3336 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_start_store_level: and __enumext_stop_store_level:.)

`__enumext_before_list:` The function `__enumext_before_list:` first calls the function `__enumext_vspace_above:` used by the keys `above` and `above*`, then calls the function `__enumext_before_args_exec:` used by the key `before*` and finally execute the function `__enumext_check_ans_active:` for the check answer mechanism.

```

3337 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_list:
3338 {
3339   \__enumext_vspace_above:
3340   \__enumext_before_args_exec:
3341   \__enumext_check_ans_active:

```

When the `mini-env` key is active it will set the value of the `__enumext_minipage_right_X_dim` to be the *width* of the `__enumext_mini_env*` environment on the “right side”, using this value together with the value of the `__enumext_minipage_hsep_X_dim` set by the `mini-sep` key, the value of `__enumext_minipage_left_X_dim` will be set, which will be the *width* of `__enumext_mini_env*` environment on the “left side”, always having a current `\linewidth` as *maximum width* between them.

```

3342   \dim_compare:nNnT
3343   { \dim_use:c { \__enumext_minipage_right_ \__enumext_level: _dim } } > { \c_zero_dim }
3344   {
3345     \dim_set:cn { \__enumext_minipage_left_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
3346     {
3347       \linewidth
3348       - \dim_use:c { \__enumext_minipage_right_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
3349       - \dim_use:c { \__enumext_minipage_hsep_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
3350     }

```

The boolean variable `__enumext_minipage_active_X_bool` will be activated and the integer variable `\g__enumext_minipage_stat_int` used by the `\miniright` command will be incremented, then the function `__enumext_mini_addvspace:` is called and the `__enumext_mini_env*` environment on the “left side” will be initialized followed by the “vertical spacing” applied to preserve the “baseline” between the *left* and *right* side environments. After these actions, the function `__enumext_multicols_start:` is called to handle the `multicols` environment.

Here we use the plain TeX macro `\nointerlineskip` to prevent baseline “glue” being added between the next pair of boxes in a *vertical list*.

```

3351     \bool_set_true:c { \__enumext_minipage_active_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
3352     \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int
3353     \__enumext_mini_addvspace:
3354     \nointerlineskip\noindent
3355     \begin{\__enumext_mini_env*}
3356     { \dim_use:c { \__enumext_minipage_left_ \__enumext_level: _dim } }
3357   }
3358   \__enumext_multicols_start:
3359 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_before_list:.)

`__enumext_multicols_start:` The function `__enumext_multicols_start:` will start the `multicols` environment according to the value passed by the `columns` key, then set the default value for `\columnsep` when `columns-sep=opt` and set the value of `\multicolsep` equal to zero and leave `\columnseprule` equal to zero for inner levels.

```

3360 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_multicols_start:
3361 {
3362   \int_compare:nNt
3363   { \int_use:c { \__enumext_columns_ \__enumext_level: _int } } > { 1 }
3364   {
3365     \dim_compare:nNt
3366     { \dim_use:c { \__enumext_columns_sep_ \__enumext_level: _dim } } = { \c_zero_dim }
3367     {
3368       \dim_set:cn { \__enumext_columns_sep_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
3369       {
3370         ( \dim_use:c { \__enumext_labelwidth_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
3371         + \dim_use:c { \__enumext_labelsep_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
3372         ) / \int_use:c { \__enumext_columns_ \__enumext_level: _int }
3373         - \dim_use:c { \__enumext_listoffset_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
3374       }
3375     }
3376     \dim_set_eq:Nc \columnsep { \__enumext_columns_sep_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
3377     \skip_zero:N \multicolsep
3378     \int_compare:nNt { \__enumext_level_int } > { 1 }
3379     {
3380       \dim_zero:N \columnseprule
3381     }
3382   }

```

We will calculate the *vertical spacing* settings for the `multicols` environment using the function `__enumext_multi_addvspace:`, apply our “*vertical adjust spacing*”, then start the `multicols` environment.

```

3382   \bool_if:cF { \__enumext_minipage_active_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
3383   {
3384     \__enumext_multi_addvspace:
3385   }
3386   \raggedcolumns
3387   \begin{multicols}{ \int_use:c { \__enumext_columns_ \__enumext_level: _int } }
3388 }
3389 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_multicols_start:`)

`__enumext_multicols_stop:` The function `__enumext_multicols_stop:` will stop the `multicols` environment. If the boolean variable `__enumext_minipage_active_X_bool` is false (not nested in `__enumext_mini_env*`) we will apply our “*vertical adjust*” spacing.

```

3390 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_multicols_stop:
3391 {
3392   \int_compare:nNt
3393   { \int_use:c { \__enumext_columns_ \__enumext_level: _int } } > { 1 }
3394   {
3395     \end{multicols}
3396     \bool_if:cF { \__enumext_minipage_active_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
3397     {
3398       \par\addvspace{ \skip_use:c { \__enumext_multicols_below_ \__enumext_level: _skip } }
3399     }
3400   }
3401 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_multicols_stop:`)

`__enumext_after_list:` The function `__enumext_after_list:` first check the state of the boolean variable `__enumext_minipage_active_X_bool`, if it is “true” a small test will be executed to check if we have omitted the use of `\miniright` (the `__enumext_mini_env*` environment has not been closed), then close `__enumext_mini_env*` and add the *adjusted vertical space* `__enumext_minipage_after_skip`, otherwise we will close the `multicols` environment.

```

3402 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_list:
3403 {
3404   \bool_if:cTF { \__enumext_minipage_active_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
3405   {
3406     \int_compare:nNt { \__enumext_minipage_stat_int } = { 1 }
3407     {

```

```

3408         \msg_warning:nn { enumext } { missing-miniright }
3409         \miniright
3410     }
3411     \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int
3412     \end{__enumext_mini_env*}
3413     \par\addvspace { \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
3414 }
3415 { \__enumext_multicols_stop: }

```

Now we will execute the functions `__enumext_after_stop_list:` used by the key `after`, `__enumext_check_ans_key_hook:` used by the key `check-ans`, `__enumext_vspace_below:` used by the keys `below` and `below*`. Finally set `\l__enumext_standar_bool` to false and call the function `__enumext_resume_save_counter:` used by the `series`, `resume` and `resume*` keys.

```

3416     \__enumext_after_stop_list:
3417     \__enumext_check_ans_key_hook:
3418     \__enumext_vspace_below:
3419     \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_standar_bool
3420     \__enumext_resume_save_counter:
3421 }

```

As we don't want our check to be executed `check-ans` by levels but on the complete list, we will take it out of the `enumext` environment using the “hook” function `__enumext_after_env:nn`.

```

3422 \__enumext_after_env:nn {enumext} { \__enumext_execute_after_env: }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_after_list:`.)

11.39 The environment keyans

The environment `keyans` also based on lists. The main differences with the `enumext` environment are the *nesting* and the way the *answers* (choice) will be stored and checked, this environment is intended exclusively for “multiple choice questions”.

keyans Now we define the environment `keyans` also based on lists.

```

3423 \NewDocumentEnvironment{keyans}{ 0{ } }
3424 {
3425     \__enumext_keyans_safe_exec:
3426     \__enumext_keyans_parse_keys:n {#1}
3427     \__enumext_before_list_v:
3428     \__enumext_start_list:nn
3429     { \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_v_tl }
3430     {
3431         \__enumext_list_arg_two_v:
3432         \__enumext_before_keys_exec_v:
3433     }
3434     \__enumext_keyans_set_item_width:
3435     \__enumext_after_args_exec_v:
3436 }
3437 {
3438     \__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n { item }
3439     \__enumext_stop_list:
3440     \__enumext_after_list_v:
3441 }

```

(End of definition for `keyans`. This function is documented on page 13.)

`__enumext_keyans_set_item_width:` The function `__enumext_keyans_set_item_width:` will set the value of `\itemwidth` taking into account the value established by the `list-offset` key.

```

3442 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_set_item_width:
3443 {
3444     \dim_set:Nn \itemwidth
3445     {
3446         \linewidth
3447     }
3448     \dim_compare:nT
3449     {
3450         \l__enumext_listoffset_v_dim != \c_zero_dim
3451     }
3452     {
3453         \dim_sub:Nn \itemwidth
3454         {
3455             \l__enumext_listoffset_v_dim
3456         }
3457     }
3458 }

```

```

3457     }
3458 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_set_item_width:`)

`__enumext_keyans_safe_exec:` The `keyans` environment will only be available if the `save-ans` key is active and can only be used at the “first level” within the `enumext` environment. We do not want the environment to be nested, so we will set a maximum at this point. If the conditions are not met, an error message will be returned.

```

3459 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_safe_exec:
3460 {
3461   \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_store_active_bool
3462   {
3463     \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { wrong-place } { keyans } { save-ans }
3464   }
3465   \int_incr:N \l__enumext_keyans_level_int
3466   \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_keyans_env_bool
3467   \__enumext_keyans_name_and_start:
3468   % Set false for interfering with enumext nested in keyans (yes, its possible and crayze)
3469   \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_store_active_bool
3470   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_level_int } > { 1 }
3471   {
3472     \msg_error:nn { enumext } { keyans-nested }
3473   }
3474   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 1 }
3475   {
3476     \msg_error:nn { enumext } { keyans-wrong-level }
3477   }
3478 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_safe_exec:`)

`__enumext_keyans_parse_keys:n` Parse [`<key = val>`] for `keyans` environment.

```

3479 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_parse_keys:n #1
3480 {
3481   \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans } { #1 }
3482 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_parse_keys:n`)

`__enumext_before_list_v:` Same implementation as the one used in the `enumext` environment.

```

\__enumext_keyans_multicols_start: 3483 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_list_v:
\__enumext_keyans_multicols_stop: 3484 {
\__enumext_after_list_v: 3485   \__enumext_vspace_above_v:
3486   \__enumext_before_args_exec_v:
3487   \dim_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_minipage_right_v_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
3488   {
3489     \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_v_dim
3490     {
3491       \linewidth - \l__enumext_minipage_right_v_dim - \l__enumext_minipage_hsep_v_dim
3492     }
3493     \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_minipage_active_v_bool
3494     \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int
3495     \__enumext_keyans_mini_addvspace:
3496     \nointerlineskip\noindent
3497     \begin{__enumext_mini_env*}{ \l__enumext_minipage_left_v_dim }
3498   }
3499   \__enumext_keyans_multicols_start:
3500 }
3501 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_multicols_start:
3502 {
3503   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_columns_v_int } > { 1 }
3504   {
3505     \dim_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_columns_sep_v_dim } = { \c_zero_dim }
3506     {
3507       \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_columns_sep_v_dim
3508       {
3509         (
3510           \l__enumext_labelwidth_v_dim + \l__enumext_labelsep_v_dim
3511         ) / \l__enumext_columns_v_int
3512         - \l__enumext_listoffset_v_dim
3513       }

```

```

3514     }
3515     \dim_set_eq:NN \columnsep \l__enumext_columns_sep_v_dim
3516     \skip_zero:N \multicolsep
3517     \dim_zero:N \columnseprule % no rule here
3518     \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_minipage_active_v_bool
3519     {
3520         \__enumext_keyans_multi_addvspace:
3521     }
3522     \raggedcolumns
3523     \begin{multicols}{\l__enumext_columns_v_int }
3524 }
3525 }
3526 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_multicols_stop:
3527 {
3528     \int_compare:nNt { \l__enumext_columns_v_int } > { 1 }
3529     {
3530         \end{multicols}
3531         \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_minipage_active_v_bool
3532         {
3533             \par\addvspace{ \l__enumext_multicols_below_v_skip }
3534         }
3535     }
3536 }
3537 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_list_v:
3538 {
3539     \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_minipage_active_v_bool
3540     {
3541         \int_compare:nNt { \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int } = { 1 }
3542         {
3543             \msg_warning:nn { enumext } { missing-miniright }
3544             \miniright
3545         }
3546         \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int
3547         \end{__enumext_mini_env*}
3548         \par\addvspace{ \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
3549     }
3550     {
3551         \__enumext_keyans_multicols_stop:
3552     }
3553     \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_keyans_env_bool
3554     \__enumext_after_stop_list_v:
3555     \__enumext_vspace_below_v:
3556 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_before_list_v:` and others.)

11.40 The environment `keyanspic` and `\anspic`

The `keyanspic` environment is a list-based environment that uses the same configuration for “*spacing*” and `\label` as the `keyans` environment, but it does not use `\item`.

The contents are passed to the environment by means of the `\anspic` command and are placed inside `minipage` environments, with the `\label` underneath, adjusting widths according to the options passed to the environment.

Again it is necessary to “adjust” the spacing, both vertical and horizontal, to obtain an output like the one shown in the figure 12.

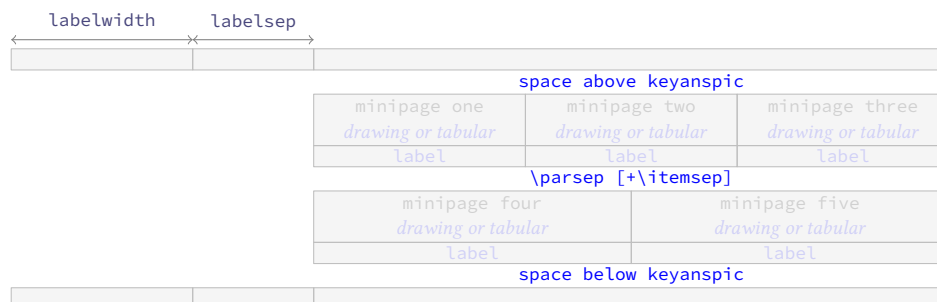


Figure 12: Representation of the `keyanspic` spacing in `enumext`.

This implementation is adapted from the answer given by Enrico Gregorio in [How to process the body of an environment and divide it by a `\macro`?](#)

11.40.1 The command `\anspic`

`\anspic` The `\anspic` command take three arguments, the starred (*) versions `\anspic*` and `\anspic*[\langle content \rangle]` store the current $\langle label \rangle$ next to the $[\langle content \rangle]$ if it is present in the $\langle sequence \rangle$ and $\langle prop list \rangle$ defined by `save-ans` key. This command is used as a replacement for `\item` in the `keyanspic` environment.

```
3557 \NewDocumentCommand \anspic { s o +m }
3558 {
```

We check that the command is active in the `keyanspic` environment only if the `save-ans` key is present, otherwise we return an error.

```
3559 \bool_if:NF \__enumext_store_active_bool
3560 {
3561 \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { wrong-place }{ keyanspic }{ save-ans }
3562 }
3563 \int_compare:nNnT { \__enumext_level_int } > { 1 }
3564 {
3565 \msg_error:nn { enumext } { keyanspic-wrong-level }
3566 }
3567 \int_compare:nNnT { \__enumext_keyans_level_int } = { 1 }
3568 {
3569 \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { command-wrong-place }{ anspic }{ keyans }
3570 }
```

The three arguments are handled by the function `__enumext_keyans_anspic_code:nnn` and stored in the sequence `__enumext_keyans_pic_body_seq` which is processed by the `keyanspic` environment.

```
3571 \seq_put_right:Nn \__enumext_keyans_pic_body_seq
3572 {
3573 \__enumext_keyans_anspic_code:nnn { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
3574 }
3575 }
```

(End of definition for `\anspic`. This function is documented on page 15.)

`__enumext_keyans_anspic_code:nnn`

The function `__enumext_keyans_anspic_code:nnn` will be in charge of handling the “counter” and $\langle label \rangle$, which will have the same configuration as the `keyans` environment.

```
3576 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_anspic_code:nnn
3577 {
3578 \stepcounter { enumXvi }
3579 #3 \
3580 \bool_if:nT { #1 }
3581 {
3582 \__enumext_keyans_addto_prop:n { #2 }
3583 \__enumext_keyans_store_ref:
3584 \__enumext_keyans_addto_seq:n { #2 }
3585 \int_gincr:N \__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int
3586 \bool_lazy_or:nnT
3587 { \bool_if_p:N \__enumext_show_answer_bool }
3588 { \bool_if_p:N \__enumext_show_position_bool }
3589 {
3590 \tl_set_eq:NN \__enumext_label_v_tl \__enumext_label_vi_tl
3591 \__enumext_keyans_show_left:n { #2 }
3592 \tl_set_eq:NN \__enumext_label_vi_tl \__enumext_label_v_tl
3593 }
3594 }
3595 \tl_use:N \__enumext_label_font_style_v_tl
3596 \__enumext_wrapper_label_v:n { \__enumext_label_vi_tl } \__enumext_keyans_show_item_opt:
3597 }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_anspic_code:nnn`.)

11.40.2 The environment `keyanspic`

`keyanspic` Now we define the environment `keyanspic` based on list. The optional argument $[\langle number above, number below \rangle]$ will determine the number of `minipage` environments that will be above and below separated by `\parsep+\itemsep` within it.

```
3598 \NewDocumentEnvironment{keyanspic}{ o }
3599 {
3600 \__enumext_keyans_pic_safe_exec:
3601 \__enumext_start_list:nn
3602 { }
3603 }
```

```

3604     \__enumext_keyans_pic_arg_two:
3605 }

```

We apply the “adjusted” vertical spacing above the environment

```

3606 \vspace { \__enumext_keyans_pic_above_skip }
3607 }

```

If the optional argument is not present, the number of times the `\anspic` command appears will be counted from `\l__enumext_keyans_pic_body_seq` and placed in `minipage` environments on a single line. Finally we check if `\anspic*` has been used, set the counter to zero and apply our “adjusted” vertical space below the environment.

```

3608 {
3609   \tl_if_novalue:nTF { #1 }
3610   {
3611     \__enumext_keyans_pic_do:e { \seq_count:N \l__enumext_keyans_pic_body_seq }
3612   }
3613   { \__enumext_keyans_pic_do:n { #1 } }
3614   \__enumext_stop_list:
3615   \__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n { anspic }
3616   \setcounter { enumXvi } { 0 }
3617   \vspace { \__enumext_topsep_v_skip }
3618   %\bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_store_active_bool
3619 }

```

(End of definition for `keyanspic`. This function is documented on page 14.)

`__enumext_keyans_pic_safe_exec:` The function `__enumext_keyans_pic_safe_exec:` check nested and level position inside the `enumext` environment.

```

3620 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_pic_safe_exec:
3621 {
3622   \int_incr:N \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int
3623   \int_compare:nNtT { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } > { 1 }
3624   {
3625     \msg_error:nn { enumext } { keyanspic-nested }
3626   }
3627   \__enumext_keyans_name_and_start:
3628 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_pic_safe_exec:`.)

`__enumext_keyans_pic_skip_abs:N` The function `__enumext_keyans_pic_skip_abs:N` will return a positive value `\parsep`.

```

3629 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_pic_skip_abs:N #1
3630 {
3631   \dim_compare:nNtT { #1 } < { 0pt }
3632   { \skip_set:Nn #1 { -#1 } }
3633 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_pic_skip_abs:N`.)

`__enumext_keyans_pic_arg_two:` The function `__enumext_keyans_pic_arg_two:` will be used in the second argument of the `__enumext_start_list:nn` function that defines the `keyanspic` environment, it will handle the setting of spaces.

```

3634 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_pic_arg_two:
3635 {

```

The first thing to do is to set the boolean variable `\l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_v_bool` handled by the `list-indent` key to false, then we copy the definition of the second list argument from the `keyans` environment.

```

3636   \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_v_bool
3637   \__enumext_list_arg_two_v:

```

We will add the value of `\itemsep` to `\parsep` which we will use as vertical spacing between the above and below `minipage` environments. and adjust the value of `\leftmargin`, the label and counter are handled directly by the `\anspic` command. Then we make equal to zero `\labelwidth`, `\labelsep`, `\partopsep` and `\itemsep` so that the horizontal and vertical spacing is not affected.

```

3638   \skip_add:Nn \parsep { \itemsep }
3639   \dim_add:Nn \leftmargin { -\labelwidth - \labelsep }
3640   \dim_zero:N \labelwidth
3641   \dim_zero:N \listparindent
3642   \dim_zero:N \labelsep
3643   \skip_zero:N \partopsep
3644   \skip_zero:N \itemsep

```

We set the value of `\l__enumext_keyans_pic_above_skip` which we will use to apply our “adjust” space above `keyanspic`, finally we call `__enumext_item_std:w` followed by `\scan_stop:` to prevent the error message returned by \TeX when not using the `\item` command.

```

3645 \__enumext_keyans_pic_skip_abs:N \parsep
3646 \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_keyans_pic_above_skip
3647 {
3648   \box_dp:N \strutbox
3649   + \l__enumext_topsep_v_skip
3650   - \parsep
3651 }
3652 \__enumext_item_std:w \scan_stop:
3653 % paranoia
3654 \RenewDocumentCommand \item {}
3655 {
3656   \msg_error:nn { enumext } { keyanspic-item-cmd }
3657 }
3658 }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_pic_arg_two:.`)

`__enumext_keyans_pic_do:n`
`__enumext_keyans_pic_do:e`

The optional argument is split by comma and is handled directly by the function `__enumext_keyans_pic_do:n` and passed to the function `__enumext_keyans_pic_row:n`.

```

3659 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_pic_do:n
3660 {
3661   \clist_map_function:nN { #1 } \__enumext_keyans_pic_row:n
3662 }
3663 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_keyans_pic_do:n { e }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_pic_do:n`.)

`__enumext_keyans_pic_row:n`

The function `__enumext_keyans_pic_row:n` will set the widths for the `minipage` environments and place the content *stored* by `\anspic*` in the `\l__enumext_keyans_pic_body_seq` sequence inside them.

```

3664 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_pic_row:n
3665 {
3666   \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_keyans_pic_width_dim { \linewidth / #1 }
3667   \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_keyans_pic_above_int { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_below_int }
3668   \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_keyans_pic_below_int { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_above_int + #1 }
3669   \int_step_inline:nnn
3670   { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_above_int + 1 }
3671   { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_below_int }
3672   {
3673     \__enumext_minipage:w [ b ]{ \l__enumext_keyans_pic_width_dim }
3674     \centering
3675     \seq_item:Nn \l__enumext_keyans_pic_body_seq { ##1 }
3676     \__enumext_endminipage:
3677   }
3678   \par
3679 }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_pic_row:n`.)

11.41 The horizontal environments

Generating horizontal list environments is NOT as simple as standard \TeX list environments. The fundamental part of the code is adapted from the `shortlst` package to a more modern version using `expl3`. It is not possible to redefine `\item` and `\makelabel` as in the non starred versions (at least I have not achieved it) and as we will make it behave differently, we have no other option than to define a cascade of functions.

11.42 Redefining `\footnote` command

`__enumext_footnotetext:nn`
`__enumext_renew_footnote:`
`__enumext_print_footnote:`

To keep the correct numbering of `\footnote` and to make it work correctly in the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments, it is necessary to redefine the command. This implementation is adapted from the answer given by Clea F. Rees (@cfr) in [footnotes in boxes compatible with hyperref](#).

```

3680 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_footnotetext:nn
3681 {
3682   \footnotetext[#1]{#2}
3683 }
3684 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_renew_footnote:
3685 {
```

```

3686 \seq_gclear:N \g__enumext_footnote_arg_seq
3687 \seq_gclear:N \g__enumext_footnote_int_seq
3688 \RenewDocumentCommand \footnote { o +m }
3689 {
3690   \tl_if_novalue:nTF {##1}
3691   {
3692     \stepcounter{footnote}
3693     \int_gset_eq:Nc \g__enumext_footnote_int { c@footnote }
3694   }
3695   {
3696     \int_gset:Nn \g__enumext_footnote_int { ##1 }
3697   }
3698   \footnotemark [ \g__enumext_footnote_int ]
3699   \seq_gput_right:Nn \g__enumext_footnote_arg_seq { ##2 }
3700   \seq_gput_right:NV \g__enumext_footnote_int_seq \g__enumext_footnote_int
3701 }
3702 }
3703 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_print_footnote:
3704 {
3705   \seq_if_empty:NF \g__enumext_footnote_int_seq
3706   {
3707     \seq_map_pairwise_function:NNN
3708     \g__enumext_footnote_int_seq
3709     \g__enumext_footnote_arg_seq
3710     \__enumext_footnotetext:nn
3711   }
3712 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_footnotetext:nn`, `__enumext_renew_footnote:`, and `__enumext_print_footnote:`.)

11.42.1 Functions for item box width

To achieve the horizontal list environment we will capture the `\item` command and the content of this in an plain `lrbox` box using `\makebox` for the `label` and a `minipage` environment for the content passed to `\item`, we will also add the optional argument (`\langle number \rangle`) to `\item` to be able to *join columns* horizontally, in simple terms, we want `\item` to behave in the same way as in the `enumext` environment but adding an optional first argument (`\langle number \rangle`).

```

\__enumext_starred_columns_set_vii:
\__enumext_starred_columns_set_viii:

```

We set the default value for the *width of the box* containing the content of the items for `enumext*` environment.

```

3713 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_starred_columns_set_vii:
3714 {
3715   \dim_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_columns_sep_vii_dim } = { \c_zero_dim }
3716   {
3717     \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_columns_sep_vii_dim
3718     {
3719       ( \l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim + \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim )
3720       / \l__enumext_columns_vii_int
3721     }
3722   }
3723   \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_tmpa_vii_int { \l__enumext_columns_vii_int - 1 }
3724   \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_item_width_vii_dim
3725   {
3726     ( \linewidth - \l__enumext_columns_sep_vii_dim * \l__enumext_tmpa_vii_int )
3727     / \l__enumext_columns_vii_int
3728     - \l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim
3729     - \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim
3730   }

```

When the key `rightmargin` is active we must adjust the values.

```

3731 \dim_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_rightmargin_vii_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
3732 {
3733   \dim_sub:Nn \l__enumext_item_width_vii_dim
3734   {
3735     ( \l__enumext_rightmargin_vii_dim * \l__enumext_tmpa_vii_int )
3736     / \l__enumext_columns_vii_int
3737   }
3738   \dim_add:Nn \l__enumext_columns_sep_vii_dim
3739   {
3740     \l__enumext_rightmargin_vii_dim
3741   }
3742 }
3743 }

```

Same implementation for the `keyans*` environment.

```

3744 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_starred_columns_set_viii:
3745 {
3746   \dim_compare:nNt { \__enumext_columns_sep_viii_dim } = { \c_zero_dim }
3747   {
3748     \dim_set:Nn \__enumext_columns_sep_viii_dim
3749     {
3750       ( \__enumext_labelwidth_viii_dim + \__enumext_labelsep_viii_dim )
3751       / \__enumext_columns_viii_int
3752     }
3753   }
3754   \int_set:Nn \__enumext_tmpa_viii_int { \__enumext_columns_viii_int - 1 }
3755   \dim_set:Nn \__enumext_item_width_viii_dim
3756   {
3757     ( \linewidth - \__enumext_columns_sep_viii_dim * \__enumext_tmpa_viii_int )
3758     / \__enumext_columns_viii_int
3759     - \__enumext_labelwidth_viii_dim
3760     - \__enumext_labelsep_viii_dim
3761   }
3762   \dim_compare:nNt { \__enumext_rightmargin_viii_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
3763   {
3764     \dim_sub:Nn \__enumext_item_width_viii_dim
3765     {
3766       ( \__enumext_rightmargin_viii_dim * \__enumext_tmpa_viii_int )
3767       / \__enumext_columns_viii_int
3768     }
3769     \dim_add:Nn \__enumext_columns_sep_viii_dim
3770     {
3771       \__enumext_rightmargin_viii_dim
3772     }
3773   }
3774 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_starred_columns_set_vii:` and `__enumext_starred_columns_set_viii:`)

11.42.2 Functions for join item columns

`__enumext_starred_joined_item_vii:n`
`__enumext_starred_joined_item_viii:n`

The functions `__enumext_starred_joined_item_vii:n` and `__enumext_starred_joined_item_viii:n` will set the *width* of the box in which the content passed to `\item(<columns>)` will be stored together with the value of `\itemwidth` for the `enumext*` environment.

```

3775 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_joined_item_vii:n #1
3776 {
3777   \int_set:Nn \__enumext_joined_item_vii_int {#1}
3778   \int_compare:nNt { \__enumext_joined_item_vii_int } > { \__enumext_columns_vii_int }
3779   {
3780     \msg_warning:nnee { enumext } { item-joined }
3781     { \int_use:N \__enumext_joined_item_vii_int }
3782     { \int_use:N \__enumext_columns_vii_int }
3783     \int_set:Nn \__enumext_joined_item_vii_int
3784     {
3785       \__enumext_columns_vii_int - \__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int + 1
3786     }
3787   }
3788   \int_compare:nNt
3789   { \__enumext_joined_item_vii_int }
3790   >
3791   { \__enumext_columns_vii_int - \__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int + 1 }
3792   {
3793     \msg_warning:nnee { enumext } { item-joined-columns }
3794     { \int_use:N \__enumext_joined_item_vii_int }
3795     {
3796       \int_eval:n
3797       { \__enumext_columns_vii_int - \__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int + 1 }
3798     }
3799     \int_set:Nn \__enumext_joined_item_vii_int
3800     {
3799       \__enumext_columns_vii_int - \__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int + 1
3802     }
3803   }
3804   \int_compare:nNtF { \__enumext_joined_item_vii_int } > { 1 }
3805   {
3806     \int_set_eq:NN \__enumext_joined_item_aux_vii_int \__enumext_joined_item_vii_int

```

```

3807     \int_decr:N \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_vii_int
3808     \int_add:Nn \l__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int { \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_vii_int }
3809     \int_gadd:Nn \g__enumext_item_count_all_vii_int { \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_vii_int }
3810     \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_joined_width_vii_dim
3811     {
3812         \l__enumext_item_width_vii_dim * \l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int
3813         + ( \l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim + \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim
3814           + \l__enumext_columns_sep_vii_dim
3815           )*\l__enumext_joined_item_aux_vii_int
3816     }
3817     \dim_set_eq:NN \itemwidth \l__enumext_joined_width_vii_dim
3818 }
3819 {
3820     \dim_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_joined_width_vii_dim \l__enumext_item_width_vii_dim
3821     \dim_set_eq:NN \itemwidth \l__enumext_item_width_vii_dim
3822 }
3823 }

```

Same implementation for the `keyans*` environment.

```

3824 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_joined_item_viii:n #1
3825 {
3826     \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int {#1}
3827     \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int } > { \l__enumext_columns_viii_int }
3828     {
3829         \msg_warning:nnee { enumext } { item-joined }
3830         { \int_use:N \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int }
3831         { \int_use:N \l__enumext_columns_viii_int }
3832         \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int
3833         {
3834             \l__enumext_columns_viii_int - \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int + 1
3835         }
3836     }
3837     \int_compare:nNnT
3838     { \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int }
3839     >
3840     { \l__enumext_columns_viii_int - \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int + 1 }
3841     {
3842         \msg_warning:nnee { enumext } { item-joined-columns }
3843         { \int_use:N \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int }
3844         {
3845             \int_eval:n
3846             { \l__enumext_columns_viii_int - \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int + 1 }
3847         }
3848         \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int
3849         {
3850             \l__enumext_columns_viii_int - \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int + 1
3851         }
3852     }
3853     \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int } > { 1 }
3854     {
3855         \int_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_viii_int \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int
3856         \int_decr:N \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_viii_int
3857         \int_add:Nn \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int { \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_viii_int }
3858         \int_gadd:Nn \g__enumext_item_count_all_viii_int { \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_viii_int }
3859         \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_joined_width_viii_dim
3860         {
3861             \l__enumext_item_width_viii_dim * \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int
3862             + ( \l__enumext_labelwidth_viii_dim + \l__enumext_labelsep_viii_dim
3863               + \l__enumext_columns_sep_viii_dim
3864               )*\l__enumext_joined_item_aux_viii_int
3865         }
3866         \dim_set_eq:NN \itemwidth \l__enumext_joined_width_viii_dim
3867     }
3868     {
3869         \dim_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_joined_width_viii_dim \l__enumext_item_width_viii_dim
3870         \dim_set_eq:NN \itemwidth \l__enumext_item_width_viii_dim
3871     }
3872 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_starred_joined_item_vii:n` and `__enumext_starred_joined_item_viii:n`)

11.42.3 Functions for mini-env, mini-right and mini-right* keys

The implementation of the `mini-env` key support is almost identical to the one used in the `enumext` and `keyans` environments, the difference is that the `__enumext_mini_env*` environment on the “*right side*” is executed “*after*” closing the environment, so it is necessary to make a global copy of the variable `\l__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim` in the variable `\g__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim`.

```

3873 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_start_mini_vii:
3874 {
3875   \dim_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
3876   {
3877     \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_vii_dim
3878     {
3879       \linewidth
3880       - \l__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim
3881       - \l__enumext_minipage_hsep_vii_dim
3882     }
3883     \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_minipage_active_vii_bool
3884     \dim_gset_eq:NN
3885       \g__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim
3886       \l__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim
3887     \__enumext_mini_addvspace_vii:
3888     \nointerlineskip\noindent
3889     \begin{__enumext_mini_env*}{ \l__enumext_minipage_left_vii_dim }
3890   }
3891 }

```

The function `__enumext_stop_mini_vii:` closes the `__enumext_mini_env*` environment on the left side, applies `\hfill` and sets the value of the variable `\g__enumext_minipage_active_vii_bool` to true which will be used in the function `__enumext_after_env:nn` to execute the `__enumext_mini_env*` on the “*right side*”.

```

3892 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_stop_mini_vii:
3893 {
3894   \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_minipage_active_vii_bool
3895   {
3896     \end{__enumext_mini_env*}
3897     \hfill
3898     \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_minipage_active_vii_bool
3899   }
3900 }

```

Finally we execute the `{\code}` passed to the `mini-right` or `mini-right*` keys stored in the variable `\g__enumext_miniright_code_vii_tl` in the `__enumext_mini_env*` environment on the “*right side*”. For compatibility with the `caption` package and possibly other `{\code}` passed to this key, we will pass it to a box and then print it.

```

3901 \__enumext_after_env:nn {enumext*}
3902 {
3903   \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_minipage_active_vii_bool
3904   {
3905     \begin{__enumext_mini_env*}{ \g__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim }
3906     \par\addvspace { \g__enumext_minipage_right_skip }
3907     \bool_if:NF \g__enumext_minipage_center_vii_bool
3908     {
3909       \tl_put_left:Nn \g__enumext_miniright_code_vii_tl
3910       {
3911         \centering
3912       }
3913     }
3914     \vbox_set_top:Nn \l__enumext_miniright_code_vii_box
3915     {
3916       \tl_use:N \g__enumext_miniright_code_vii_tl
3917     }
3918     \box_use_drop:N \l__enumext_miniright_code_vii_box
3919     \end{__enumext_mini_env*}
3920     \par\addvspace{ \g__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
3921   }
3922   \bool_gset_false:N \g__enumext_minipage_active_vii_bool
3923   \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_minipage_center_vii_bool
3924   \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_miniright_code_vii_tl
3925   \dim_gzero:N \g__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim
3926   \bool_gset_false:N \g__enumext_starred_bool
3927 }

```


(End of definition for `__enumext_start_mini_vii:` and `__enumext_stop_mini_vii:`)

`__enumext_start_mini_viii:` The implementation of the `mini-env`, `mini-right` and `mini-right*` keys is identical to the one used in
`__enumext_stop_mini_viii:` the `enumext*` environment.

```

3928 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_start_mini_viii:
3929 {
3930   \dim_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_minipage_right_viii_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
3931   {
3932     \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_viii_dim
3933     {
3934       \linewidth
3935       - \l__enumext_minipage_right_viii_dim
3936       - \l__enumext_minipage_hsep_viii_dim
3937     }
3938     \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_minipage_active_viii_bool
3939     \dim_gset_eq:NN
3940       \g__enumext_minipage_right_viii_dim
3941       \l__enumext_minipage_right_viii_dim
3942     \__enumext_mini_addvspace_viii:
3943     \nointerlineskip\noindent
3944     \begin{__enumext_mini_env*}{ \l__enumext_minipage_left_viii_dim }
3945   }
3946 }
3947 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_stop_mini_viii:
3948 {
3949   \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_minipage_active_viii_bool
3950   {
3951     \end{__enumext_mini_env*}
3952     \hfill
3953     \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_minipage_active_viii_bool
3954   }
3955 }
3956 \__enumext_after_env:nn {keyans*}
3957 {
3958   \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_minipage_active_viii_bool
3959   {
3960     \begin{__enumext_mini_env*}{ \g__enumext_minipage_right_viii_dim }
3961     \par\addvspace { \g__enumext_minipage_right_skip }
3962     \bool_if:NF \g__enumext_minipage_center_viii_bool
3963     {
3964       \tl_put_left:Nn \g__enumext_miniright_code_viii_tl
3965       {
3966         \centering
3967       }
3968     }
3969     \vbox_set_top:Nn \l__enumext_miniright_code_viii_box
3970     {
3971       \tl_use:N \g__enumext_miniright_code_viii_tl
3972     }
3973     \box_use_drop:N \l__enumext_miniright_code_viii_box
3974     \end{__enumext_mini_env*}
3975     \par\addvspace{ \g__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
3976   }
3977   \bool_gset_false:N \g__enumext_minipage_active_viii_bool
3978   \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_minipage_center_viii_bool
3979   \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_miniright_code_viii_tl
3980   \dim_gzero:N \g__enumext_minipage_right_viii_dim
3981 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_start_mini_viii:` and `__enumext_stop_mini_viii:`)

11.43 The environment `enumext*`

`enumext*` First we will generate the environment and we will give a temporary definition to `__enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii:` equal to `\noindent` and next to `\item` equal to `__enumext_start_item_tmp_vii:` which we will redefine later.

```

3982 \NewDocumentEnvironment{enumext*}{ o }
3983 {
3984   \__enumext_safe_exec_vii:
3985   \__enumext_parse_keys_vii:n {#1}
3986   \__enumext_before_list_vii:

```

```

3987     \__enumext_start_store_level_vii:
3988     \__enumext_start_list:nn { }
3989     {
3990         \__enumext_list_arg_two_vii:
3991         \__enumext_before_keys_exec_vii:
3992     }
3993     \__enumext_starred_columns_set_vii:
3994     \item[] \scan_stop:
3995     \cs_set_eq:NN \__enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii: \noindent
3996     \cs_set_eq:NN \item \__enumext_start_item_tmp_vii:
3997 }
3998 {
3999     \__enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii:
4000     \__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_vii:
4001     \__enumext_stop_list:
4002     \__enumext_stop_store_level_vii:
4003     \__enumext_after_list_vii:
4004 }

```

(End of definition for `enumext*`. This function is documented on page 4.)

`__enumext_safe_exec_vii:` We will first call the function `__enumext_internal_mini_page:` to create the environment `__enumext_mini_env*`, then the function `__enumext_is_not_nested:` which sets `\g__enumext_starred_bool` to true if we are not nested within `enumext`, we will increment `\l__enumext_level_h_int` to restrict nesting of the environment, set `\l__enumext_starred_bool` to true and finally call the function `__enumext_is_on_first_level:` which sets `\l__enumext_starred_first_bool` to true if we are not nested, allowing the “storage system” to be used.

```

4005 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_safe_exec_vii:
4006 {
4007     \__enumext_internal_mini_page:
4008     \__enumext_is_not_nested:
4009     \int_incr:N \l__enumext_level_h_int
4010     \int_compare:nNtT { \l__enumext_level_h_int } > { 1 }
4011     {
4012         \msg_error:nn { enumext } { nested }
4013     }
4014     \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_starred_bool
4015     \__enumext_is_on_first_level:
4016 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_safe_exec_vii:.`)

`__enumext_parse_keys_vii:n` First we will clear the variable `\l__enumext_series_str` used by the key `series`, process the environment `[\langle key = val \rangle]` and execute the function `__enumext_parse_series:n` and used by the key `series`, then we execute the function `__enumext_store_active_keys_vii:n` and reprocess the `\langle keys \rangle` to pass them to the storage `\langle sequence \rangle` if the key `save-key` is not active and finally we call the function `__enumext_nested_base_line_fix:` used by the key `base-fix`.

```

4017 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_parse_keys_vii:n #1
4018 {
4019     \tl_if_novalue:nF {#1}
4020     {
4021         \str_clear:N \l__enumext_series_str
4022         \keys_set:nn { enumext / enumext* } {#1}
4023         \__enumext_parse_series:n {#1}
4024         \__enumext_store_active_keys_vii:n {#1}
4025         \__enumext_nested_base_line_fix:
4026     }
4027 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_parse_keys_vii:n.`)

`__enumext_before_list_vii:` The function `__enumext_before_list_vii:` first calls the function `__enumext_vspace_above_vii:` used by the keys `above` and `above*`, then calls the function `__enumext_check_ans_active:` for the check answer mechanism and finally calls the functions `__enumext_before_args_exec:` and `__enumext_start_mini_vii:` used by the keys `before*`, `mini-env`, `mini-right` and `mini-right*`.

```

4028 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_list_vii:
4029 {
4030     \__enumext_vspace_above_vii:
4031     \__enumext_check_ans_active:
4032     \__enumext_before_args_exec_vii:

```

```

4033     \__enumext_start_mini_vii:
4034 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_before_list_vii:.)

__enumext_after_list_vii: The function __enumext_after_list_vii: first calls the function __enumext_stop_mini_vii: used by the keys `mini-env`, `mini-right` and `mini-right*`, then to the functions __enumext_after_stop_list_vii: used by the key `after`, __enumext_check_ans_key_hook: used by the key `check-ans`, __enumext_vspace_below_vii: used by the keys `below` and `below*`. Finally set \l__enumext_starred_bool to false and call the __enumext_resume_save_counter: function used by the `series`, `resume` and `resume*` keys.

```

4035 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_list_vii:
4036 {
4037     \__enumext_stop_mini_vii:
4038     \__enumext_after_stop_list_vii:
4039     \__enumext_check_ans_key_hook:
4040     \__enumext_vspace_below_vii:
4041     \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_starred_bool
4042     \__enumext_resume_save_counter:
4043 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_after_list_vii:.)

__enumext_start_store_level_vii: The __enumext_start_store_level_vii: and __enumext_stop_store_level_vii: functions activate the level saving mechanism for storage in `\sequence` of the `\anskey` command and `anskey*` environment if `enumext*` are nested in `enumext`.

__enumext_stop_store_level_vii:

```

4044 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_start_store_level_vii:
4045 {
4046     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_store_active_bool
4047     {
4048         \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 0 }
4049         {
4050             \__enumext_store_level_open_vii:
4051         }
4052     }
4053 }
4054 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_stop_store_level_vii:
4055 {
4056     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_store_active_bool
4057     {
4058         \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 0 }
4059         {
4060             \__enumext_store_level_close_vii:
4061         }
4062     }
4063 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_start_store_level_vii: and __enumext_stop_store_level_vii:.)

11.43.1 The command \item in enumext*

__enumext_start_item_tmp_vii:

First we will call the function __enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii: that we will redefine later, we will increment the value of \l__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int that will count the item's by rows and the value of \g__enumext_item_count_all_vii_int that will count the total of item's in the environment. After that we will call the function __enumext_item_peek_args_vii: that will handle the arguments passed to `\item`.

```

4064 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__enumext_start_item_tmp_vii:
4065 {
4066     \__enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii:
4067     \int_incr:N \l__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int
4068     \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_item_count_all_vii_int
4069     \__enumext_item_peek_args_vii:
4070 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_start_item_tmp_vii:.)

__enumext_item_peek_args_vii:

The function __enumext_item_peek_args_vii: will handle the `\item(<number>)`. Look for the argument “(”, if it is present we will call the function __enumext_joined_item_vii:w (<number>), which is in charge of joining the item's in the same row, in case they are not present we will set the default value (1).

```

4071 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_item_peek_args_vii:

```

```

4072 {
4073     \peek_meaning:NTF (
4074         { \__enumext_joined_item_vii:w }
4075         { \__enumext_joined_item_vii:w (1) }
4076     }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_item_peek_args_vii:.)

__enumext_joined_item_vii:w

The function __enumext_joined_item_vii:w will first call the function __enumext_starred_joined_item_vii:n in charge of setting the *width* of the box that will store the content passed to `\item`. Then we will look for the argument “*”, if it is present we will call the function __enumext_starred_item_vii:w otherwise we will call the function __enumext_standar_item_vii:w.

```

4077 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_joined_item_vii:w (#1)
4078 {
4079     \__enumext_starred_joined_item_vii:n {#1}
4080     \peek_meaning_remove:NTF *
4081     { \__enumext_starred_item_vii:w }
4082     { \__enumext_standar_item_vii:w }
4083 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_joined_item_vii:w.)

__enumext_standar_item_vii:w

The function __enumext_standar_item_vii:w will first look for the argument “[”, if present it will set the state of the variable \l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_vii_bool equal to the state of the variable \l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_vii_bool handled by the key `wrap-label*` and finally execute the *non-enumerated* version `\item[⟨custom⟩]` by means of the function __enumext_start_item_vii:w, otherwise we will set the value of the variable \l__enumext_wrap_label_vii_bool handled by the `wrap-label` key to true and set the switch `\if@noitemarg` to true to execute the enumerated version of `\item` by means of the function __enumext_start_item_vii:w [\l__enumext_label_vii_tl].

```

4084 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_standar_item_vii:w
4085 {
4086     \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_item_starred_vii_bool
4087     \peek_meaning:NTF [
4088     {
4089         \bool_set_eq:NN
4090         \l__enumext_wrap_label_vii_bool
4091         \l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_vii_bool
4092         \__enumext_start_item_vii:w
4093     }
4094     {
4095         \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_wrap_label_vii_bool
4096         \legacy_if_set_true:n { @noitemarg }
4097         \__enumext_start_item_vii:w [ \l__enumext_label_vii_tl ]
4098     }
4099 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_standar_item_vii:w.)

__enumext_starred_item_vii:w

The function __enumext_starred_item_vii:w together with the specified auxiliary functions `aux_i:w`, `aux_ii:w`, and `aux_iii:w` execute `\item*`, `\item*[⟨symbol⟩]` and `\item*[⟨symbol⟩][⟨offset⟩]`.

__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_i:w

__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_ii:w

__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_iii:w

```

4100 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_item_vii:w
4101 {
4102     \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_item_starred_vii_bool
4103     \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_wrap_label_vii_bool
4104     \peek_meaning:NTF [
4105     { \__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_i:w }
4106     { \__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_ii:w }
4107 }
4108 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_i:w [#1]
4109 {
4110     \tl_gset:Nn \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_vii_tl {#1}
4111     \__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_ii:w
4112 }
4113 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_ii:w
4114 {
4115     \peek_meaning:NTF [
4116     { \__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_iii:w }
4117     {
4118         \dim_set_eq:NN
4119         \l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_vii_dim

```

```

4120         \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim
4121         \legacy_if_set_true:n { @noitemarg }
4122         \__enumext_start_item_vii:w [ \l__enumext_label_vii_tl ]
4123     }
4124 }
4125 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_iii:w [#1]
4126 {
4127     \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_vii_dim {#1}
4128     \legacy_if_set_true:n { @noitemarg }
4129     \__enumext_start_item_vii:w [ \l__enumext_label_vii_tl ]
4130 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_starred_item_vii:w` and others.)

11.43.2 Real definition of `\item` in `enumext*`

`__enumext_start_item_vii:w` The functions `__enumext_start_item_vii:w` and `__enumext_stop_item_vii:` executing the true definition of `\item` inside the `enumext*` environment. The first thing we will do is set the value of `__enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii:` equal to `__enumext_stop_item_vii:` which we will define later and add the `hyperref` compatible `enumXvii` counter, after that we will start capturing the item content in a box. Here need setting the `\if@hyper@item` switch to “true” for `hyperref` compatible. The explanation for this is given by the master Heiko Oberdiek on `\refstepcounter{enumi}` twice (or more) creates destination with the same identifier.

```

4131 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \__enumext_start_item_vii:w [#1]
4132 {
4133     \cs_set_eq:NN \__enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii: \__enumext_stop_item_vii:
4134     \legacy_if:nT { @noitemarg }
4135     {
4136         \legacy_if_set_false:n { @noitemarg }
4137         \legacy_if:nT { @nmbrrlist }
4138         {
4139             \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_hyperref_bool
4140             {
4141                 \legacy_if_set_true:n { @hyper@item }
4142             }
4143             \refstepcounter{enumXvii}
4144             \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
4145             {
4146                 \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
4147                 \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_item_number_bool
4148             }
4149         }
4150     }

```

Here we start capturing `\item` and its contents into a group using the plain form of the `lrbox` environment. If the state of the variable `\l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool` is false, we will redefine the command `\footnote`, followed by printing the `\symbol` defined for `\item*` if it is present and open a new group inside which we execute `font` key next to `\item` and the keys `wrap-label`, `wrap-label*`, `align`, close the group and execute the key `labelsep` and then the key `first`. Finally we open the `minipage` environment and execute the `listparindent` key which will be equal to `\parindent`, the `parsep` key which will be equal to `\parskip` and the `itemindent` key.

```

4151     \group_begin:
4152     \lrbox{ \l__enumext_item_text_vii_box }
4153     \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool
4154     {
4155         \__enumext_renew_footnote:
4156     }
4157     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_item_starred_vii_bool
4158     {
4159         \tl_if_blank:VT \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_vii_tl
4160         {
4161             \tl_gset_eq:NN
4162             \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_vii_tl \l__enumext_item_symbol_vii_tl
4163         }
4164         \mode_leave_vertical:
4165         \skip_horizontal:n { -\l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_vii_dim }
4166         \makebox[ 0pt ][ r ]{ \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_vii_tl }
4167         \skip_horizontal:N \l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_vii_dim
4168         \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_vii_tl
4169     }
4170     \group_begin:

```

```

4171         \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_font_style_vii_tl
4172         \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_wrap_label_vii_bool
4173         {
4174             \makebox[ \l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim ][ \l__enumext_align_label_vii_str ]
4175             { \l__enumext_wrapper_label_vii:n {#1} }
4176         }
4177         {
4178             \makebox[ \l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim ][ \l__enumext_align_label_vii_str ]{ #1 }
4179         }
4180     \group_end:
4181     \skip_horizontal:N \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim
4182     \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_list_args_vii_tl
4183     \l__enumext_minipage:w [ t ]{ \l__enumext_joined_width_vii_dim }
4184     \skip_set_eq:NN \parindent \l__enumext_listparindent_vii_dim
4185     \skip_set_eq:NN \parskip \l__enumext_parsep_vii_skip
4186     \tl_use:N \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_vii_tl
4187 }

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_start_item_vii:w`.)

`\l__enumext_stop_item_vii:` The function `\l__enumext_stop_item_vii:` shall terminate with the capture of `\item` and its *contents*. Close the environments `minipage`, `lrbox` and the group. Then we only have to set the width of the box and print it next to `\footnote`, and add the horizontal and vertical separation between the boxes.

```

4188 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \l__enumext_stop_item_vii:
4189 {
4190     \l__enumext_endminipage:
4191     \endlrbox
4192     \group_end:
4193     \box_set_wd:Nn \l__enumext_item_text_vii_box
4194     {
4195         \l__enumext_joined_width_vii_dim
4196         + \l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim
4197         + \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim
4198     }
4199     \int_set:Nn \hbadness { 10000 }
4200     \box_use_drop:N \l__enumext_item_text_vii_box
4201     \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool
4202     {
4203         \l__enumext_print_footnote:
4204     }
4205     \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int } = { \l__enumext_columns_vii_int }
4206     {
4207         \par\noindent
4208         \int_zero:N \l__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int
4209     }
4210     { \hspace{ \l__enumext_columns_sep_vii_dim } }
4211 }

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_stop_item_vii:.`)

`\l__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_vii:` Finally we will remove the vertical space equal to `\parsep` when the total number of items is divisible by the number of items in the last row of the environment.

```

4212 \cs_new_protected:Nn \l__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_vii:
4213 {
4214     \int_compare:nNnT
4215     {
4216         \int_mod:nn { \g__enumext_item_count_all_vii_int } { \l__enumext_columns_vii_int }
4217     }
4218     =
4219     { 0 }
4220     {
4221         \par
4222         \vspace{ -\l__enumext_itemsep_vii_skip }
4223         \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_item_count_all_vii_int
4224     }
4225 }

```

As we don't want our check to be executed `check-ans` by levels but on the complete list, we will take it out of the `enumext*` environment using the “hook” function `\l__enumext_after_env:nn`.

```

4226 \l__enumext_after_env:nn {enumext*} { \l__enumext_execute_after_env: }

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_vii:.`)

11.44 The environment keyans*

keyans* First we will generate the environment and we will give a temporary definition to `__enumext_stop_item_tmp_viii`: equal to `\noindent` and next to `\item` equal to `__enumext_start_item_tmp_viii`: which we will redefine later.

```

4227 \NewDocumentEnvironment{keyans*}{ o }
4228 {
4229   \__enumext_safe_exec_viii:
4230   \__enumext_parse_keys_viii:n {#1}
4231   \__enumext_before_list_viii:
4232   \__enumext_start_list:nn { }
4233   {
4234     \__enumext_list_arg_two_viii:
4235     \__enumext_before_keys_exec_viii:
4236   }
4237   \__enumext_starred_columns_set_viii:
4238   \item[] \scan_stop:
4239   \cs_set_eq:NN \__enumext_stop_item_tmp_viii: \noindent
4240   \cs_set_eq:NN \item \__enumext_start_item_tmp_viii:
4241 }
4242 {
4243   \__enumext_stop_item_tmp_viii:
4244   \__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_viii:
4245   \__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n { item }
4246   \__enumext_stop_list:
4247   \__enumext_after_list_viii:
4248 }
```

(End of definition for `keyans*`. This function is documented on page 13.)

`__enumext_safe_exec_viii:` First check the maximum nesting level for the **keyans*** environment.

```

4249 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_safe_exec_viii:
4250 {
4251   \int_incr:N \__enumext_keyans_level_h_int
4252   \int_compare:nNnT { \__enumext_keyans_level_h_int } > { 1 }
4253   {
4254     \msg_error:nn { enumext } { nested }
4255   }
4256   \__enumext_keyans_name_and_start:
4257   % Set false for interfering with enumext nested in keyans* (yes, its possible and crayze)
4258   \bool_set_false:N \__enumext_store_active_bool
4259   \int_compare:nNnT { \__enumext_level_int } > { 1 }
4260   {
4261     \msg_error:nn { enumext } { keyans-wrong-level }
4262   }
4263 }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_safe_exec_viii:`.)

`__enumext_parse_keys_viii:n` Parse [`<key = val>`] for **keyans***.

```

4264 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_parse_keys_viii:n #1
4265 {
4266   \tl_if_novalue:nF {#1}
4267   {
4268     \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans* } {#1}
4269   }
4270 }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_parse_keys_viii:n`.)

`__enumext_before_list_viii:` The function `__enumext_before_list_viii:` will add the vertical spacing on the environment if the **above** key is active next to the `{<code>}` defined by the **before*** key if it is active, the call the function `__enumext_start_mini_viii:` handle by **mini-env**.

```

4271 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_list_viii:
4272 {
4273   \__enumext_vspace_above_viii:
4274   \__enumext_before_args_exec_viii:
4275   \__enumext_start_mini_viii:
4276 }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_before_list_viii:`.)

`__enumext_after_list_viii:` The function `__enumext_after_list:` first call the function `__enumext_stop_mini_viii:`, then apply the `{⟨code⟩}` handled by the `after` key together with the *vertical space* handled by the `below` key if they are present.

```
4277 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_list_viii:
4278 {
4279     \__enumext_stop_mini_viii:
4280     \__enumext_after_stop_list_viii:
4281     \__enumext_vspace_below_viii:
4282 }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_after_list_viii:`.)

11.44.1 The command `\item` in `keyans*`

The idea here is to make the `\item` command behave in the same way as in the `keyans` environment with the difference of the optional argument (`⟨number⟩`) which works in the same way as in the `enumext*` environment. In simple terms we want to store the `⟨label⟩` next to the `[⟨content⟩]` if it is present in the `⟨sequence⟩` and `⟨prop list⟩` defined by `save-ans` key for `\item*`, `\item* [⟨content⟩]`, `\item(⟨number⟩)*` and `\item(⟨number⟩)* [⟨content⟩]` commands.

`__enumext_start_item_tmp_viii:` First we will call the function `__enumext_stop_item_tmp_viii:` that we will redefine later, we will increment the value of `\l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int` that will count the item's by rows and the value of `\g__enumext_item_count_all_viii_int` that will count the total of item's in the environment. After that we will call the function `__enumext_item_peek_args_viii:` that will handle the arguments passed to `\item`.

```
4283 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__enumext_start_item_tmp_viii:
4284 {
4285     \__enumext_stop_item_tmp_viii:
4286     \int_incr:N \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int
4287     \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_item_count_all_viii_int
4288     \__enumext_item_peek_args_viii:
4289 }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_start_item_tmp_viii:`.)

`__enumext_item_peek_args_viii:` The function `__enumext_item_peek_args_viii:` will handle the `\item(⟨number⟩)`. Look for the argument “(”, if it is present we will call the function `__enumext_joined_item_viii:w (⟨number⟩)`, which is in charge of joining the item's in the same row, in case they are not present we will set the default value `(1)`.

```
4290 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_item_peek_args_viii:
4291 {
4292     \peek_meaning:NTF (
4293     { \__enumext_joined_item_viii:w }
4294     { \__enumext_joined_item_viii:w (1) }
4295 }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_item_peek_args_viii:`.)

`__enumext_joined_item_viii:w` The function `__enumext_joined_item_viii:w` will first call the function `__enumext_starred_joined_item_viii:n` in charge of setting the *width* of the box that will store the content passed to `\item`. Then we will look for the argument “*”, if it is present we will call the function `__enumext_starred_item_viii:w` otherwise we will call the function `__enumext_standar_item_viii:w`.

```
4296 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_joined_item_viii:w (#1)
4297 {
4298     \__enumext_starred_joined_item_viii:n {#1}
4299     \peek_meaning_remove:NTF *
4300     { \__enumext_starred_item_viii:w }
4301     { \__enumext_standar_item_viii:w }
4302 }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_joined_item_viii:w`.)

`__enumext_standar_item_viii:w` The function `__enumext_standar_item_viii:w` will first look for the argument “[”, if present it will set the state of the variable `\l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_viii_bool` equal to the state of the variable `\l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_viii_bool` handled by the key `wrap-label*` and finally execute the *non-enumerated* version `\item[⟨custom⟩]` by means of the function `__enumext_start_item_viii:w`, otherwise we will set the value of the variable `\l__enumext_wrap_label_viii_bool` handled by the `wrap-label` key to true and set the switch `\if@noitemarg` to true to execute the *enumerated* version of `\item` by means of the function `__enumext_start_item_viii:w [\l__enumext_label_viii_tl]`.

```

4303 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_standar_item_viii:w
4304 {
4305   \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_item_starred_viii_bool
4306   \peek_meaning:NTF [
4307     {
4308       \bool_set_eq:NN
4309       \l__enumext_wrap_label_viii_bool
4310       \l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_viii_bool
4311       \__enumext_start_item_viii:w
4312     }
4313     {
4314       \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_wrap_label_viii_bool
4315       \legacy_if_set_true:n { @noitemarg }
4316       \__enumext_start_item_viii:w [ \l__enumext_label_viii_tl ]
4317     }
4318   }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_standar_item_viii:w.)

```

\__enumext_starred_item_viii:w
\__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_i:w
\__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_ii:w

```

The function __enumext_starred_item_viii:w together with the specified auxiliary functions `aux_i:w` and `aux_ii:w` execute `\item*` and `\item*[\langle content \rangle]`.

```

4319 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_item_viii:w
4320 {
4321   \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_item_starred_viii_bool
4322   \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_wrap_label_viii_bool
4323   \peek_meaning:NTF [
4324     { \__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_i:w }
4325     { \__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_ii:w }
4326   }

```

The function __enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_i:w will save the optional argument to `\item*` in `\l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl` and will save this argument along with the spacing set by the key `save-sep` in variable `\l__enumext_store_current_label_tl` if present, then call the function `__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_ii:w`.

```

4327 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_i:w [#1]
4328 {
4329   \tl_clear:N \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
4330   \tl_if_no_value:nF { #1 }
4331   {
4332     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_sep_tl
4333     {
4334       \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl { \l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_sep_tl }
4335       \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl { #1 }
4336     }
4337     \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl { #1 }
4338   }
4339   \__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_ii:w
4340 }
4341 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_ii:w
4342 {
4343   \legacy_if_set_true:n { @noitemarg }
4344   \__enumext_start_item_viii:w [ \l__enumext_label_viii_tl ]
4345 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_starred_item_viii:w, __enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_i:w, and __enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_ii:w.)

```
\__enumext_starred_item_exec:
```

The function __enumext_starred_item_exec: will be in charge of storing the current *label* for `\item*` followed by the `[\langle content \rangle]` for `\item*[\langle content \rangle]` if present in the *sequence* and *prop list* set by the `save-ans` key. In this same function the keys `show-ans`, `show-pos` and `save-ref` are implemented.

```

4346 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_starred_item_exec:
4347 {
4348   \tl_put_left:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl { \l__enumext_label_viii_tl }
4349   \__enumext_store_addto_prop:V \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
4350   \__enumext_keyans_store_ref:
4351   \tl_put_left:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl { \item }
4352   \__enumext_keyans_addto_seq_link:
4353   \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int
4354   \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_show_answer_bool
4355   {

```

```

4356     \__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN \l__enumext_labelwidth_i_dim \l__enumext_labelsep_i_dim
4357   }
4358   \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_show_position_bool
4359   {
4360     \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl
4361     {
4362       \group_begin:
4363       \exp_not:N \normalfont
4364       \exp_not:N \footnotesize [ \int_eval:n
4365         {
4366           \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop }
4367         }
4368       ]
4369       \group_end:
4370     }
4371     \__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN \l__enumext_labelwidth_i_dim \l__enumext_labelsep_i_dim
4372   }
4373 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_starred_item_exec:`)

11.44.2 Real definition of `\item` in `keyans*`

The implementation at this point is very similar to that of the `enumext*` environment.

```

4374 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \__enumext_start_item_viii:w [#1]
4375 {
4376   \cs_set_eq:NN \__enumext_stop_item_tmp_viii: \__enumext_stop_item_viii:
4377   \legacy_if:nT { @noitemarg }
4378   {
4379     \legacy_if_set_false:n { @noitemarg }
4380     \legacy_if:nT { @nmbrlist }
4381     {
4382       \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_hyperref_bool
4383       {
4384         \legacy_if_set_true:n { @hyper@item }
4385       }
4386       \refstepcounter{enumXviii}
4387     }
4388   }

```

Here we start capturing `\item` and its contents into a group using the plain form of the `lrbox` environment.

```

4389   \group_begin:
4390   \lrbox{ \l__enumext_item_text_viii_box }
4391   \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool
4392   {
4393     \__enumext_renew_footnote:
4394   }
4395   \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_item_starred_viii_bool
4396   {
4397     \__enumext_starred_item_exec:
4398   }
4399   \group_begin:
4400   \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_font_style_viii_tl
4401   \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_wrap_label_viii_bool
4402   {
4403     \makebox[ \l__enumext_labelwidth_viii_dim ][ \l__enumext_align_label_viii_str ]
4404     { \__enumext_wrapper_label_viii:n {#1} }
4405   }
4406   {
4407     \makebox[ \l__enumext_labelwidth_viii_dim ][ \l__enumext_align_label_viii_str ]{ #1 }
4408   }
4409   \group_end:
4410   \skip_horizontal:N \l__enumext_labelsep_viii_dim
4411   \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_list_args_viii_tl
4412   \__enumext_minipage:w [ t ]{ \l__enumext_joined_width_viii_dim }
4413   \skip_set_eq:NN \parindent \l__enumext_listparindent_viii_dim
4414   \skip_set_eq:NN \parskip \l__enumext_parsep_viii_skip
4415   \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_item_starred_viii_bool
4416   {
4417     \tl_use:N \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_viii_tl
4418     \__enumext_keyans_show_item_opt:
4419     \skip_horizontal:n { -\l__enumext_fake_item_indent_viii_dim - \l__enumext_labelsep_viii_dim }

```

```

4420         }
4421         {
4422             \tl_use:N \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_viii_tl
4423         }
4424     }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_start_item_viii:w`.)

`__enumext_stop_item_viii:` The function `__enumext_stop_item_viii:` shall terminate with the capture of `\item` and its *contents*. Close the environments `minipage`, `lrbox` and the group. Then we only have to set the width of the box and print it next to `\footnote`, and add the horizontal and vertical separation between the boxes.

```

4425 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__enumext_stop_item_viii:
4426 {
4427     \__enumext_endminipage:
4428     \endlrbox
4429     \group_end:
4430     \box_set_wd:Nn \l__enumext_item_text_viii_box
4431     {
4432         \l__enumext_joined_width_viii_dim
4433         + \l__enumext_labelwidth_viii_dim
4434         + \l__enumext_labelsep_viii_dim
4435     }
4436     \int_set:Nn \hbadness { 10000 }
4437     \box_use_drop:N \l__enumext_item_text_viii_box
4438     \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool
4439     {
4440         \__enumext_print_footnote:
4441     }
4442     \int_compare:nNnTF
4443     { \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int } = { \l__enumext_columns_viii_int }
4444     {
4445         \par\noindent
4446         \int_zero:N \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int
4447     }
4448     { \hspace{ \l__enumext_columns_sep_viii_dim } }
4449 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_stop_item_viii:`.)

`__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_viii:` Finally we will remove the vertical space equal to `\parsep` when the total number of items is divisible by the number of items in the last row of the environment.

```

4450 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_viii:
4451 {
4452     \int_compare:nNnT
4453     {
4454         \int_mod:nn
4455         { \g__enumext_item_count_all_viii_int }
4456         { \l__enumext_columns_viii_int }
4457     }
4458     =
4459     { 0 }
4460     {
4461         \par
4462         \vspace{ -\l__enumext_itemsep_viii_skip }
4463         \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_item_count_all_viii_int
4464     }
4465 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_viii:`.)

11.45 The command `\getkeyans`

`\getkeyans` The `\getkeyans` command takes a mandatory argument of the form `{⟨store name : position⟩}`. Retrieve a “single” content stored by `\anskey`, `\anspic*` and `\item*` from *⟨prop list⟩* defined by `save-ans` key.

```

4466 \NewDocumentCommand \getkeyans { m }
4467 {
4468     \exp_args:Ne \__enumext_getkeyans_aux:n
4469     { \tl_to_str:e { \text_expand:n {#1} } }
4470 }

```

(End of definition for `\getkeyans`. This function is documented on page 15.)

`__enumext_getkeyans_aux:n` The internal function `__enumext_getkeyans_aux:n` is in charge of *splitting* the *⟨argument⟩* using “:”. If “:” is omitted it will return an error.

```

4471 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_getkeyans_aux:n #1
4472 {
4473   \str_if_in:nnTF {#1} { : }
4474   {
4475     \use:e
4476     {
4477       \cs_set:Npn \exp_not:N \__enumext_tmp:w ##1 \c_colon_str ##2 \scan_stop:
4478       { {##1} {##2} }
4479     }
4480     \exp_after:wN \__enumext_getkeyans:nn \__enumext_tmp:w #1 \scan_stop:
4481   }
4482   { \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { missing-colon } {#1} }
4483 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_getkeyans_aux:n`.)

`__enumext_getkeyans:nn` The internal function `__enumext_getkeyans:nn` will check for the existence of the *⟨prop list⟩*, if it does not exist it will return an error message, then it will fetch the content specified by the second *⟨argument⟩* from *⟨prop list⟩*.

```

4484 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_getkeyans:nn #1 #2
4485 {
4486   \prop_if_exist:cF { g__enumext_#1_prop }
4487   { \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { undefined-storage-anskey } {#1} }
4488   \group_begin:
4489   \prop_item:cn { g__enumext_#1_prop }{#2}
4490   \group_end:
4491 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_getkeyans:nn`.)

11.46 The command `\printkeyans`

The `\printkeyans` command prints “*all stored content*” in the *⟨sequence⟩* defined by the `save-ans` key. The first thing we will do is define a set of *⟨filtered keys⟩* with which we will control the options of the different nesting levels for the environment `enumext` and `enumext*` by storing their values in the list of tokens `__enumext_print_keyans_X_tl`.

The variable `__enumext_print_keyans_starred_tl` will have the default *⟨keys⟩* for `\printkeyans*` and will be set by `\setenumext[⟨print*⟩]` and the variable `__enumext_print_keyans_vii_tl` will have the default keys for the environment `enumext*` nested within the *⟨sequence⟩* and will be set by `\setenumext[⟨print,*⟩]`, the rest of the variables will be for the environment `enumext` and will be set by `\setenumext[⟨print,level⟩]`

```

4492 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \keys_precompile:nnN { neN }
4493 \keys_define:nn { enumext / print }
4494 {
4495   print* .code:n = \keys_precompile:neN { enumext / enumext* }
4496                 { \__enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
4497                 \__enumext_print_keyans_starred_tl, % starred cmd
4498   print* .initial:n = { nosep, label=\arabic*., columns=2, first=\small, font=\small },
4499   print-1 .code:n = \keys_precompile:neN { enumext / level-1 }
4500                  { \__enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
4501                  \__enumext_print_keyans_i_tl,
4502   print-1 .initial:n = { nosep, label=\arabic*., columns=2, first=\small, font=\small },
4503   print-2 .code:n = \keys_precompile:neN { enumext / level-2 }
4504                  { \__enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
4505                  \__enumext_print_keyans_ii_tl,
4506   print-2 .initial:n = { nosep, label=(\alph*), first=\small, font=\small },
4507   print-3 .code:n = \keys_precompile:neN { enumext / level-3 }
4508                  { \__enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
4509                  \__enumext_print_keyans_iii_tl,
4510   print-3 .initial:n = { nosep, label=\roman*., first=\small, font=\small },
4511   print-4 .code:n = \keys_precompile:neN { enumext / level-4 }
4512                  { \__enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
4513                  \__enumext_print_keyans_iv_tl,
4514   print-4 .initial:n = { nosep, label=\Alph*., first=\small, font=\small },
4515   print-* .code:n = \keys_precompile:neN { enumext / enumext* }
4516                  { \__enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
4517                  \__enumext_print_keyans_vii_tl, % starred nested
4518   print-* .initial:n = { nosep, label=\arabic*., first=\small, font=\small },
4519 }

```

- The reason for storing $\langle keys \rangle$ in token lists using `\keys_precompile:neN` is because the keys are set via `\setenumext` but are later executed by running the command `\printkeyans` and they are not handled directly by its optional argument, except those related to the first opening level.

`\printkeyans` Create a user command to print “all stored content” in $\langle sequence \rangle$ for `\anskey`, `anskey*`, `\item*` and `\anspic*`. Within a group we will run our “precompiled keys” and then call the internal function `__enumext_printkeyans:nnn`.

```

4520 \NewDocumentCommand \printkeyans { s O{} m }
4521 {
4522   \group_begin:
4523     \tl_use:N \__enumext_print_keyans_i_tl
4524     \tl_use:N \__enumext_print_keyans_ii_tl
4525     \tl_use:N \__enumext_print_keyans_iii_tl
4526     \tl_use:N \__enumext_print_keyans_iv_tl
4527     \tl_use:N \__enumext_print_keyans_vii_tl
4528     \__enumext_printkeyans:nnn { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
4529   \group_end:
4530 }

```

(End of definition for `\printkeyans`. This function is documented on page 16.)

`__enumext_printkeyans:nnn` The internal function `__enumext_printkeyans:nnn` will check for the existence of the $\langle sequence \rangle$, if it does not exist it will return an error message, then it will check if not empty.

```

4531 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_printkeyans:nnn #1 #2 #3
4532 {
4533   \seq_if_exist:cTF { g__enumext_#3_seq }
4534   {
4535     \seq_if_empty:cF { g__enumext_#3_seq }
4536     {
4537       %%\seq_show:c { g__enumext_#3_seq }

```

If the starred argument is present we will check that the environment `enumext*` is not saved in the $\langle sequence \rangle$, then execute the variable `\l__enumext_print_keyans_starred_tl` that contains the default $\langle keys \rangle$ for the environment `enumext*`, it will open the environment `enumext*` passing the optional argument to the “first level”, set the key `base-fix` and then will map the $\langle sequence \rangle$.

```

4538     \bool_if:nTF {#1}
4539     {
4540       \seq_if_in:cnTF { g__enumext_#3_seq } { \end{enumext*} }
4541       {
4542         \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { print-starred } {#3} { enumext* }
4543       }
4544       {
4545         \tl_use:N \l__enumext_print_keyans_starred_tl
4546         \begin{enumext*}[#2]
4547           \keys_set:nn { enumext / level-1 }{ base-fix }
4548           \seq_map_inline:cn { g__enumext_#3_seq } { ##1 }
4549           \end{enumext*}
4550         }
4551       }

```

Otherwise it will open the environment `enumext` passing the optional argument to the “first level”, set the key `base-fix` and then map the $\langle sequence \rangle$.

```

4552     {
4553       \begin{enumext}[#2]
4554         \keys_set:nn { enumext / enumext* }{ base-fix }
4555         \seq_map_inline:cn { g__enumext_#3_seq } { ##1 }
4556       \end{enumext}
4557     }
4558   }
4559 }
4560 {
4561   \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { undefined-storage-anskey } {#3}
4562 }
4563 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_printkeyans:nnn`.)

11.47 The command \setenumext

The command `\setenumext` will be in charge of managing the $\langle keys \rangle$ passed to all environments and to the `\printkeyans` command. We must take precautions with the `enumext*` environment and “first level” of the `enumext` environment so as not to capture $\langle keys \rangle$ that complicate us.

The function `__enumext_filter_first_level:n` will be in charge of filtering the $\langle keys \rangle$ passed to the environment `enumext*` and “first level” of the environment `enumext`.

```
\__enumext_filter_first_level:n
\__enumext_filter_first_level_key:n
\__enumext_filter_first_level_pair:nn
```

```
4564 \cs_new:Npn \__enumext_filter_first_level:n #1
4565 {
4566   \use:e
4567   {
4568     \keyval_parse:NNn
4569     \__enumext_filter_first_level_key:n
4570     \__enumext_filter_first_level_pair:nn {#1}
4571   }
4572 }
```

The function `__enumext_filter_first_level_key:n` will be responsible for filtering the $\langle keys \rangle$ that are passed “without value” by excluding the keys `resume` and `resume*`.

```
4573 \cs_new:Npn \__enumext_filter_first_level_key:n #1
4574 {
4575   \str_case:nnF {#1}
4576   {
4577     { resume } {}
4578     { resume* } {}
4579   }
4580   { , { \exp_not:n {#1} } }
4581 }
```

The function `__enumext_filter_first_level_pair:nn` will be responsible for filtering the $\langle keys \rangle$ that are passed “with value” by excluding the `series`, `resume` and `save-ans` keys.

```
4582 \cs_new:Npn \__enumext_filter_first_level_pair:nn #1#2
4583 {
4584   \str_case:nnF {#1}
4585   {
4586     { series } {}
4587     { resume } {}
4588     { save-ans } {}
4589   }
4590   { , { \exp_not:n {#1} } = { \exp_not:n {#2} } }
4591 }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_filter_first_level:n`, `__enumext_filter_first_level_key:n`, and `__enumext_filter_first_level_pair:nn`.)

Now define a “meta families” of $\langle keys \rangle$ to access from `\setenumext`.

```
4592 \keys_define:nn { enumext / meta-families }
4593 {
4594   enumext-1 .code:n =
4595     {
4596       \keys_set:ne { enumext / level-1 }
4597       {
4598         \__enumext_filter_first_level:n {#1}
4599       }
4600     } ,
4601   enumext-2 .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / level-2 } {#1} } ,
4602   enumext-3 .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / level-3 } {#1} } ,
4603   enumext-4 .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / level-4 } {#1} } ,
4604   keyans .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans } {#1} } ,
4605   enumext* .code:n =
4606     {
4607       \keys_set:ne { enumext / enumext* }
4608       {
4609         \__enumext_filter_first_level:n {#1}
4610       }
4611     } ,
4612   keyans* .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans* } {#1} } ,
4613   print* .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / print } { print* = {#1} } } ,
4614   print-1 .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / print } { print-1 = {#1} } } ,
4615   print-2 .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / print } { print-2 = {#1} } } ,
4616   print-3 .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / print } { print-3 = {#1} } } ,
4617   print-4 .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / print } { print-4 = {#1} } } ,
```



```

4618     print-* .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / print } { print-* = {#1} } } ,
4619     unknown .code:n = { \msg_error:nn { enumext } { unknown-key-family } } ,
4620 }

```

We store them in the constant sequence `\c__enumext_all_families_seq` separated by commas.

```

4621 \seq_const_from_clist:Nn \c__enumext_all_families_seq
4622 {
4623     enumext-1, enumext-2, enumext-3, enumext-4, keyans, enumext*,
4624     keyans*, print-1, print-2, print-3, print-4, print-*, print*,
4625 }

```

`\setenumext` Now we define the user command `\setenumext`.

```

4626 \NewDocumentCommand \setenumext { 0{enumext,1} +m }
4627 {
4628     \tl_if_novalue:nTF {#1}
4629     {
4630         \seq_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_all_families_seq
4631     }
4632     {
4633         \seq_clear:N \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq
4634         \seq_set_from_clist:Nn \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_seq {#1}
4635         \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_int
4636         {
4637             \seq_count:N \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_seq
4638         }
4639         \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_int } > { 1 }
4640         {
4641             \seq_pop_left:NN \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_seq \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_tl
4642             \seq_map_function:NN \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_seq \l__enumext_set_parse:n
4643             \seq_set_map_e:NNn \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq
4644             {
4645                 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_tl - ##1
4646             }
4647         }
4648         {
4649             \seq_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq { \tl_trim_spaces:n {#1} }
4650         }
4651         \seq_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq
4652         { \seq_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_all_families_seq }
4653         { \seq_map_inline:Nn \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq }
4654     }
4655     {
4656         \keys_set:nn { enumext / meta-families } { ##1 = {#2} }
4657     }
4658 }

```

(End of definition for `\setenumext`. This function is documented on page 6.)

`__enumext_set_parse:n`
`__enumext_set_error:nn`

Internal functions used by the `\setenumext` command.

```

4659 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_set_parse:n #1
4660 {
4661     \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_tl { \tl_trim_spaces:n {#1} }
4662     \clist_map_inline:nn { 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, * } %<- max level
4663     { \tl_remove_all:Nn \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_tl {##1} }
4664     \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_tl
4665     {
4666         \seq_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq
4667         { \tl_trim_spaces:n {#1} }
4668     }
4669     { \__enumext_set_error:nn {#1} { } }
4670 }
4671 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_set_error:nn #1 #2
4672 { \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { invalid-key } {#1} {#2} }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_set_parse:n` and `__enumext_set_error:nn`.)

11.48 Messages

Message used by package-load for **multicol** and **hyperref** packages.

```

4673 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { package-load }
4674 {
4675   The ~ '#1' ~ package ~ is ~ already ~ loaded.
4676 }
4677 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { package-not-load }
4678 {
4679   The ~ '#1' ~ package ~ will ~ be ~ loaded ~ as ~ a ~ dependency.
4680 }
4681 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { package-load-foot }
4682 {
4683   The ~ '#1' ~ package ~ is ~ loaded ~ with ~ the ~ option ~ '#2'.
4684 }

```

Message used in the creation of counters by **enumext** package.

```

4685 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { counters }
4686 {
4687   The ~ counter ~ '#1' ~ is ~ already ~ defined ~ by ~ some ~ \\
4688   package ~ or ~ macro, ~ it ~ cannot ~ be ~ continued.
4689 }

```

Message used by **align** and **mark-pos** keys.

```

4690 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { unknown-choice }
4691 {
4692   The ~ value ~ '#3' ~ for ~ '#1' ~ key ~ is ~ invalid ~ use ~ ('#2').
4693 }

```

Message used by reserved **anskey*** environment by **enumext** package.

```

4694 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { anskey-env-error }
4695 {
4696   The ~ '#1' ~ environment ~is~ reserved ~ by ~\\
4697   'enumext' ~ package, ~ It~ is~ already~ defined.
4698 }
4699 {
4700   The ~ anskey* ~ environment ~ is ~ defined ~ internally ~
4701   for ~ the ~ 'save-ans' ~ key.\\
4702 }

```

Message used in the creation of *(prop list)* by **enumext** package.

```

4703 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { store-prop }
4704 {
4705   * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Creating ~
4706   \c_backslash_str g__enumext_#1_prop ~ \msg_line_context:.
4707 }
4708 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { store-seq }
4709 {
4710   * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Creating ~
4711   \c_backslash_str g__enumext_#1_seq ~ \msg_line_context:.
4712 }
4713 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { store-int }
4714 {
4715   * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Creating ~
4716   \c_backslash_str g__enumext_resume_#1_int ~ \msg_line_context:.
4717 }
4718 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { prop-seq-int-hook }
4719 {
4720   * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Elements ~ in ~
4721   \c_backslash_str g__enumext_#1_prop ~ = ~ #2.\\
4722   * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Elements ~ in ~
4723   \c_backslash_str g__enumext_#1_seq ~ = ~ #3.\\
4724   * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Value ~ off ~
4725   \c_backslash_str g__enumext_resume_#1_int ~ = ~ #4.
4726 }
4727 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { item-answer-hook }
4728 {
4729   * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Value ~ off ~
4730   \c_backslash_str g__enumext_item_number_int ~ = ~ #1.\\
4731   * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Value ~ off ~
4732   \c_backslash_str g__enumext_item_anskey_int ~ = ~ #2.\\
4733   * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Difference ~ item_number_int ~ - ~ item_anskey_int ~ = ~ #3.
4734 }

```

Message used by [*key = val*] system and `\setenumext` command.

```

4735 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { invalid-key }
4736 {
4737     The ~ key ~ '#1' ~ is ~ not ~ know ~ the ~ level ~ #2.
4738 }
4739 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { unknown-key-family }
4740 {
4741     Unknown~key~family~`\l_keys_key_str'~for~enumext.
4742 }
```

Messages used in length calculation.

```

4743 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { width-negative }
4744 {
4745     Ignoring ~ negative ~ value ~ '#1=#2' ~ \msg_line_context:.\
4746     The ~ key ~ '#1'~ accepts ~ values ~ >= ~ 0pt.
4747 }
4748 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { width-zero }
4749 {
4750     Invalid ~ '#1=#2' ~ \msg_line_context:.\
4751     The ~ key ~ '#1'~ accepts ~ values ~ > ~ 0pt.
4752 }
```

Messages used by `show-length` key in `enumext`.

```

4753 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { list-lengths }
4754 {
4755     **** ~ Lengths ~ used ~ by ~ 'enumext' ~ level ~ '#2' ~ \msg_line_context:~\c_space_tl ****\
4756     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { labelsep } {#1}
4757     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { labelwidth } {#1}
4758     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { itemindent } {#1}
4759     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { leftmargin } {#1}
4760     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { rightmargin } {#1}
4761     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { listparindent } {#1}
4762     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { topsep } {#1}
4763     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { parsep } {#1}
4764     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { partopsep } {#1}
4765     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { itemsep } {#1}
4766     ****~
4767 }
```

Messages used by `show-length` key in `enumext*`, `keyans*` and `keyans`.

```

4768 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { list-lengths-not-nested }
4769 {
4770     **** ~ Lengths ~ used ~ by ~ '#2' ~ environment ~ \msg_line_context:~\c_space_tl ****\
4771     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { labelsep } {#1}
4772     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { labelwidth } {#1}
4773     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { itemindent } {#1}
4774     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { leftmargin } {#1}
4775     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { rightmargin } {#1}
4776     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { listparindent } {#1}
4777     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { topsep } {#1}
4778     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { parsep } {#1}
4779     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { partopsep } {#1}
4780     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { itemsep } {#1}
4781     ****~
4782 }
```

Messages used by `ref` key.

```

4783 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { key-ref-empty }
4784 {
4785     Key ~ 'ref' ~ need ~ a ~ value ~ in ~ '#1'~ \msg_line_context:.
4786 }
```

Messages used by `save-ans` key.

```

4787 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { save-ans-empty }
4788 {
4789     Key ~ 'save-ans' ~ need ~ a ~ value ~ in ~ '#1'~ \msg_line_context:.
4790 }
4791 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { save-ans-log }
4792 {
4793     * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Start ~ #1\c_space_tl with ~ save-ans=#2 ~ \msg_line_context:.
4794 }
4795 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { save-ans-log-hook }
4796 {
```

```

4797     * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Stop ~ #1\c_space_tl with ~ save-ans=#2 ~ \msg_line_context:.
4798   }
4799   \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { save-ans-hook }
4800   {
4801     Stop ~ storing ~ for ~ 'save-ans=#1' ~ \msg_line_context:.
4802   }

```

Messages used by the internal system to check answer used by `check-ans` key.

```

4803   \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { need-save-ans }
4804   {
4805     Key ~ '#1'~ works ~ only ~ with ~ the ~ 'save-ans' ~ key ~ in ~ '#2'~ \msg_line_context:.
4806   }
4807   \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { items-same-answer }
4808   {
4809     *****\
4810     * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Checking ~ answers ~ in ~ '#1' ~
4811     for ~ \c_left_brace_str #2 \c_right_brace_str\
4812     * ~ started ~ #3 ~ and ~ close ~ \msg_line_context: : ~
4813     'OK', ~ all ~ items ~ with ~ answer.\
4814     *****
4815   }
4816   \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { item-greater-answer }
4817   {
4818     Checking ~ answers ~ in ~ '#1' ~ for ~ \c_left_brace_str #2 \c_right_brace_str\
4819     started ~ #3 ~ and ~ close ~ \msg_line_context: : ~'NOT ~ OK'\
4820     Items ~ > ~ Answers.
4821   }
4822   \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { item-less-answer }
4823   {
4824     Checking ~ answers ~ in ~ '#1' ~ for ~ \c_left_brace_str #2 \c_right_brace_str\
4825     started ~ #3 ~ and ~ close ~ \msg_line_context: : ~'NOT ~ OK'\
4826     Items ~ < ~ Answers.
4827   }

```

Messages used by the internal system to check for “starred” `\item*` and `\anspic*` commands.

```

4828   \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { missing-starred }
4829   {
4830     Missing ~ '\c_backslash_str #1*' ~ #2.
4831   }
4832   \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { many-starred }
4833   {
4834     Many ~ '\c_backslash_str #1*' ~ #2.
4835   }

```

Messages used by `\printkeyans*` command.

```

4836   \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { print-starred }
4837   {
4838     \c_backslash_str printkeyans*:~ The ~ sequence ~ '#1' ~ already ~ contains ~
4839     #2 ~ environment ~ \msg_line_context:.
4840   }

```

Message for the nesting depth of the environment `enumext`.

```

4841   \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { list-too-deep }
4842   {
4843     Too ~ deep ~ nesting ~ for ~ 'enumext' ~ \msg_line_context:~ \
4844     The ~ maximum ~ level ~ of ~ nesting ~ is ~ 4.
4845   }

```

Messages used by `\anskey`, `anskey*` and `\anspic` commands.

```

4846   \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { anskey-unnumber-item }
4847   {
4848     Can't ~ store ~ with ~ a ~ unnumbered ~ \c_backslash_str item ~ \msg_line_context:.
4849   }
4850   \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { anskey-already-stored }
4851   {
4852     Content ~ already ~ stored ~ for ~ this ~ \c_backslash_str item ~ \msg_line_context:.
4853   }
4854   \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { anskey-empty-arg }
4855   {
4856     Can't ~ store ~ empty ~ content ~ \msg_line_context:.
4857   }
4858   \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { anskey-wrong-place }
4859   {

```

```

4860     Wrong ~ place ~ for ~ command ~ '\c_backslash_str #1' ~ \msg_line_context:~ \\
4861     '\c_backslash_str #1' ~ works ~ in ~ the ~ environment ~ '#2'.
4862 }
4863 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { anskey-nested }
4864 {
4865     The ~ command ~ \c_backslash_str anskey~ can't ~ be ~ nested ~ \msg_line_context:.
4866 }
4867 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { anskey-math-mode }
4868 {
4869     #1 ~ can't ~ work ~ in ~ math ~ mode ~ \msg_line_context:.
4870 }
4871 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { anskey-env-wrong }
4872 {
4873     The ~ environment ~ anskey* ~ cannot ~ use ~ in ~ '#1' ~ \msg_line_context:.
4874 }
4875 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { ansPIC-wrong-place }
4876 {
4877     Wrong ~ place ~ for ~ command ~ '\c_backslash_str #1' ~ \msg_line_context:~ \\
4878     '\c_backslash_str #1' ~ works ~ in ~ the ~ environment ~ '#2'.
4879 }
4880 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { command-wrong-place }
4881 {
4882     Wrong ~ place ~ for ~ command ~ '\c_backslash_str #1' ~ \msg_line_context:~ \\
4883     '\c_backslash_str #1' ~ works ~ outside ~ the ~ environment ~ '#2'.
4884 }
4885 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { anskey-env-key-unknown }
4886 {
4887     The ~ key ~ '#1' ~ is ~ unknown ~ by ~ environment~
4888     'anskey*' ~ and ~ is ~ being ~ ignored.
4889 }
4890 {
4891     The ~ environment ~ 'anskey*' ~ does ~ not ~ have ~ a ~ key ~ called ~'#1'.\\
4892     Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ spelled ~ the ~ key ~ name ~ correctly.
4893 }
4894 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { anskey-env-key-value-unknown }
4895 {
4896     The ~ key ~ '#1=#2' ~ is ~ unknown ~ by ~ environment ~
4897     'anskey*' ~ and ~ is ~ being ~ ignored.
4898 }
4899 {
4900     The ~ environment ~ 'anskey*' ~ does ~ not ~ have ~ a ~ key ~ called ~'#1'.\\
4901     Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ spelled ~ the ~ key ~ name ~ correctly.
4902 }
4903 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { anskey-cmd-key-unknown }
4904 { The ~ key ~ '#1' ~ is ~ unknown ~ by ~ '\c_backslash_str anskey' ~ and ~ is ~ being ~ ignored.}
4905 {
4906     The ~ command ~'\c_backslash_str anskey' ~ does ~ not ~ have ~ a ~ key ~ called ~'#1'.\\
4907     Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ spelled ~ the ~ key ~ name ~ correctly.
4908 }
4909 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { anskey-cmd-key-value-unknown }
4910 { The ~ key ~ '#1=#2' ~ is ~ unknown ~ by ~ '\c_backslash_str anskey' ~ and ~ is ~ being ~ ignored.}
4911 {
4912     The ~ command ~ '\c_backslash_str anskey' ~ does ~ not ~ have ~ a ~ key ~ called ~'#1'.\\
4913     Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ spelled ~ the ~ key ~ name ~ correctly.
4914 }

```

Messages used by **keyans**, **keyans*** and **keyansPIC** environment.

```

4915 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { keyans-nested }
4916 {
4917     The ~ environment ~ 'keyans' ~ can't ~ be ~ nested ~ \msg_line_context:.
4918 }
4919 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { keyans-wrong-level }
4920 {
4921     Wrong ~ level ~ position ~ for ~ 'keyans' ~ \msg_line_context:~ \\
4922     The ~ environment ~ 'keyans' ~ can ~ only ~ be ~ in ~ the ~ first ~ level.
4923 }
4924 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { wrong-place }
4925 {
4926     Wrong ~ place ~ for ~ '#1' ~ environment ~\msg_line_context:~ \\
4927     '#1' ~ is ~ only ~ found ~ with ~ '#2' ~ in ~ 'enumext.
4928 }
4929 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { keyansPIC-nested }

```

```

4930 {
4931     The ~ environment ~ 'keyanspic' ~ can't ~ be ~ nested~ \msg_line_context:..
4932 }
4933 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { keyanspic-wrong-level }
4934 {
4935     Wrong ~ level ~ position ~ for ~ 'keyanspic' ~ \msg_line_context:~ \\
4936     The ~ environment ~ 'keyans' ~ can ~ only ~ be ~ in ~ the ~ first ~ level.
4937 }
4938 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { keyanspic-item-cmd }
4939 {
4940     Can't ~ use ~ \c_backslash_str item ~ in ~ keyanspic ~ \msg_line_context:.
4941 }
4942 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { keyans-unknown-key }
4943 {
4944     The ~ key ~ '#1' ~ is ~ unknown ~ by ~ environment~
4945     '\l__enumext_envir_name_tl' ~ and ~ is ~ being ~ ignored.
4946 }
4947 {
4948     The ~ environment ~ '\l__enumext_envir_name_tl' ~ does ~ not
4949     ~ have ~ a ~ key ~ called ~ '#1'.\\
4950     Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ spelled ~ the ~ key ~ name ~ correctly.
4951 }
4952 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { keyans-unknown-key-value }
4953 {
4954     The ~ key ~ '#1=#2' ~ is ~ unknown ~ by ~ environment ~
4955     '\l__enumext_envir_name_tl' ~ and ~ is ~ being ~ ignored.
4956 }
4957 {
4958     The ~ environment ~ '\l__enumext_envir_name_tl' ~ does ~ not
4959     ~ have ~ a ~ key ~ called ~ '#1'.\\
4960     Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ spelled ~ the ~ key ~ name ~ correctly.
4961 }

```

Messages used by `\getkeyans` command.

```

4962 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { undefined-storage-anskey }
4963 {
4964     Storage ~ named ~ '#1' ~ is ~ not ~ defined ~ \msg_line_context:.
4965 }

```

Messages used by `\miniright` command.

```

4966 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { missing-miniright }
4967 {
4968     Missing ~ '\c_backslash_str miniright' ~ in ~ \msg_line_context:..\\
4969     The ~ key ~ 'mini-env' ~ need ~ '\c_backslash_str miniright'.
4970 }
4971 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { wrong-miniright-place }
4972 {
4973     Wrong ~ place ~ for ~ '\c_backslash_str miniright' ~ \msg_line_context:~ \\
4974     Works ~ in ~ 'enumext' ~ and ~ 'keyans' ~ with ~ key ~ 'mini-env'.
4975 }
4976 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { wrong-miniright-use }
4977 {
4978     Wrong ~ use ~ for ~ '\c_backslash_str miniright' ~ \msg_line_context:~ \\
4979     '\c_backslash_str miniright' ~ need ~ a ~ key ~ 'mini-env'.
4980 }

```

Messages used by `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments.

```

4981 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { nested }
4982 {
4983     The ~ starred ~ environment ~ can't ~ be ~ nested ~ \msg_line_context:.
4984 }
4985 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { item-joined }
4986 {
4987     Items ~ joined ~ (#1) ~ > ~ #2 ~ columns ~\msg_line_context:.
4988 }
4989 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { item-joined-columns }
4990 {
4991     Not ~ space ~ to ~ join ~ items ~ (#1) ~ > ~ #2 ~\msg_line_context:.
4992 }

```

11.49 Finish package

Finish package implementation.

```
4993 \file_input_stop:
4994 </package>
```

12 Index of Implementation

The *italic* numbers denote the pages where the corresponding entry is described, the numbers underlined and all others indicate the line on which they are implemented in the package code.

Symbols

*

.....

213

\+

.....

205

\-

.....

205

\\

221, 2639, 3579, 4687, 4696, 4701, 4721, 4723, 4730, 4732, 4745, 4750, 4755, 4770, 4809, 4811, 4813, 4818, 4819, 4824, 4825, 4843, 4860, 4877, 4882, 4891, 4900, 4906, 4912, 4921, 4926, 4935, 4949, 4959, 4968, 4973, 4978

A

above

.....

1449

above*

.....

1449

\addvspace

1103, 1131, 1247, 1326, 1389, 1395, 1423, 1440, 3398, 3413, 3533, 3548, 3906, 3920, 3961, 3975

after

.....

942

align

.....

497

\Alph

.....

36, 41

\Alph

.....

449, 564, 609, 677, 4514

\alph

.....

36, 41

\alph

.....

450, 562, 4506

\anskey

.....

12, 74, 75, 2457

anskey*

.....

13, 2567

\anspic

.....

15, 98, 99, 3557

\anspic*

.....

67

\arabic

.....

30, 36

\arabic

.....

448, 561, 608, 4498, 4502, 4518

B

base-fix

.....

801

\baselineskip

.....

49

\baselineskip

.....

818, 829

before

.....

942

before*

.....

942

below

.....

1449

below*

.....

1449

bool commands:

\bool_gset_false:N

324, 325, 326, 2743, 2745, 3922, 3926, 3977

\bool_gset_true:N

233, 242, 1045, 1947, 1953, 3898, 3923, 3953, 3978

\bool_if:NTF

389, 401, 418, 1471, 1485, 1498, 1509, 1520, 1531, 1542, 1553, 1607, 1624, 1629, 1637, 1664, 1702, 1707, 1714, 1718, 1740, 1745, 1753, 1760, 1791, 1799, 1892, 2090, 2100, 2179, 2203, 2210, 2234, 2334, 2356, 2396, 2407, 2411, 2461, 2480, 2504, 2558, 2569, 2658, 2695, 2759, 2792, 2807, 2882, 2893, 2897, 2961, 2992, 3027, 3121, 3183, 3193, 3225, 3230, 3332, 3382, 3396, 3404, 3461, 3518, 3531, 3539, 3559, 3894, 3903, 3907, 3949, 3958, 3962, 4046, 4056, 4139, 4144, 4153, 4157, 4172, 4201, 4354, 4358, 4382, 4391, 4395, 4401, 4415, 4438

\bool_if:nTF

1424, 1441, 3004, 3103, 3141, 3580, 4538

\bool_if_p:N

251, 266, 814, 815, 825, 826, 1771, 1772, 1780, 1781, 1905, 1931, 1944, 1945, 1950, 1951, 2267, 2276, 2277, 2289, 2305, 2341, 2382, 2383, 2681, 2869, 2870, 2907, 2908, 3305, 3307, 3318, 3587, 3588

\bool_lazy_all:nTF

249, 264, 1903, 1929, 2265, 2274, 2287, 2303, 3303, 3316

\bool_lazy_and:nnTF

229, 238, 813, 824, 1770, 1779, 1943, 1949, 2340, 2347, 2381, 2522, 2534, 2680, 2686, 2868

\bool_lazy_or:nnTF

.....

1832, 1839, 2906, 3586

\bool_new:N

34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 64, 73, 94, 99, 100, 105, 106, 109, 130, 131, 139, 140, 145, 147, 148, 162, 174, 176

\bool_not_p:n

230, 239, 2292, 2307, 2342, 2348, 2682, 2687, 3306, 3319

\bool_set_eq:NN

.....

2970, 3083, 4089, 4308

\bool_set_false:N

398, 835, 1877, 1878, 1910, 1915, 1919, 1923, 1936, 2622, 3419, 3469, 3553, 3618, 3636, 4041, 4086, 4258, 4305

\bool_set_true:N

256, 257, 271, 272, 380, 384, 490, 850, 1455, 1460, 1727, 1849, 1850, 2122, 2130, 2623, 2964, 2966, 2995, 2997, 3079, 3091, 3205, 3280, 3312, 3325, 3351, 3466, 3493, 3883, 3938, 4014, 4095, 4102, 4103, 4147, 4314, 4321, 4322

box commands:

\box_dp:N

1143, 1147, 1151, 1162, 1166, 1177, 1186, 1192, 1202, 1215, 1221, 1227, 1258, 1259, 1260, 1263, 1273, 1277, 1286, 1293, 1298, 1306, 1335, 1336, 1339, 1346, 1359, 1367, 1373, 1381, 3648

\box_new:N

.....

70, 169, 175

\box_set_wd:Nn

.....

4193, 4430

\box_use_drop:N

.....

3918, 3973, 4200, 4437

\box_wd:N

.....

456

C

\c

.....

213, 214, 714, 716, 728, 730

\catcode

.....

2639

\cB

.....

214

\cE

.....

214

\centering

.....

1426, 1443, 3674, 3911, 3966

check-ans

.....

1869

Document class:

article

.....

42

clist commands:

\clist_const:Nn

.....

181

\clist_map_function:nN

.....

3661

\clist_map_inline:Nn

496, 756, 941, 956, 1037, 1465

\clist_map_inline:nn

49, 60, 78, 84, 96, 108, 133, 156, 180, 524, 544, 810, 855, 876, 1051, 1571, 1816, 1883, 2069, 2087, 2119, 2262, 2801, 3048, 3060, 3170, 3173, 3200, 3212, 3215, 3235, 4662

\columnbreak

.....

74

\columnbreak

.....

2344

columns

.....

1021

columns-sep

.....

1021

\columnsep

.....

95

\columnsep

.....

3376, 3515

\columnseprule

.....

95

\columnseprule

.....

3380, 3517

Commands provide by enumext:

\anskey

28, 64, 69–73, 75, 76, 83, 84, 93, 108, 116, 118, 123

\anspic*

.....

28, 67, 70, 82–84, 99–101, 116, 118

\anspic

.....

71, 98–100, 123

\getkeyans

.....

70, 116, 125

\item*

28, 67, 70, 71, 82–84, 86, 88, 109, 114, 116, 118

\item

.....

86, 88, 103, 108–110, 113

©2024 by Pablo González L

127 / 140

`\miniright` 27, 47, 54, 55, 94, 95, 125
`\printkeyans*` 117
`\printkeyans` 28, 71, 117, 118
`\setenumext` 28, 118–120, 122

Counters defined by `enumext`:

`enumXiii` 26, 35
`enumXii` 26, 35
`enumXiv` 26, 35
`enumXi` 26, 35
`enumXviii` 26, 35
`enumXvii` 26, 35, 110
`enumXvi` 26, 35
`enumXv` 26, 35

cs commands:

`\cs_generate_variant:Nn` 458, 474, 720, 736, 2171, 2176, 2252, 2575, 3160, 3663, 4492
`\cs_if_exist:NTF` 428
`\cs_if_free:NTF` 2526, 2538
`\cs_new:Nn` 199
`\cs_new:Npn` . 217, 1572, 1581, 1591, 2134, 2143, 2151, 4564, 4573, 4582
`\cs_new_eq:NN` 351, 352, 353, 357, 358, 403, 404, 407, 408
`\cs_new_protected:Nn` . 209, 223, 247, 280, 310, 316, 322, 328, 334, 342, 360, 375, 585, 648, 700, 811, 957, 961, 965, 969, 973, 977, 981, 985, 989, 993, 997, 1001, 1005, 1009, 1013, 1017, 1052, 1064, 1088, 1105, 1116, 1133, 1208, 1232, 1249, 1311, 1328, 1350, 1385, 1391, 1466, 1480, 1494, 1505, 1516, 1527, 1538, 1549, 1635, 1738, 1751, 1768, 1789, 1817, 1822, 1847, 1888, 1898, 1941, 1956, 1963, 1972, 1977, 1982, 1987, 1996, 2001, 2006, 2177, 2201, 2208, 2232, 2239, 2253, 2478, 2497, 2513, 2576, 2612, 2643, 2678, 2720, 2741, 2749, 2790, 2805, 2833, 2866, 2902, 2914, 2922, 3000, 3011, 3021, 3099, 3115, 3256, 3273, 3301, 3330, 3337, 3360, 3390, 3402, 3442, 3459, 3483, 3501, 3526, 3537, 3576, 3620, 3634, 3659, 3664, 3680, 3684, 3703, 3713, 3744, 3873, 3892, 3928, 3947, 4005, 4028, 4035, 4044, 4054, 4071, 4212, 4249, 4271, 4277, 4290, 4346, 4450
`\cs_new_protected:Npn` 187, 191, 195, 411, 426, 443, 453, 459, 565, 610, 682, 707, 721, 1413, 1432, 1603, 1622, 1692, 1725, 1827, 2011, 2088, 2098, 1210, 2128, 2163, 2172, 2330, 2393, 2405, 2443, 2447, 2567, 2598, 2602, 2633, 2769, 2843, 2887, 2957, 2976, 3061, 3065, 3075, 3087, 3129, 3163, 3203, 3283, 3479, 3629, 3775, 3824, 4017, 4077, 4084, 4100, 4108, 4113, 4125, 4264, 4296, 4303, 4319, 4327, 4341, 4471, 4484, 4531, 4659, 4671
`\cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn` ... 4064, 4188, 4283, 4425
`\cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn` 4131, 4374
`\cs_set:Nn` 2398
`\cs_set:Npn` 2263, 2301, 4477
`\cs_set_eq:NN` .. 3995, 3996, 4133, 4239, 4240, 4376
`\cs_set_protected:Nn` 881, 897, 909, 921
`\cs_set_protected:Npn` . 45, 54, 71, 79, 91, 97, 126, 152, 160, 475, 497, 529, 545, 592, 737, 757, 801, 837, 860, 933, 942, 1021, 1038, 1449, 1560, 1808, 1869, 2028, 2070, 2106, 2255, 2794, 3037, 3053, 3161, 3201
`\cs_to_str:N` 445, 468
`\cs_undefine:N` 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518

D

`\d` 205
`\DeclareDocumentEnvironment` 364

dim commands:

`\dim_abs:n` 3134, 3139
`\dim_add:Nn` 3639, 3738, 3769
`\dim_compare:nNnTF` . 883, 899, 911, 923, 1415, 1434, 3131, 3136, 3142, 3148, 3150, 3152, 3342, 3365, 3487, 3505, 3631, 3715, 3731, 3746, 3762, 3875, 3930
`\dim_compare:nTF` 2366, 2708, 3262, 3448
`\dim_gset_eq:NN` 3884, 3939
`\dim_gzero:N` 2747, 3925, 3980
`\dim_new:N` . 67, 74, 75, 76, 93, 135, 168, 170, 171, 177
`\dim_set:Nn` .. 456, 851, 2990, 3134, 3139, 3141, 3144, 3145, 3149, 3151, 3154, 3155, 3157, 3258, 3345, 3368, 3444, 3489, 3507, 3666, 3717, 3724, 3748, 3755, 3810, 3859, 3877, 3932, 4127
`\dim_set_eq:NN` 552, 599, 670, 674, 2985, 3172, 3214, 3376, 3515, 3817, 3820, 3821, 3866, 3869, 3870, 4118
`\dim_sub:Nn` 3267, 3453, 3733, 3764
`\dim_use:N` 884, 892, 1416, 1422, 2242, 2245, 2250, 3016, 3018, 3264, 3269, 3343, 3348, 3349, 3356, 3366, 3370, 3371, 3373
`\dim_zero:N` 3206, 3380, 3517, 3640, 3641, 3642
`\dim_zero_new:N` 186
`\c_zero_dim` 886, 900, 912, 924, 1416, 1434, 2368, 2710, 3131, 3136, 3142, 3149, 3264, 3343, 3366, 3450, 3487, 3505, 3715, 3731, 3746, 3762, 3875, 3930
`\dimeval` 2035

E

`\end` .. 1419, 1437, 2205, 2236, 3395, 3412, 3530, 3547, 3896, 3919, 3951, 3974, 4540, 4549, 4556
`\endgroup` 2639
`\endlist` 352
`\endlrbox` 4191, 4428
`\endminipage` 358
`enumext` 5, 3236
 enumext internal commands:
`\l__enumext__ref_the_count_tl` 38
`\l__enumext__resume_name_tl` 60
`__enumext_add_pre_parsep:` . 48, 1062, 1064, 1064
`__enumext_after_args_exec:` . 46, 957, 969, 3249
`__enumext_after_args_exec_v:` . 46, 47, 973, 985, 3435
`__enumext_after_args_exec_vii:` .. 989, 1013
`__enumext_after_args_exec_viii:` 1017
`__enumext_after_env:nn` . 79, 80, 82, 96, 105, 111, 191, 191, 2653, 3422, 3901, 3956, 4226
`__enumext_after_hyperref:` ... 34, 373, 375, 375
`__enumext_after_list:` . 95, 113, 3254, 3402, 3402
`\l__enumext_after_list_args_v_tl` 987
`\l__enumext_after_list_args_vii_tl` 1015, 4182
`\l__enumext_after_list_args_viii_tl` .. 1019, 4411
`__enumext_after_list_v:` 3440, 3483, 3537
`__enumext_after_list_vii:` 108, 4003, 4035, 4035
`__enumext_after_list_viii:` .. 4247, 4277, 4277
`__enumext_after_stop_list:` 46, 47, 96, 957, 965, 3416
`__enumext_after_stop_list_v:` 46, 973, 981, 3554
`\l__enumext_after_stop_list_v_tl` 983
`__enumext_after_stop_list_vii:` 108, 989, 1005, 4038
`\l__enumext_after_stop_list_vii_tl` ... 1007
`__enumext_after_stop_list_viii:` . 1009, 4280
`\l__enumext_after_stop_list_viii_tl` ... 1011
`\l__enumext_align_label_vii_str` .. 4174, 4178

```

\l__enumext_align_label_viii_str . 4403, 4407
\l__enumext_align_label_X_str . . . . . 160
\c__enumext_all_envs_clist . . 181, 496, 756, 941,
    956, 1037, 1465
\c__enumext_all_families_seq . . 120, 4621, 4630,
    4652
\l__enumext_anskey_env_bool 31, 78, 34, 257, 272,
    2569
\__enumext_anskey_env_clean_vars: . 81, 2674,
    2678, 2741
\__enumext_anskey_env_define_keys: 78, 2567,
    2576, 2647
\__enumext_anskey_env_exec: 80, 2572, 2643, 2643
\__enumext_anskey_env_make:n 64, 78, 1852, 2567,
    2567, 2575
\__enumext_anskey_env_reset_keys: 79, 80, 2612,
    2675
\__enumext_anskey_env_reset_keys:\__-
    enumext_rescan_anskey_env:n . . . . . 2567
\__enumext_anskey_env_save_keys: . . 80, 2655,
    2678, 2678
\__enumext_anskey_env_store: . . 81, 2671, 2678,
    2720
\__enumext_anskey_env_unknown:n 79, 2595, 2598
\__enumext_anskey_env_unknown:nn . 2600, 2602
\l__enumext_anskey_level_int . . 28, 2499, 2500
\__enumext_anskey_safe_inner: . 77, 2472, 2478,
    2497
\__enumext_anskey_safe_inner:n . . . . . 76
\__enumext_anskey_safe_outer: . 76, 2459, 2478,
    2478
\__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_arg:n . 75, 2393,
    2393, 2409, 2424
\__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_left:n 75, 2338,
    2405, 2405
\__enumext_anskey_unknown:n 76, 2427, 2441, 2443
\__enumext_anskey_unknown:nn . 2427, 2445, 2447
\__enumext_anskey_wrapper:n . . . . . 2032, 2403
\__enumext_at_begin_document:n . . 33, 187, 187,
    349, 355
\l__enumext_base_line_fix_bool . 805, 815, 826,
    835
\__enumext_before_args_exec: . . 45, 94, 107, 957,
    957, 3340
\__enumext_before_args_exec_v: . . 46, 973, 973,
    3486
\__enumext_before_args_exec_vii: . . 989, 989,
    4032
\__enumext_before_args_exec_viii: 993, 4274
\__enumext_before_env:nn 78, 191, 195, 2520, 2532,
    2544, 2645
\__enumext_before_keys_exec: 45, 957, 961, 3246
\__enumext_before_keys_exec_v: . . 46, 973, 977,
    3432
\__enumext_before_keys_exec_vii . . . . . 989
\__enumext_before_keys_exec_vii: 46, 997, 3991
\__enumext_before_keys_exec_viii: . 46, 1001,
    4235
\__enumext_before_list: . . . 94, 3240, 3337, 3337
\__enumext_before_list_v: . . . 3427, 3483, 3483
\__enumext_before_list_vii: . . . 107, 3986, 4028,
    4028
\__enumext_before_list_viii: . . 112, 4231, 4271,
    4271
\l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_v_tl 979
\l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_vii_-
    tl . . . . . 999
\l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_viii_-
    tl . . . . . 1003
\l__enumext_before_starred_key_v_tl . . . 975
\l__enumext_before_starred_key_vii_tl . 991
\l__enumext_before_starred_key_viii_tl 995
\__enumext_calc_hspace:NNNNNNN 90, 3129, 3129,
    3160, 3165, 3207
\__enumext_check_ans_active: . 65, 94, 107, 1888,
    1888, 3341, 4031
\g__enumext_check_ans_item_tl . . . . . 84
\g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool 66, 67, 139, 324,
    1947, 1953, 2759
\l__enumext_check_ans_key_bool . . 66, 86, 1873,
    1878, 1944, 1950
\__enumext_check_ans_key_hook: 66, 96, 108, 1941,
    1941, 3417, 4039
\__enumext_check_ans_level: 65, 1888, 1894, 1898
\__enumext_check_ans_log: 66, 67, 82, 1987, 1987,
    2763
\__enumext_check_ans_log_msg_greater: 1987,
    1993, 2006
\__enumext_check_ans_log_msg_less: 1987, 1991,
    1996
\__enumext_check_ans_log_msg_same_ok: 1987,
    1992, 2001
\__enumext_check_ans_msg_greater: 1963, 1969,
    1982
\__enumext_check_ans_msg_less: 1963, 1967, 1972
\__enumext_check_ans_msg_same_ok: 1963, 1968,
    1977
\__enumext_check_ans_show: . . 66, 82, 1963, 1963,
    2761
\l__enumext_check_answers_bool 64, 65, 76, 139,
    1850, 1877, 1892, 2179, 2203, 2210, 2234, 2461, 2658,
    2882, 2961, 2992, 4144
\__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n 32, 67, 84, 2011,
    2011, 3438, 3615, 4245
\g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int 139, 2014,
    2020, 2025, 3097, 3585, 4353
\l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl . 32, 139,
    287, 295, 303, 2017, 2023, 2026
\l__enumext_columns_sep_v_dim 3505, 3507, 3515
\l__enumext_columns_sep_vii_dim . . 3715, 3717,
    3726, 3738, 3814, 4210
\l__enumext_columns_sep_viii_dim . 3746, 3748,
    3757, 3769, 3863, 4448
\l__enumext_columns_v_int 1254, 3503, 3511, 3523,
    3528
\l__enumext_columns_vii_int . . 3720, 3723, 3727,
    3736, 3778, 3782, 3785, 3791, 3797, 3801, 4205, 4216
\l__enumext_columns_viii_int . 3751, 3754, 3758,
    3767, 3827, 3831, 3834, 3840, 3846, 3850, 4443, 4456
\l__enumext_counter_i_tl . . . . . 45, 435
\l__enumext_counter_ii_tl . . . . . 45, 436
\l__enumext_counter_iii_tl . . . . . 45, 437
\l__enumext_counter_iv_tl . . . . . 45, 438
\c__enumext_counter_style_tl . . . . . 30, 50, 211
\g__enumext_counter_styles_tl . 27, 36, 67, 446,
    464
\l__enumext_counter_v_tl . . . . . 45, 439, 690
\l__enumext_counter_vi_tl . . . . . 45, 440
\l__enumext_counter_vii_tl . . . . . 45, 441, 620

```

```

\l__enumext_counter_viii_tl . . . . . 45, 442, 637
\l__enumext_current_widest_dim 27, 67, 470, 553,
    600, 671, 675
\__enumext_default_item:n . . . 2957, 2957, 3008
\__enumext_define_counters:Nn 26, 426, 426, 435,
    436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442
\__enumext_endminipage: . 33, 355, 358, 370, 3676,
    4190, 4427
\g__enumext_envir_name_tl 31, 34, 258, 273, 332,
    1820, 1825, 1835, 1975, 1980, 1985, 1999, 2004, 2009
\l__enumext_envir_name_tl 32, 34, 286, 294, 302,
    4945, 4948, 4955, 4958
\__enumext_execute_after_env: 32, 33, 63, 66, 67,
    77, 82, 2749, 2749, 3422, 4226
\__enumext_fake_item: . . . . . 881, 881, 3192
\l__enumext_fake_item_indent_v_dim 900, 905
\l__enumext_fake_item_indent_v_tl 902, 3080,
    3084, 3092
\l__enumext_fake_item_indent_vii_dim 912, 917
\l__enumext_fake_item_indent_vii_tl 914, 4186
\l__enumext_fake_item_indent_viii_dim . 924,
    929, 4419
\l__enumext_fake_item_indent_viii_tl . . 926,
    4417, 4422
\l__enumext_fake_item_indent_X_tl . . . . . 97
\__enumext_fake_item_vii: . . . . 881, 909, 3224
\__enumext_fake_item_viii: . . . . 881, 921, 3229
\__enumext_filter_first_level:n . . 119, 4564,
    4564, 4598, 4609
\__enumext_filter_first_level_key:n 119, 4564,
    4569, 4573
\__enumext_filter_first_level_pair:nn . 119,
    4564, 4570, 4582
\__enumext_filter_save_key:n . . 70, 2095, 2103,
    2126, 2132, 2134, 2134, 4496, 4500, 4504, 4508, 4512,
    4516
\__enumext_filter_save_key_key:n . . 70, 2134,
    2139, 2143
\__enumext_filter_save_key_pair:nn 70, 2134,
    2140, 2151
\__enumext_filter_series:n 58, 1572, 1572, 1615,
    1627, 1632
\__enumext_filter_series_key:n 58, 1572, 1577,
    1581
\__enumext_filter_series_pair:nn . . 58, 1572,
    1578, 1591
\g__enumext_footnote_arg_seq . 157, 3686, 3699,
    3709
\g__enumext_footnote_int . 157, 3693, 3696, 3698,
    3700
\g__enumext_footnote_int_seq . 157, 3687, 3700,
    3705, 3708
\__enumext_footnotes_key_bool . . . . . 34
\l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool 29, 34, 110, 147,
    384, 389, 398, 4153, 4201, 4391, 4438
\__enumext_footnotetext:nn . . . 3680, 3680, 3710
\__enumext_getkeyans:nn . . 117, 4480, 4484, 4484
\__enumext_getkeyans_aux:n 117, 4468, 4471, 4471
\l__enumext_hyperref_bool 29, 34, 147, 380, 401,
    418, 2383, 2870, 4139, 4382
\__enumext_hypertarget:nn 34, 375, 403, 407, 423
\__enumext_if_is_int:n . . . . . 203
\__enumext_if_is_int:nTF . . . . . 203, 709, 723
\__enumext_internal_mini_page: 34, 93, 107, 360,
    360, 3275, 4007
\__enumext_is_not_nested: 26, 31, 93, 107, 223, 223,
    3276, 4008
\__enumext_is_on_first_level: . 26, 31, 93, 107,
    223, 247, 3281, 4015
\g__enumext_item_anskey_int 76, 84, 139, 319, 346,
    347, 1960, 2332, 2884
\__enumext_item_answer_diff: . . 66, 67, 82, 1956,
    1956, 2756
\g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int . 66, 67, 139,
    320, 1958, 1965, 1989
\l__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int 108, 3785,
    3791, 3797, 3801, 3808, 4067, 4205, 4208
\l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int . . 113,
    3834, 3840, 3846, 3850, 3857, 4286, 4443, 4446
\l__enumext_item_column_pos_X_int . . . . . 160
\g__enumext_item_count_all_vii_int 108, 3809,
    4068, 4216, 4223
\g__enumext_item_count_all_viii_int 113, 3858,
    4287, 4455, 4463
\g__enumext_item_count_all_X_int . . . . . 160
\g__enumext_item_number_bool . . . . . 139
\l__enumext_item_number_bool 65, 145, 1910, 1915,
    1919, 1923, 1936, 2504, 2558, 2964, 2995, 4147
\g__enumext_item_number_int 65, 66, 139, 318, 345,
    347, 1909, 1914, 1918, 1922, 1935, 1960, 2963, 2994,
    4146
\__enumext_item_peek_args_vii: 108, 4069, 4071,
    4071
\__enumext_item_peek_args_viii: . . 113, 4288,
    4290, 4290
\__enumext_item_starred: . . 87, 3000, 3011, 3029
\l__enumext_item_starred_vii_bool 4086, 4102,
    4157
\l__enumext_item_starred_viii_bool 4305, 4321,
    4395, 4415
\l__enumext_item_starred_X_bool . . . . . 160
\__enumext_item_std:w . . 33, 86, 88, 101, 349, 353,
    2967, 2973, 2998, 3080, 3084, 3092, 3652
\g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_vii_tl 4110, 4159,
    4162, 4166, 4168
\g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_X_tl . . . . . 160
\l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_vii_dim . . 4119,
    4127, 4165, 4167
\g__enumext_item_symbol_tl . . . 86, 61, 123, 2982,
    3017, 3034
\l__enumext_item_symbol_vii_tl . . . . . 4162
\l__enumext_item_text_vii_box 4152, 4193, 4200
\l__enumext_item_text_viii_box 4390, 4430, 4437
\l__enumext_item_text_X_box . . . . . 160
\l__enumext_item_width_vii_dim . . 3724, 3733,
    3812, 3820, 3821
\l__enumext_item_width_viii_dim . . 3755, 3764,
    3861, 3869, 3870
\l__enumext_item_width_X_dim . . . . . 160
\l__enumext_itemindent_X_dim . . . . . 71
\l__enumext_itemsep_vii_skip . . . . . 4222
\l__enumext_itemsep_viii_skip . . . . . 4462
\l__enumext_joined_item_aux_vii_int . . 3806,
    3807, 3808, 3809, 3815
\l__enumext_joined_item_aux_viii_int . 3855,
    3856, 3857, 3858, 3864
\l__enumext_joined_item_aux_X_int . . . . 160
\__enumext_joined_item_vii:w . . 108, 109, 4074,
    4075, 4077, 4077

```

```

\l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int . 3777, 3778,
    3781, 3783, 3789, 3794, 3799, 3804, 3806, 3812
\__enumext_joined_item_viii:w . 113, 4293, 4294,
    4296, 4296
\l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int . 3826, 3827,
    3830, 3832, 3838, 3843, 3848, 3853, 3855, 3861
\l__enumext_joined_item_X_int . . . . . 160
\l__enumext_joined_width_vii_dim . 3810, 3817,
    3820, 4183, 4195
\l__enumext_joined_width_viii_dim 3859, 3866,
    3869, 4412, 4432
\l__enumext_joined_width_X_dim . . . . . 160
\__enumext_keyans_addto_prop:n 82, 2769, 2769,
    3094, 3582
\__enumext_keyans_addto_seq:n . 84, 2843, 2843,
    3096, 3584
\__enumext_keyans_addto_seq_link: 2843, 2864,
    2866, 4352
\__enumext_keyans_anspic_code:nnn . 99, 3573,
    3576, 3576
\__enumext_keyans_default_item:n . 88, 3075,
    3075, 3111
\l__enumext_keyans_env_bool 34, 3306, 3319, 3466,
    3553
\__enumext_keyans_fake_item: . 881, 897, 3182
\l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int . 28, 630, 657,
    2488, 2550, 2821, 4251, 4252
\l__enumext_keyans_level_int . 28, 1407, 2484,
    2546, 2816, 3465, 3470, 3567
\__enumext_keyans_make_label: 37, 89, 3099, 3115,
    3180
\__enumext_keyans_mini_addvspace: . 53, 1311,
    1311, 3495
\__enumext_keyans_mini_right_cmd:n 55, 1409,
    1432, 1432
\__enumext_keyans_mini_set_vskip: . 52, 1249,
    1249, 1313
\__enumext_keyans_multi_addvspace: 1105, 1116,
    3520
\__enumext_keyans_multi_set_vskip: 49, 1105,
    1105, 1118
\__enumext_keyans_multicols_start: 3483, 3499,
    3501
\__enumext_keyans_multicols_stop: 1436, 3483,
    3526, 3551
\__enumext_keyans_name_and_start: 26, 32, 280,
    280, 3467, 3627, 4256
\__enumext_keyans_parse_keys:n 3426, 3479, 3479
\l__enumext_keyans_pic_above_int . 134, 3667,
    3668, 3670
\l__enumext_keyans_pic_above_skip . 101, 134,
    3606, 3646
\__enumext_keyans_pic_arg_two: 100, 3604, 3634,
    3634
\l__enumext_keyans_pic_below_int . 134, 3667,
    3668, 3671
\l__enumext_keyans_pic_body_seq . 99-101, 134,
    3571, 3611, 3675
\__enumext_keyans_pic_do:n 101, 3611, 3613, 3659,
    3659, 3663
\l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int . 28, 1399,
    2492, 2554, 2772, 2811, 2846, 2924, 3622, 3623
\__enumext_keyans_pic_row:n . 101, 3661, 3664,
    3664
\__enumext_keyans_pic_safe_exec: . 100, 3600,
    3620, 3620
\__enumext_keyans_pic_skip_abs:N . 100, 3629,
    3629, 3645
\l__enumext_keyans_pic_width_dim . 134, 3666,
    3673
\__enumext_keyans_redefine_item: . 89, 3099,
    3099, 3179
\__enumext_keyans_ref: . . . . 40, 682, 700, 3181
\__enumext_keyans_ref:n . . . . 40, 679, 682, 682
\__enumext_keyans_safe_exec: . 3425, 3459, 3459
\__enumext_keyans_set_item_width: . 96, 3434,
    3442, 3442
\__enumext_keyans_show_ans: . 2887, 2895, 2914
\__enumext_keyans_show_item_opt: . 2887, 2902,
    3092, 3596, 4418
\__enumext_keyans_show_left:n . 88, 2887, 2887,
    3090, 3591
\__enumext_keyans_show_pos: . 2887, 2899, 2922
\__enumext_keyans_starred_item:n . 88, 3087,
    3087, 3107
\__enumext_keyans_store_ref: . 83, 2790, 2790,
    3095, 3583, 4350
\__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_i: 83, 2790,
    2802, 2805
\__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_ii: 83, 2790,
    2831, 2833
\__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:n . 3053, 3057,
    3061
\__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:nn 3053, 3063,
    3065
\__enumext_keyans_wrapper_opt:n . 2038, 2910
\l__enumext_label_copy_i_tl . 2297, 2809, 2814,
    2819, 2824
\l__enumext_label_copy_v_tl . . . . . 2819
\l__enumext_label_copy_vi_tl . . . . . 2814
\l__enumext_label_copy_vii_tl 2272, 2283, 2314,
    2809
\l__enumext_label_copy_viii_tl . . . . . 2824
\l__enumext_label_copy_X_tl . . . . . 149
\l__enumext_label_fill_left_v_tl . . . . 3119
\l__enumext_label_fill_left_X_tl . . . . 97
\l__enumext_label_fill_right_v_tl . . . . 3126
\l__enumext_label_fill_right_X_tl . . . . 97
\l__enumext_label_font_style_v_tl 3120, 3595
\l__enumext_label_font_style_vii_tl . . 4171
\l__enumext_label_font_style_viii_tl . 4400
\l__enumext_label_i_tl . . . . . 545
\l__enumext_label_ii_tl . . . . . 545
\l__enumext_label_iii_tl . . . . . 545
\l__enumext_label_iv_tl . . . . . 545
\__enumext_label_style:Nnn 26, 36, 459, 459, 474,
    550, 597, 668, 672
\l__enumext_label_v_tl . 82, 84, 665, 2777, 2851,
    2916, 2951, 3089, 3093, 3429, 3590, 3592
\l__enumext_label_vi_tl . 82, 84, 665, 2774, 2848,
    3590, 3592, 3596
\l__enumext_label_vii_tl . 592, 4097, 4122, 4129
\l__enumext_label_viii_tl 592, 4316, 4344, 4348
\l__enumext_label_width_by_box . 67, 455, 456
\__enumext_label_width_by_box:Nn 36, 453, 453,
    458, 470, 733
\l__enumext_labelsep_i_dim . . 2919, 2954, 4356,
    4371
\l__enumext_labelsep_v_dim . . . . . 3510

```



```

\l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim . 3719, 3729, 3813,
    4120, 4181, 4197
\l__enumext_labelsep_viii_dim 3750, 3760, 3862,
    4410, 4419, 4434
\l__enumext_labelwidth_i_dim . 2919, 2954, 4356,
    4371
\l__enumext_labelwidth_v_dim . . . . . 3510
\l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim . . 3719, 3728,
    3813, 4174, 4178, 4196
\l__enumext_labelwidth_viii_dim . 3750, 3759,
    3862, 4403, 4407, 4433
\l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_v_bool . 100, 3636
\l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_bool . . . . . 71
\l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_dim . . . . . 71
\l__enumext_leftmargin_X_dim . . . . . 71
\__enumext_level: 199, 199, 574, 577, 578, 587, 589,
    884, 888, 892, 959, 963, 967, 971, 1054, 1056, 1058,
    1060, 1093, 1095, 1097, 1099, 1103, 1136, 1139, 1158,
    1167, 1173, 1178, 1182, 1193, 1197, 1198, 1203, 1239,
    1243, 1416, 1422, 1469, 1471, 1473, 1476, 1483, 1485,
    1487, 1490, 2090, 2092, 2094, 2122, 2123, 2125, 2181,
    2189, 2193, 2197, 2398, 2401, 2402, 2966, 2967, 2971,
    2972, 2973, 2980, 2982, 2986, 2987, 2990, 2997, 2998,
    3013, 3016, 3018, 3025, 3026, 3027, 3030, 3033, 3243,
    3245, 3264, 3269, 3312, 3325, 3332, 3343, 3345, 3348,
    3349, 3351, 3356, 3363, 3366, 3368, 3370, 3371, 3372,
    3373, 3376, 3382, 3387, 3393, 3396, 3398, 3404
\l__enumext_level_h_int 107, 28, 231, 253, 267, 613,
    650, 1906, 1926, 2291, 2308, 2524, 2536, 3320, 4009,
    4010
\l__enumext_level_int . 93, 28, 201, 240, 252, 268,
    362, 1066, 1210, 1403, 1900, 1932, 2268, 2278, 2284,
    2290, 2298, 2306, 2313, 2523, 2535, 2751, 3195, 3277,
    3278, 3288, 3296, 3310, 3323, 3378, 3474, 3563, 4048,
    4058, 4259
\__enumext_list_arg_two_i: . . . . . 3161
\__enumext_list_arg_two_ii: . . . . . 3161
\__enumext_list_arg_two_iii: . . . . . 3161
\__enumext_list_arg_two_iv: . . . . . 3161
\__enumext_list_arg_two_v: . 89, 3161, 3431, 3637
\__enumext_list_arg_two_vii: . . . . . 3201, 3990
\__enumext_list_arg_two_viii: . . . . 3201, 4234
\l__enumext_listoffset_v_dim . 3450, 3455, 3512
\l__enumext_listparindent_vii_dim . . . 4184
\l__enumext_listparindent_viii_dim . . 4413
\__enumext_log_answer_vars: . 33, 334, 342, 2758
\__enumext_log_global_vars: . 33, 334, 334, 2757
\__enumext_make_label . . . . . 3000
\__enumext_make_label: . . . . 37, 87, 3021, 3190
\l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl 72, 2044, 2247,
    2413, 2926, 2939, 4360
\l__enumext_mark_position_str 123, 2048, 2049,
    2075, 2076, 2245
\l__enumext_mark_ref_sym_tl . 2061, 2388, 2878
\__enumext_mini_addvspace: . 52, 94, 1232, 1232,
    3353
\__enumext_mini_addvspace_vii: 54, 1385, 1385,
    3887
\__enumext_mini_addvspace_viii: 54, 1385, 1391,
    3942
__enumext_mini_env* . . . . . 360
\__enumext_mini_right_cmd:n 55, 1411, 1413, 1413
\__enumext_mini_set_vskip: . 50, 1133, 1133, 1234
\__enumext_mini_set_vskip_vii: 53, 1328, 1328,
    1387
\__enumext_mini_set_vskip_viii: 53, 1328, 1350,
    1393
\__enumext_minipage:w 33, 355, 357, 366, 3673, 4183,
    4412
\l__enumext_minipage_active_v_bool 3493, 3518,
    3531, 3539
\g__enumext_minipage_active_vii_bool . 105,
    3898, 3903, 3922
\l__enumext_minipage_active_vii_bool . 3883,
    3894
\g__enumext_minipage_active_viii_bool 3953,
    3958, 3977
\l__enumext_minipage_active_viii_bool 3938,
    3949
\g__enumext_minipage_active_X_bool . . 160
\l__enumext_minipage_active_X_bool . . . 85
\g__enumext_minipage_after_skip 85, 1332, 1344,
    3920, 3975
\l__enumext_minipage_after_skip 50, 51, 95, 85,
    1149, 1164, 1184, 1200, 1215, 1221, 1227, 1241, 1251,
    1260, 1263, 1275, 1293, 1304, 1320, 1352, 1365, 1379,
    3413, 3548
\g__enumext_minipage_center_vii_bool . 3907,
    3923
\g__enumext_minipage_center_viii_bool 3962,
    3978
\g__enumext_minipage_center_X_bool . . 160
\l__enumext_minipage_hsep_v_dim . . . . . 3491
\l__enumext_minipage_hsep_vii_dim . . . 3881
\l__enumext_minipage_hsep_viii_dim . . 3936
\l__enumext_minipage_left_skip . 50, 85, 1141,
    1156, 1175, 1190, 1237, 1247, 1252, 1258, 1267, 1284,
    1296, 1316, 1326, 1330, 1335, 1339, 1353, 1357, 1371,
    1389, 1395
\l__enumext_minipage_left_v_dim . 3489, 3497
\l__enumext_minipage_left_vii_dim 3877, 3889
\l__enumext_minipage_left_viii_dim 3932, 3944
\l__enumext_minipage_left_X_dim . . . . . 85
\g__enumext_minipage_right_skip 85, 1331, 1336,
    1340, 3906, 3961
\l__enumext_minipage_right_skip . 50, 85, 1145,
    1160, 1180, 1195, 1253, 1259, 1271, 1289, 1300, 1354,
    1361, 1375, 1423, 1440
\l__enumext_minipage_right_v_dim . 1434, 1439,
    3487, 3491
\g__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim 105, 3885,
    3905, 3925
\l__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim 105, 3875,
    3880, 3886
\g__enumext_minipage_right_viii_dim . 3940,
    3960, 3980
\l__enumext_minipage_right_viii_dim . 3930,
    3935, 3941
\g__enumext_minipage_right_X_dim . . . . . 160
\g__enumext_minipage_right_X_skip . . . 160
\g__enumext_minipage_stat_int 94, 85, 1428, 1445,
    3352, 3406, 3411, 3494, 3541, 3546
\l__enumext_miniright_code_vii_box 3914, 3918
\g__enumext_miniright_code_vii_tl 105, 3909,
    3916, 3924
\l__enumext_miniright_code_viii_box . 3969,
    3973
\g__enumext_miniright_code_viii_tl 3964, 3971,
    3979

```

`\l__enumext_miniright_code_X_box` 160
`__enumext_multi_addvspace:` . 49, 95, 1088, 1088, 3384
`__enumext_multi_set_vskip:` 48, 1052, 1052, 1090
`\l__enumext_multicols_above_ii_skip` . . 1071
`\l__enumext_multicols_above_iii_skip` . . 1077
`\l__enumext_multicols_above_iv_skip` . . 1083
`\l__enumext_multicols_above_v_skip` 1107, 1121, 1131
`\l__enumext_multicols_above_X_skip` 79
`\l__enumext_multicols_below_v_skip` 1111, 1125, 3533
`\l__enumext_multicols_below_X_skip` 79
`__enumext_multicols_start:` . 94, 95, 3358, 3360, 3360
`__enumext_multicols_stop:` 95, 1418, 3390, 3390, 3415
`__enumext_nested_base_line_fix:` . 43, 93, 107, 801, 811, 3292, 4025
`__enumext_newlabel:nn` 29, 35, 73, 411, 411, 2324, 2837
`\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl` 29, 35, 73, 83, 149, 2317, 2325, 2387, 2826, 2838, 2876
`\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl` 29, 35, 72, 149, 2271, 2281, 2295, 2311, 2326, 2813, 2818, 2823, 2839
`__enumext_parse_keys:n` 43, 59, 3239, 3283, 3283
`__enumext_parse_keys_vii:n` . 43, 59, 3985, 4017, 4017
`__enumext_parse_keys_viii:n` . 4230, 4264, 4264
`__enumext_parse_save_key:n` 69, 2115, 2120, 2120
`__enumext_parse_save_key_vii:n` 69, 2110, 2120, 2128
`__enumext_parse_series:n` 59, 93, 107, 1603, 1603, 3291, 4023
`__enumext_parse_store_keys:n` 93
`\l__enumext_parsep_i_skip` 1069, 1071, 1213, 1261
`\l__enumext_parsep_ii_skip` . . 1075, 1077, 1219
`\l__enumext_parsep_iii_skip` . . 1081, 1083, 1225
`\l__enumext_parsep_vii_skip` 4185
`\l__enumext_parsep_viii_skip` 4414
`\l__enumext_partopsep_v_skip` . 1123, 1127, 1287, 1291, 1298, 1302, 1318, 1322
`\l__enumext_partopsep_viii_skip` 1363
`__enumext_phantomsection:` 34, 375, 404, 408, 424
`__enumext_print_footnote:` . . 3680, 3703, 4203, 4440
`__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN` 72, 2239, 2239, 2252, 2400, 2918, 2953, 4356, 4371
`\l__enumext_print_keyans_i_tl` 4501, 4523
`\l__enumext_print_keyans_ii_tl` . . . 4505, 4524
`\l__enumext_print_keyans_iii_tl` . . 4509, 4525
`\l__enumext_print_keyans_iv_tl` . . . 4513, 4526
`\l__enumext_print_keyans_starred_tl` 117, 118, 123, 4497, 4545
`\l__enumext_print_keyans_vii_tl` 117, 4517, 4527
`\l__enumext_print_keyans_X_tl` 123
`__enumext_printkeyans:nnn` 118, 4528, 4531, 4531
`__enumext_redefine_item:` . 87, 3000, 3000, 3189
`\l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl` 38, 50, 214, 567, 568, 581, 612, 615, 626, 632, 643, 684, 685, 696
`\l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl` . 38, 50, 574, 577, 580, 620, 622, 625, 637, 639, 642, 690, 692, 695
`__enumext_regex_counter_style:` . . 30, 38, 209, 209, 575, 621, 638, 691
`__enumext_register_counter_style:Nn` . . 443, 443, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452
`__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_vii:` . . 4000, 4212, 4212
`__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_viii:` . 4244, 4450, 4450
`__enumext_renew_footnote:` . . . 3680, 3684, 4155, 4393
`\l__enumext_renew_the_count_v_tl` 693, 702, 704
`\l__enumext_renew_the_count_vii_tl` 623, 652, 654
`\l__enumext_renew_the_count_viii_tl` 640, 659, 661
`\l__enumext_renew_the_count_X_tl` 50
`__enumext_rescan_anskey_env:n` . . 79, 81, 2633, 2728, 2736
`__enumext_reset_global_bool:` . . 310, 313, 322
`__enumext_reset_global_int:` . . . 310, 312, 316
`__enumext_reset_global_tl:` 310, 314, 328
`__enumext_reset_global_vars:` . 32, 82, 310, 310, 2766
`\l__enumext_resume_active_bool` 59, 61, 61, 1607, 1727
`__enumext_resume_counter:` . . 60, 61, 1725, 1731, 1738
`__enumext_resume_counter:n` . 59, 61, 1696, 1701, 1725, 1725, 1795, 1803
`__enumext_resume_counter_save_ans:` . . 61, 62, 1725, 1736, 1768
`__enumext_resume_counter_series:` 61, 62, 1725, 1734, 1751
`\g__enumext_resume_int` . . . 61, 1648, 1742, 1743
`__enumext_resume_last:n` . . 59, 1603, 1609, 1622
`\l__enumext_resume_name_tl` 61, 1644, 1652, 1655, 1671, 1679, 1682, 1728, 1729, 1757, 1764
`__enumext_resume_save_counter:` . . 59, 96, 108, 1635, 1635, 3420, 4042
`__enumext_resume_series:n` . 60, 1566, 1692, 1692
`__enumext_resume_starred:` . 62, 1567, 1789, 1789
`\g__enumext_resume_vii_int` 61, 1675, 1747, 1748
`\l__enumext_rightmargin_vii_dim` . . 3731, 3735, 3740
`\l__enumext_rightmargin_viii_dim` . 3762, 3766, 3771
`__enumext_safe_exec:` . . 34, 93, 3238, 3273, 3273
`__enumext_safe_exec_vii:` . 34, 3984, 4005, 4005
`__enumext_safe_exec_viii:` . . 4229, 4249, 4249
`\l__enumext_series_name_tl` 61
`\l__enumext_series_str` . . 60, 93, 107, 1564, 1605, 1613, 1614, 1616, 1618, 1639, 1642, 1646, 1666, 1669, 1673, 3287, 4021
`__enumext_set_error:nn` 4659, 4669, 4671
`__enumext_set_item_width:` . . 92, 3248, 3256, 3256
`__enumext_set_parse:n` 4642, 4659, 4659
`\l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_int` . . . 118, 4635, 4639
`\l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq` . . 118, 4633, 4643, 4649, 4651, 4653, 4666
`\l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_tl` 118, 4641, 4645
`\l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_seq` . . 118, 4634, 4637, 4641, 4642
`\l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_tl` 118, 4661, 4663, 4664
`\l__enumext_show_answer_bool` . 2055, 2079, 2407, 2893, 2907, 3587, 4354
`__enumext_show_length:nnn` . . 45, 217, 217, 4756,

4757, 4758, 4759, 4760, 4761, 4762, 4763, 4764, 4765,
 4771, 4772, 4773, 4774, 4775, 4776, 4777, 4778, 4779,
 4780
 \l__enumext_show_position_bool . . . 2058, 2082,
 2411, 2897, 2908, 3588, 4358
 \g__enumext_standar_bool 31, 93, 34, 230, 233, 251,
 325, 1637, 1702, 1714, 1740, 1753, 1791, 1931, 1945,
 3307
 \l__enumext_standar_bool . 93, 96, 34, 2276, 2289,
 2305, 3280, 3419
 \l__enumext_standar_first_bool 31, 93, 34, 256,
 814, 1624, 1771, 1833, 1840
 __enumext_standar_item_vii:w . 109, 4082, 4084,
 4084
 __enumext_standar_item_viii:w 113, 4301, 4303,
 4303
 __enumext_standar_ref: 38, 565, 585, 3191
 __enumext_standar_ref:n 38, 557, 565, 565
 \g__enumext_standar_series_tl . 61, 1626, 1627,
 1793, 1796
 \g__enumext_starred_bool 31, 107, 34, 239, 242, 266,
 326, 1664, 1707, 1718, 1745, 1760, 1799, 1905, 1951,
 2267, 2277, 2307, 2807, 3926
 \l__enumext_starred_bool 107, 108, 34, 2292, 2342,
 2348, 2396, 2682, 2687, 4014, 4041
 __enumext_starred_columns_set_vii: . . 3713,
 3713, 3993
 __enumext_starred_columns_set_viii: . 3713,
 3744, 4237
 \l__enumext_starred_first_bool 31, 107, 34, 271,
 825, 1629, 1780, 1833, 1840
 __enumext_starred_item:nn . . . 2976, 2976, 3006
 __enumext_starred_item_exec: 114, 4346, 4346,
 4397
 __enumext_starred_item_vii:w . 109, 4081, 4100,
 4100
 __enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_i:w . . 4100,
 4105, 4108
 __enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_ii:w . 4100,
 4106, 4111, 4113
 __enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_iii:w 4100,
 4116, 4125
 __enumext_starred_item_viii:w 113, 114, 4300,
 4319, 4319
 __enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_i:w . . 114,
 4319, 4324, 4327
 __enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_ii:w . 114,
 4319, 4325, 4339, 4341
 __enumext_starred_joined_item_vii:n 103, 109,
 3775, 3775, 4079
 __enumext_starred_joined_item_viii:n . 103,
 113, 3775, 3824, 4298
 __enumext_starred_ref: 39, 610, 648, 3221
 __enumext_starred_ref:n 39, 604, 610, 610
 \g__enumext_starred_series_tl . 61, 1631, 1632,
 1801, 1804
 __enumext_start_from:NNn 41, 707, 707, 720, 742
 \l__enumext_start_i_int 1743, 1755, 1774
 __enumext_start_item_tmp_vii: 106, 3996, 4064,
 4064
 __enumext_start_item_tmp_viii: . . 112, 4240,
 4283, 4283
 __enumext_start_item_vii:w 109, 110, 4092, 4097,
 4122, 4129, 4131, 4131
 __enumext_start_item_viii:w . . 113, 4311, 4316,
 4344, 4374, 4374
 \g__enumext_start_line_tl 31, 34, 259, 274, 331,
 1975, 1980, 1985, 1999, 2004, 2009
 __enumext_start_list:nn . . 33, 89, 100, 349, 351,
 3242, 3428, 3601, 3988, 4232
 __enumext_start_mini_vii: 107, 3873, 3873, 4033
 __enumext_start_mini_viii: . . . 112, 3928, 3928,
 4275
 __enumext_start_save_ans_msg: 63, 1817, 1817,
 1842
 __enumext_start_store_level: . 93, 3241, 3301,
 3301
 __enumext_start_store_level_vii: 108, 3987,
 4044, 4044
 \l__enumext_start_vii_int . . . 1748, 1762, 1783
 \l__enumext_start_X_int 97, 737
 __enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii: . . 106, 108, 110,
 3995, 3999, 4066, 4133
 __enumext_stop_item_tmp_viii: 112, 113, 4239,
 4243, 4285, 4376
 __enumext_stop_item_vii: 110, 111, 4133, 4188,
 4188
 __enumext_stop_item_viii: 116, 4376, 4425, 4425
 __enumext_stop_list: . . 33, 349, 352, 3252, 3439,
 3614, 4001, 4246
 __enumext_stop_mini_vii: 105, 108, 3873, 3892,
 4037
 __enumext_stop_mini_viii: 113, 3928, 3947, 4279
 __enumext_stop_save_ans_msg: . 63, 1817, 1822,
 2755
 __enumext_stop_store_level: . . 93, 3253, 3301,
 3330
 __enumext_stop_store_level_vii: . 108, 4002,
 4044, 4054
 \l__enumext_store_active_bool 28, 64, 109, 1772,
 1781, 1849, 2480, 3305, 3318, 3461, 3469, 3559, 3618,
 4046, 4056, 4258
 __enumext_store_active_keys:n . . 69, 93, 2088,
 2088, 3298
 __enumext_store_active_keys_vii:n . 69, 107,
 2088, 2098, 4024
 __enumext_store_addto_prop:n 70, 82, 2163, 2163,
 2171, 2333, 2788, 4349
 __enumext_store_addto_seq:n 71, 84, 2172, 2172,
 2176, 2183, 2197, 2205, 2214, 2228, 2236, 2391, 2881
 \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl . . 28, 74, 109,
 2339, 2344, 2346, 2351, 2358, 2361, 2371, 2376, 2379,
 2385, 2391
 __enumext_store_anskey_code:n 74, 76, 81, 2330,
 2330, 2473, 2726, 2734
 \l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl . . 28, 80, 109,
 2656, 2660, 2666, 2728, 2736
 \l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl 28, 80, 81, 109,
 2657, 2684, 2690, 2697, 2703, 2713, 2723, 2732
 __enumext_store_anskey_safe_outer: 76
 \g__enumext_store_columns_break_bool . 2580,
 2681, 2743
 \l__enumext_store_columns_break_bool . 2341,
 2429
 \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl 28, 82, 84,
 114, 109, 2771, 2774, 2777, 2784, 2786, 2788, 2845,
 2848, 2851, 2857, 2862, 2872, 2881, 4329, 4334, 4335,
 4348, 4349, 4351
 \l__enumext_store_current_label_tmp_tl . 28,

[109](#), [3089](#), [3093](#)
`\l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl` [28](#), [114](#),
[109](#), [2891](#), [2904](#), [2910](#), [4337](#)
`__enumext_store_internal_ref:` [72](#), [74](#), [2253](#),
[2253](#), [2336](#)
`\g__enumext_store_item_join_int` [2583](#), [2688](#),
[2692](#), [2744](#)
`\l__enumext_store_item_join_int` [2349](#), [2353](#),
[2432](#)
`\g__enumext_store_item_star_bool` [2585](#), [2695](#),
[2745](#)
`\l__enumext_store_item_star_bool` [2356](#), [2434](#)
`\g__enumext_store_item_symbol_sep_dim` [2590](#),
[2710](#), [2715](#), [2747](#)
`\l__enumext_store_item_symbol_sep_dim` [2368](#),
[2373](#), [2439](#)
`\g__enumext_store_item_symbol_tl` [2588](#), [2701](#),
[2705](#), [2746](#)
`\l__enumext_store_item_symbol_tl` [2359](#), [2363](#),
[2437](#)
`\l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_sep_-`
`tl` [2041](#), [2782](#), [2784](#), [2855](#), [2859](#), [4332](#), [4334](#)
`__enumext_store_level_close:` [71](#), [2177](#), [2201](#),
[3334](#)
`__enumext_store_level_close_vii:` [71](#), [2208](#),
[2232](#), [4060](#)
`__enumext_store_level_open:` [71](#), [93](#), [2177](#), [2177](#),
[3313](#), [3326](#)
`__enumext_store_level_open_vii:` [71](#), [2208](#),
[2208](#), [4050](#)
`\g__enumext_store_name_tl` [28](#), [64](#), [109](#), [330](#), [337](#),
[338](#), [339](#), [340](#), [1825](#), [1851](#), [1974](#), [1979](#), [1984](#), [1998](#),
[2003](#), [2008](#), [2753](#)
`\l__enumext_store_name_tl` [28](#), [63](#), [65](#), [109](#), [1658](#),
[1661](#), [1685](#), [1688](#), [1776](#), [1785](#), [1820](#), [1829](#), [1830](#), [1851](#),
[1852](#), [1853](#), [1855](#), [1856](#), [1858](#), [1860](#), [1861](#), [1863](#), [1865](#),
[1866](#), [1890](#), [2165](#), [2167](#), [2174](#), [2319](#), [2320](#), [2419](#), [2662](#),
[2828](#), [2829](#), [2932](#), [2945](#), [4366](#)
`\l__enumext_store_ref_key_bool` [74](#), [2064](#), [2334](#),
[2382](#), [2792](#), [2869](#)
`\l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_bool` [2100](#),
[2130](#)
`\l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_tl` [2102](#), [2103](#),
[2131](#), [2132](#), [2212](#), [2220](#), [2224](#), [2228](#)
`\l__enumext_store_save_key_X_bool` [69](#), [123](#)
`\l__enumext_store_save_key_X_tl` [69](#), [123](#)
`\l__enumext_store_upper_level_X_bool` [123](#)
`__enumext_storing_exec:` [63](#), [64](#), [78](#), [1827](#), [1843](#),
[1847](#)
`__enumext_storing_set:n` [63](#), [1812](#), [1827](#), [1827](#)
`\l__enumext_the_counter_v_tl` [692](#)
`\l__enumext_the_counter_vii_tl` [622](#)
`\l__enumext_the_counter_viii_tl` [639](#)
`\l__enumext_the_counter_X_tl` [50](#)
`__enumext_tmp:n` [45](#), [49](#), [54](#), [60](#), [71](#), [78](#), [79](#), [84](#), [91](#), [96](#),
[97](#), [108](#), [126](#), [133](#), [152](#), [156](#), [160](#), [180](#), [801](#), [810](#), [1560](#),
[1571](#), [1808](#), [1816](#), [1869](#), [1887](#), [2028](#), [2069](#), [2070](#), [2087](#),
[2106](#), [2119](#), [2255](#), [2262](#), [2263](#), [2284](#), [2298](#), [2301](#), [2313](#),
[2794](#), [2801](#), [3053](#), [3060](#), [3161](#), [3200](#), [3201](#), [3235](#)
`__enumext_tmp:nn` [475](#), [496](#), [497](#), [528](#), [529](#), [544](#), [737](#),
[756](#), [837](#), [859](#), [860](#), [880](#), [933](#), [941](#), [942](#), [956](#), [1021](#), [1037](#),
[1038](#), [1051](#), [1449](#), [1465](#), [3037](#), [3052](#)
`__enumext_tmp:nnn` [545](#), [561](#), [562](#), [563](#), [564](#), [592](#), [608](#),
[609](#)
`__enumext_tmp:nnnnnn` [757](#), [782](#), [785](#), [788](#), [790](#), [792](#),
[795](#), [798](#)
`__enumext_tmp:w` [4477](#), [4480](#)
`\l__enumext_tmpa_vii_int` [3723](#), [3726](#), [3735](#), [3766](#)
`\l__enumext_tmpa_viii_int` [3754](#), [3757](#)
`\l__enumext_tmpa_X_dim` [160](#)
`\l__enumext_tmpa_X_int` [160](#)
`\l__enumext_topsep_v_skip` [1109](#), [1113](#), [1256](#), [1269](#),
[1277](#), [1282](#), [1302](#), [1306](#), [3617](#), [3649](#)
`\l__enumext_topsep_vii_skip` [1333](#), [1342](#), [1346](#)
`\l__enumext_topsep_viii_skip` [1355](#), [1377](#), [1381](#)
`__enumext_undefine_anskey_env:` [77](#), [82](#), [2513](#),
[2513](#), [2764](#)
`\l__enumext_vspace_a_star_v_bool` [1498](#)
`\l__enumext_vspace_a_star_vii_bool` [1520](#)
`\l__enumext_vspace_a_star_viii_bool` [1531](#)
`\l__enumext_vspace_a_star_X_bool` [97](#)
`__enumext_vspace_above:` [56](#), [94](#), [1466](#), [1466](#), [3339](#)
`__enumext_vspace_above_v:` [57](#), [1494](#), [1494](#), [3485](#)
`\l__enumext_vspace_above_v_skip` [1496](#), [1500](#),
[1502](#)
`__enumext_vspace_above_vii:` [57](#), [107](#), [1516](#), [1516](#),
[4030](#)
`\l__enumext_vspace_above_vii_skip` [1518](#), [1522](#),
[1524](#)
`__enumext_vspace_above_viii:` [57](#), [1516](#), [1527](#),
[4273](#)
`\l__enumext_vspace_above_viii_skip` [1529](#), [1533](#),
[1535](#)
`\l__enumext_vspace_b_star_v_bool` [1509](#)
`\l__enumext_vspace_b_star_vii_bool` [1542](#)
`\l__enumext_vspace_b_star_viii_bool` [1553](#)
`\l__enumext_vspace_b_star_X_bool` [97](#)
`__enumext_vspace_below:` [56](#), [96](#), [1480](#), [1480](#), [3418](#)
`__enumext_vspace_below_v:` [57](#), [1505](#), [1505](#), [3555](#)
`\l__enumext_vspace_below_v_skip` [1507](#), [1511](#),
[1513](#)
`__enumext_vspace_below_vii:` [57](#), [108](#), [1538](#), [1538](#),
[4040](#)
`\l__enumext_vspace_below_vii_skip` [1540](#), [1544](#),
[1546](#)
`__enumext_vspace_below_viii:` [57](#), [1538](#), [1549](#),
[4281](#)
`\l__enumext_vspace_below_viii_skip` [1551](#), [1555](#),
[1557](#)
`__enumext_widest_from:nNNn` [41](#), [721](#), [721](#), [736](#),
[748](#)
`\g__enumext_widest_label_tl` [27](#), [36](#), [67](#), [463](#), [467](#),
[471](#)
`\l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_v_bool` [3083](#)
`\l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_vii_bool` [109](#), [4091](#)
`\l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_viii_bool` [113](#),
[4310](#)
`\l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_X_bool` [97](#)
`\l__enumext_wrap_label_v_bool` [3079](#), [3083](#), [3091](#),
[3121](#)
`\l__enumext_wrap_label_vii_bool` [109](#), [4090](#),
[4095](#), [4103](#), [4172](#)
`\l__enumext_wrap_label_viii_bool` [113](#), [4309](#),
[4314](#), [4322](#), [4401](#)
`\l__enumext_wrap_label_X_bool` [97](#)
`__enumext_wrapper_label_v:n` [3123](#), [3596](#)
`__enumext_wrapper_label_vii:n` [4175](#)
`__enumext_wrapper_label_viii:n` [4404](#)
`\l__enumext_write_aux_file_tl` [29](#), [73](#), [83](#), [149](#),
[2322](#), [2328](#), [2835](#), [2841](#)

_enumext_zero_parsep: . . . 51, 1153, 1208, 1208

enumext* 5, 3982

enumXi 435

enumXii 435

enumXiii 435

enumXiv 435

enumXv 435

enumXvi 435

enumXvii 435

enumXviii 435

Environments provide by **enumext**:

 anskey* 28, 64, 72, 73, 75, 77, 78, 80, 82, 93, 108, 118, 121, 123

 enumext* 25, 26, 29–31, 34, 35, 39, 41–47, 53, 54, 57–60, 62, 63, 65, 66, 68–77, 80, 82, 83, 87, 91, 93, 101–103, 106, 108, 110, 111, 113, 115, 117–119, 122, 125

 enumext 25, 26, 30, 31, 34–43, 45–53, 55, 56, 58–60, 62, 63, 65, 66, 68–77, 80, 82, 83, 86, 87, 89, 90, 92, 93, 96, 97, 100, 102, 105, 107, 108, 117–119, 122, 123

 keyans* 25, 26, 28–32, 35, 39–47, 53, 54, 57, 64, 67, 68, 70, 78, 83, 88, 91, 101, 103, 104, 112, 122, 124, 125

 keyanspic 25, 26, 28, 32, 35, 37, 40, 55, 64, 67, 70, 71, 78, 82–84, 98–101, 124

 keyans 25, 26, 28, 31, 32, 35–37, 40–43, 45–47, 49, 52, 53, 55–57, 64, 67, 68, 70, 71, 78, 82–84, 88–90, 96–100, 105, 113, 122, 124

Environments:

 list 30, 33, 89, 90, 92

 lrbox 102, 110, 111, 115, 116

 minipage . 30, 33, 34, 47, 49, 50, 98–102, 110, 111, 116

 multicols 48–50, 55, 94, 95

 scontents 78, 80

exp commands:

 _exp_after:wN 4480

 _exp_args:Ne 2725, 2733, 3295, 4468

 _exp_args:NV 2445, 2600, 3063

 _exp_not:N . 58, 466, 580, 625, 642, 695, 890, 904, 905, 916, 917, 928, 929, 2387, 2416, 2417, 2874, 2929, 2930, 2942, 2943, 4363, 4364, 4477

 _exp_not:n 261, 276, 289, 297, 305, 519, 539, 580, 581, 625, 626, 642, 643, 695, 696, 891, 1589, 1601, 2052, 2149, 2161, 2325, 2353, 2363, 2373, 2387, 2388, 2692, 2705, 2715, 2838, 2876, 2878, 4580, 4590

F

 _fbox 2035

 _fboxrule 2035

 _fboxsep 2035

file commands:

 _file_input_stop: 4993

first 942

font 475

 _footnote 101

 _footnote 101, 3688

 _footnotemark 3698

 _footnotesize 2417, 2930, 2943, 4364

 _footnotetext 3682

G

 _getkeyans 16, 116, 4466

group commands:

 _group_begin: . . 2415, 2460, 2635, 2722, 2928, 2941, 4151, 4170, 4362, 4389, 4399, 4488, 4522

 _group_end: 2422, 2476, 2739, 2935, 2948, 4180, 4192, 4369, 4409, 4429, 4490, 4529

H

 _hbadness 4199, 4436

hbox commands:

 _hbox_set:Nn 455

 _hfill 505, 509, 514, 515, 1420, 1438, 2387, 2874, 3897, 3952

hook commands:

 _hook_gput_code:nnn 9, 189, 193, 197, 373

 _hook_gremove_code:nn 80, 2651

 _hook_gset_rule:nnnn 374

 _hook_if_empty:nTF 2649

 _hspace 4210, 4448

 _hyperlink 74, 84

 _hyperlink 2387, 2874

 _hypertarget 34

 _hypertarget 403

I

 _IfHyperBoolean 381

 _IfPackageLoadedTF 11, 19, 377, 391

 _ignorespaces 893

 _inputlineno 261, 276, 289, 297, 305

int commands:

 _int_add:Nn 3808, 3857

 _int_case:nn . . . 1066, 1210, 1900, 1926, 1965, 1989

 _int_compare:nNnTF . . 362, 613, 630, 650, 657, 1135, 1254, 1399, 1403, 1407, 2013, 2019, 2484, 2488, 2492, 2500, 2546, 2550, 2554, 2751, 2772, 2811, 2816, 2821, 2846, 2924, 3278, 3288, 3310, 3323, 3362, 3378, 3392, 3406, 3470, 3474, 3503, 3528, 3541, 3563, 3567, 3623, 3778, 3788, 3804, 3827, 3837, 3853, 4010, 4048, 4058, 4205, 4214, 4252, 4259, 4442, 4452, 4639

 _int_compare_p:nNn . . . 231, 240, 252, 253, 267, 268, 1906, 1932, 2268, 2278, 2290, 2291, 2306, 2308, 2349, 2523, 2524, 2535, 2536, 2688, 3320

 _int_decr:N 3807, 3856

 _int_eval:n . 347, 2167, 2320, 2417, 2829, 2930, 2943, 3176, 3220, 3796, 3845, 4364

 _int_from_alph:n 715, 729

 _int_from_roman:n 717, 731

 _int_gadd:Nn 3809, 3858

 _int_gdecr:N 1909, 1914, 1918, 1922, 1935

 _int_gincr:N 1742, 1747, 2332, 2884, 2963, 2994, 3097, 3352, 3494, 3585, 4068, 4146, 4287, 4353

 _int_gset:Nn 1958, 3696

 _int_gset_eq:NN 1641, 1648, 1654, 1660, 1668, 1675, 1681, 1687, 3693

 _int_gzero:N . 318, 319, 320, 1428, 1445, 2025, 2744, 3411, 3546, 4223, 4463

 _int_if_exist:NTF 1616, 1652, 1658, 1679, 1685, 1863

 _int_incr:N 2499, 3277, 3465, 3622, 4009, 4067, 4251, 4286

 _int_mod:nn 4216, 4454

 _int_new:N . 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 61, 62, 85, 101, 120, 136, 137, 142, 143, 144, 146, 157, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 1618, 1866

 _int_set:Nn 711, 715, 717, 1755, 1762, 1774, 1783, 2636, 3667, 3668, 3723, 3754, 3777, 3783, 3799, 3826, 3832, 3848, 4199, 4436, 4635

 _int_set_eq:NN 1743, 1748, 3806, 3855

 _int_sign:n 1960

 _int_step_function:nnN 2284, 2298, 2313

 _int_step_inline:nnn 3669

 _int_to_roman:n 201, 2264, 2302

 _int_use:N 340, 345, 346, 1136, 1757, 1764, 1776, 1785, 3176, 3195, 3220, 3296, 3363, 3372, 3387, 3393, 3781, 3782, 3794, 3830, 3831, 3843

`\int_zero:N` 4208, 4446

`\item` . 86, 88, 108, 110, 113, 115, 353, 2185, 2191, 2216, 2222, 2346, 2848, 2851, 3002, 3101, 3654, 3994, 3996, 4238, 4240, 4351

`\item*` 5, 14, 67, 3099

`item-pos*` 3037

`item-sym*` 3037

`\itemindent` 90

`\itemindent` 89

`itemindent` 837

`\itemsep` 99, 100

`\itemsep` 3638, 3644

`\itemwidth` . 186, 2035, 3258, 3267, 3444, 3453, 3817, 3821, 3866, 3870

K

`keyans` 14, 3423

`keyans*` 14, 4227

`keyanspic` 15, 3598

Keys for command provide by [enumext](#):

`break-col` 74, 75, 78–80

`item-join` 74, 75, 78–80

`item-pos*` 74, 75, 78, 79, 81

`item-star` 74, 75, 78, 79, 81

`item-sym*` 74, 75, 78, 79, 81

Keys for environments provide by [enumext](#):

`above*` 27, 56, 57, 94, 107

`above` 27, 56, 57, 94, 107, 112

`after` 45–47, 96, 108, 113

`align` 27, 37, 87, 89, 110, 121

`base-fix` 42, 58, 70, 93, 107, 118

`before*` 45, 46, 94, 107, 112

`before` 45, 46

`below*` 27, 56, 57, 96, 108

`below` 27, 56, 57, 96, 108, 113

`check-ans` . 28, 30, 31, 63–67, 70, 82, 84, 86, 87, 96, 108, 111, 123

`columns-sep` 47, 95

`columns` 27, 47, 50, 56, 95

`first` 45–47, 110

`font` 36, 87, 89, 110

`item-pos*` 86, 87

`item-sym*` 28, 86, 87

`itemindent` 27, 43, 44, 89, 110

`itemsep` 42, 91

`labelsep` 36, 86, 90, 110

`labelwidth` 36, 38–41, 90

`label` 26, 27, 36, 38, 41, 102

`lisparindent` 91

`list-indent` 27, 43, 44, 100

`list-offset` 43, 44, 92, 96

`listparindent` 43, 110

`mark-ans` 68, 70, 75

`mark-pos` 68, 121

`mark-ref` 68, 70, 72, 74

`mini-env` . 27, 34, 47, 55, 56, 70, 94, 105–108, 112

`mini-right*` 27, 30, 47, 70, 105–108

`mini-right` 27, 30, 47, 54, 70, 105–108

`mini-sep` 27, 47, 70, 94

`no-store` 28, 63–65, 70, 76

`noitemsep` 42, 51

`nosep` 42, 51

`parindent` 91

`parsep` 42, 91, 110

`partopsep` 42

`ref` 26, 30, 38–40, 122

`resume*` 26, 58, 59, 62–64, 70, 96, 108, 119

`resume` 26, 33, 58–64, 70, 96, 108, 119

`rightmargin` 43, 102

`save-ans` . 28, 33, 58–63, 65, 66, 69–71, 76–78, 82, 84, 88, 97, 99, 113, 114, 116, 117, 119, 122

`save-key` 28, 58, 69, 93, 107

`save-pos` 70

`save-ref` 29, 35, 68, 70, 72, 74, 83, 84, 89, 114

`save-sep` 68, 70, 114

`series` 26, 58–62, 70, 93, 96, 107, 108, 119

`show-ans` 68, 70, 72, 74, 75, 88, 114

`show-length` 31, 45, 122

`show-pos` 28, 68, 72, 74, 75, 84, 88, 114

`start` 27, 30, 41, 58

`store-key` 69

`topsep` 42

`widest` 27, 30, 41

`wrap-ans` 30, 68, 70, 72, 75

`wrap-label*` 36, 86, 87, 89, 109, 110, 113

`wrap-label` 36, 87, 89, 109, 110, 113

`wrap-opt` 68, 70

keys commands:

`\keys_define:nn` 477, 499, 531, 547, 594, 665, 739, 759, 803, 839, 862, 935, 944, 1023, 1040, 1451, 1562, 1810, 1871, 2030, 2072, 2108, 2113, 2427, 2578, 2614, 3039, 3055, 4493, 4592

`\l_keys_key_str` . . . 76, 79, 2445, 2600, 3063, 4741

`\keys_precompile:nnN` . 118, 4492, 4495, 4499, 4503, 4507, 4511, 4515

`\keys_set:nn` . 491, 819, 830, 1046, 1456, 1461, 1704, 1709, 1796, 1804, 2465, 3290, 3295, 3481, 4022, 4268, 4547, 4554, 4596, 4601, 4602, 4603, 4604, 4607, 4612, 4613, 4614, 4615, 4616, 4617, 4618, 4656

`\keys_set_known:nn` 2732

keyval commands:

`\keyval_parse:NNn` 1576, 2138, 4568

L

`label` 545, 592, 665

Labels provide by [enumext](#):

`\Alph*` 36

`\Roman*` 36

`\alph*` 36

`\arabic*` 30, 36

`\roman*` 36

`\labelsep` 100

`\labelsep` 3639, 3642

`labelsep` 475

`\labelwidth` 36, 100

`\labelwidth` 3639, 3640

`labelwidth` 475

`\leftmargin` 90

`\leftmargin` 89, 3639

legacy commands:

`\legacy_if:nTF` 4134, 4137, 4377, 4380

`\legacy_if_gset_false:n` 367

`\legacy_if_set_false:n` 4136, 4379

`\legacy_if_set_true:n` 4096, 4121, 4128, 4141, 4315, 4343, 4384

`\linewidth` 94

`\linewidth` . 3260, 3347, 3446, 3491, 3666, 3726, 3757, 3879, 3934

`\list` 351

`list-indent` 837

list-offset 837
\\listparindent 3641
listparindent 837
\\lrbox 4152, 4390

M

\\makebox 102
\\makebox .. 2243, 2245, 3017, 4166, 4174, 4178, 4403, 4407
\\makelabel 86, 87, 89, 101
\\makelabel 86, 88, 3023, 3117
\\makesavenoteenv 397
mark-ans 2028
mark-pos 2028, 2070
mark-ref 2028
mini-env 1021
mini-sep 1021
\\minipage 357
\\miniright 10, 54, 1397, 3409, 3544
mode commands:

\\mode_if_math:TF 2508, 2562
\\mode_if_vertical:TF 1091, 1119, 1235, 1314
\\mode_leave_vertical: 817, 828, 890, 904, 916, 928, 2241, 3015, 4164

msg commands:

\\msg_error:nn .. 2469, 2502, 2506, 2560, 2668, 3472, 3476, 3565, 3625, 3656, 4012, 4254, 4261, 4619
\\msg_error:nnn 570, 617, 634, 687, 1401, 1405, 1430, 1447, 1716, 1720, 1835, 2451, 2510, 2528, 2540, 2548, 2552, 2556, 2564, 2606, 3069, 4482, 4487, 4561, 4672
\\msg_error:nnnn 2454, 2482, 2486, 2490, 2494, 2609, 3072, 3463, 3561, 3569, 4542
\\msg_error:nnnnn 518, 538, 2051
\\msg_fatal:nn 3279
\\msg_fatal:nnn 429
\\msg_info:nnn 13, 16, 21, 24, 379, 393
\\msg_line_context: .. 4706, 4711, 4716, 4745, 4750, 4755, 4770, 4785, 4789, 4793, 4797, 4801, 4805, 4812, 4819, 4825, 4839, 4843, 4848, 4852, 4856, 4860, 4865, 4869, 4873, 4877, 4882, 4917, 4921, 4926, 4931, 4935, 4940, 4964, 4968, 4973, 4978, 4983, 4987, 4991
\\msg_log:nnn 1855, 1860, 1865
\\msg_log:nnnnn 344, 1998, 2003, 2008
\\msg_log:nnnnnn 336
\\msg_new:nnn 4673, 4677, 4681, 4685, 4690, 4703, 4708, 4713, 4718, 4727, 4735, 4739, 4743, 4748, 4753, 4768, 4783, 4787, 4791, 4795, 4799, 4803, 4807, 4816, 4822, 4828, 4832, 4836, 4841, 4846, 4850, 4854, 4858, 4863, 4867, 4871, 4875, 4880, 4915, 4919, 4924, 4929, 4933, 4938, 4962, 4966, 4971, 4976, 4981, 4985, 4989
\\msg_new:nnnn 4694, 4885, 4894, 4903, 4909, 4942, 4952
\\msg_term:nnnn . 1819, 1824, 3185, 3195, 3226, 3231
\\msg_term:nnnnn 1979
\\msg_warning:nn 3408, 3543
\\msg_warning:nnnn 2016, 2022, 3133, 3138, 3780, 3793, 3829, 3842
\\msg_warning:nnnnn 1974, 1984
\\multicolsep 95
\\multicolsep 3377, 3516

N

\\NeedsTeXFormat 3
\\newcounter 432
\\NewDocumentCommand 1397, 2457, 3557, 4466, 4520, 4626
\\NewDocumentEnvironment . 3236, 3423, 3598, 3982, 4227
\\newenvsc 2571
\\newlabel 35

\\newlabel 415
no-store 1869
\\noindent . 3354, 3496, 3888, 3943, 3995, 4207, 4239, 4445
\\nointerlineskip 3354, 3496, 3888, 3943
noitemsep 757
\\nopagebreak 1102, 1130, 1246, 1325, 1388, 1394
\\normalfont 2416, 2929, 2942, 4363
nosep 757

P

Packages:

caption 105
enumext 25, 30, 38, 63, 90, 98, 121
enumitem 35, 36
expl3 101
footnotehyper 34
hyperref 29, 30, 34, 35, 74, 84, 110, 121
lua-visual-debug 50
multicol 25, 121
scontents 25, 77, 78
shortlst 101
\\par .. 1102, 1130, 1246, 1325, 1388, 1394, 1423, 1440, 2395, 3398, 3413, 3533, 3548, 3678, 3906, 3920, 3961, 3975, 4207, 4221, 4445, 4461

\\parbox 2035
\\parindent 4184, 4413
\\parsep 48, 51, 99, 100
\\parsep 3217, 3638, 3645, 3650
parsep 757
\\parskip 4185, 4414
\\partopsep 100
\\partopsep 3218, 3643
partopsep 757
peek commands:

\\peek_meaning:NNTF 4073, 4087, 4104, 4115, 4292, 4306, 4323
\\peek_meaning_remove:NNTF 4080, 4299
\\peek_remove_spaces:n 3105
\\phantomsection 34
\\phantomsection 404
prg commands:

\\prg_do_nothing: 408
\\prg_new_protected_conditional:Npnn ... 203
\\prg_replicate:nn 220
\\prg_return_false: 207
\\prg_return_true: 206
\\printkeyans 16, 117, 4520
prop commands:

\\prop_count:N 338, 2167, 2320, 2419, 2829, 2932, 2945, 4366
\\prop_gput_if_not_in:Nnn 2165
\\prop_if_exist:NNTF 1853, 4486
\\prop_item:Nn 4489
\\prop_new:N 1856
\\ProvidesExplPackage 4

R

\\raggedcolumns 3386, 3522
\\ref 72, 83
ref 545, 592, 665
\\refstepcounter 4143, 4386
regex commands:

\\regex_match:nnTF .. 205, 714, 716, 728, 730, 2664
\\regex_replace_once:nnN 213
\\renewcommand 580, 625, 642, 695

`\RenewDocumentCommand` 3002, 3023, 3101, 3117, 3654, 3688
`\RequirePackage` 17, 25
`resume` 1560
`resume*` 1560
`rightmargin` 837
`\Roman` 36, 41
`\Roman` 451
`\roman` 36, 41
`\roman` 452, 563, 4510

S

`\s` 2665
`save-ans` 1808
`save-key` 2106
`save-ref` 2028
`save-sep` 2028
scan commands:
`\scan_stop:` 101, 3652, 3994, 4238, 4477, 4480
scontents internal commands:
`\l_scontents_fname_out_tl` 2624
`_scontents_parse_environment_keys:n` . 2630
`_scontents_rescan_tokens:n` 2637
`\l_scontents_storing_bool` 2622
`\l_scontents_writing_bool` 2623
seq commands:
`\seq_clear:N` 4633
`\seq_const_from_clist:Nn` 4621
`\seq_count:N` 339, 3611, 4637
`\seq_gclear:N` 3686, 3687
`\seq_gput_right:Nn` 2174, 3699, 3700
`\seq_if_empty:NTF` 3705, 4535, 4651
`\seq_if_exist:NTF` 1858, 4533
`\seq_if_in:NnTF` 4540
`\seq_item:Nn` 2662, 3675
`\seq_map_function:NN` 4642
`\seq_map_inline:Nn` . 4548, 4555, 4630, 4652, 4653
`\seq_map_pairwise_function:NNN` 3707
`\seq_new:N` 121, 122, 134, 158, 159, 1861
`\seq_pop_left:NN` 4641
`\seq_put_right:Nn` 3571, 4649, 4666
`\seq_set_from_clist:Nn` 4634
`\seq_set_map_e:NNn` 4643
`\seq_show:N` 4537
series 1560
`\setcounter` 725, 729, 731, 3176, 3220, 3616
`\setenumext` 6, 119, 4626
`show-ans` 2028, 2070
`show-length` 933
`show-pos` 2070
skip commands:
`\skip_add:Nn` 1071, 1077, 1083, 1093, 1097, 1121, 1125, 1215, 1221, 1227, 1237, 1241, 1263, 1316, 1320, 3638
`\skip_gset:Nn` 1336, 1340, 1344
`\skip_gzero_new:N` 1331, 1332
`\skip_horizontal:N` 905, 917, 929, 4167, 4181, 4410
`\skip_horizontal:n` ... 891, 2242, 2250, 3016, 3018, 4165, 4419
`\skip_if_eq:nnTF` 1069, 1075, 1081, 1138, 1172, 1213, 1219, 1225, 1256, 1261, 1282, 1333, 1355, 1468, 1482, 1496, 1507, 1518, 1529, 1540, 1551
`\skip_new:N` 81, 82, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 138, 178
`\skip_set:Nn` 1054, 1058, 1107, 1111, 1141, 1145, 1149, 1156, 1160, 1164, 1175, 1180, 1184, 1190, 1195, 1200, 1258, 1259, 1260, 1267, 1271, 1275, 1284, 1289, 1293,

1296, 1300, 1304, 1335, 1339, 1357, 1361, 1365, 1371, 1375, 1379, 3632, 3646
`\skip_set_eq:NN` 3174, 3216, 3217, 4184, 4185, 4413, 4414
`\skip_use:N` 1056, 1060, 1095, 1099, 1103, 1123, 1127, 1139, 1158, 1167, 1173, 1178, 1182, 1193, 1197, 1198, 1203, 1239, 1243, 1269, 1469, 1473, 1476, 1483, 1487, 1490, 3398
`\skip_zero:N` 3218, 3377, 3516, 3643, 3644
`\skip_zero_new:N` 1251, 1252, 1253, 1330, 1352, 1353, 1354
`\c_zero_skip` 1069, 1075, 1081, 1139, 1173, 1213, 1219, 1225, 1256, 1261, 1282, 1333, 1355, 1469, 1483, 1496, 1507, 1518, 1529, 1540, 1551
`\small` 4498, 4502, 4506, 4510, 4514, 4518
`\star` 3043
start 737
`\stepcounter` 3578, 3692
str commands:
`\c_backslash_str` 2510, 4706, 4711, 4716, 4721, 4723, 4725, 4730, 4732, 4830, 4834, 4838, 4848, 4852, 4860, 4861, 4865, 4877, 4878, 4882, 4883, 4904, 4906, 4910, 4912, 4940, 4968, 4969, 4973, 4978, 4979
`\c_colon_str` 2319, 2828, 4477
`\c_left_brace_str` 4811, 4818, 4824
`\c_right_brace_str` 4811, 4818, 4824
`\str_case:nn` 225, 282
`\str_case:nnTF` . 1583, 1593, 2145, 2153, 4575, 4584
`\str_clear:N` 3287, 4021
`\str_count:n` 220
`\str_if_empty:NTF` 1605, 1646, 1673
`\str_if_eq:nnTF` 3177, 3222
`\str_if_in:nnTF` 4473
`\str_new:N` 124, 173
`\str_set:Nn` ... 534, 535, 536, 2048, 2049, 2075, 2076
`\string` 397
`\strutbox` . 1143, 1147, 1151, 1162, 1166, 1177, 1186, 1192, 1202, 1215, 1221, 1227, 1258, 1259, 1260, 1263, 1273, 1277, 1286, 1293, 1298, 1306, 1335, 1336, 1339, 1346, 1359, 1367, 1373, 1381, 3648

T

TeX and L^AT_EX 2_ε commands:

`\@auxout` 413
`\@currenvir` 225, 282
`\protected@write` 413
tex commands:
`\tex_newlinechar:D` 2636
text commands:
`\text_expand:n` 4469
`\textasteriskcentered` 2045, 2062
`\thepage` 419
tl commands:
`\c_space_tl` 2910, 4755, 4770, 4793, 4797
`\tl_clear:N` . 504, 510, 2026, 2092, 2102, 2123, 2131, 2339, 2656, 2657, 2771, 2845, 4329
`\tl_clear_new:N` 461
`\tl_const:Nn` 50, 445
`\tl_gclear:N` . 330, 331, 332, 1626, 1631, 2746, 3034, 3924, 3979, 4168
`\tl_gclear_new:N` 1613
`\tl_gput_right:Nn` 446
`\tl_greplace_all:Nnn` 467
`\tl_gset:Nn` 258, 259, 273, 274, 1614, 1627, 1632, 1851, 2660, 4110

| | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
| <code>\tl_gset_eq:NN</code> | 463, 2982, 4161 | | 971, 975, 979, 983, 987, 991, 995, 999, 1003, 1007, |
| <code>\tl_if_blank:nTF</code> . . . | 2449, 2467, 2604, 3067, 4159 | | 1011, 1015, 1019, 2247, 2264, 2272, 2283, 2297, 2302, |
| <code>\tl_if_empty:nTF</code> . | 568, 587, 615, 632, 652, 659, 685, | | 2314, 2967, 2973, 2998, 3025, 3026, 3033, 3080, 3084, |
| | 702, 1639, 1644, 1666, 1671, 1729, 1793, 1801, 1830, | | 3092, 3119, 3120, 3126, 3243, 3429, 3595, 3916, 3971, |
| | 1890, 2181, 2212, 2359, 2701, 2723, 2753, 2782, 2855, | | 4171, 4182, 4186, 4400, 4411, 4417, 4422, 4523, 4524, |
| | 2904, 3013, 4332, 4664 | | 4525, 4526, 4527, 4545, 4645 |
| <code>\tl_if_empty:nTF</code> | 1694 | token commands: | |
| <code>\tl_if_exist:nTF</code> | 1699 | <code>\token_to_str:N</code> | 415 |
| <code>\tl_if_novalue:nTF</code> . . | 2463, 2779, 2853, 2889, 2959, | <code>topsep</code> | <u>757</u> |
| | 2978, 2983, 3077, 3285, 3609, 3690, 4019, 4266, 4330, | <code>\typeout</code> | 383, 386, 396, 397 |
| | 4628 | | |
| <code>\tl_map_inline:Nn</code> | 211, 464 | | |
| <code>\tl_new:N</code> 42, 43, 44, 47, 52, 53, 56, 57, 63, 65, 66, 68, 69, | | U | |
| | 102, 103, 104, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, | <code>\u</code> | 214, 2665 |
| | 118, 119, 123, 125, 128, 129, 141, 149, 150, 151, 154, | unknown | <u>3053</u> |
| | 172 | use commands: | |
| <code>\tl_put_left::Ne</code> | 2690 | <code>\use:N</code> | 221, 3030, 3245 |
| <code>\tl_put_left:Nn</code> 2189, 2220, 2344, 2684, 2697, 2703, | | <code>\use:n</code> | 1574, 2136, 4475, 4566 |
| | 2713, 2916, 2951, 3909, 3964, 4348, 4351 | <code>\use_none:nn</code> | 407 |
| <code>\tl_put_right:Nn</code> 462, 578, 623, 640, 693, 2193, 2224, | | <code>\usecounter</code> | 3175, 3219 |
| | 2271, 2281, 2295, 2311, 2317, 2322, 2346, 2351, 2358, | | |
| | 2361, 2371, 2376, 2379, 2385, 2774, 2777, 2784, 2786, | V | |
| | 2813, 2818, 2823, 2826, 2835, 2848, 2851, 2857, 2862, | <code>\value</code> | 1642, 1648, 1655, 1661, 1669, 1675, 1682, 1688 |
| | 2872, 4334, 4335 | vbox commands: | |
| <code>\tl_remove_all:Nn</code> | 4663 | <code>\vbox_set_top:Nn</code> | 3914, 3969 |
| <code>\tl_remove_once:Nn</code> | 2259, 2798 | <code>\vspace</code> . . | 368, 818, 829, 1473, 1476, 1487, 1490, 1500, 1502, |
| <code>\tl_replace_all:Nnn</code> | 466 | | 1511, 1513, 1522, 1524, 1533, 1535, 1544, 1546, 1555, |
| <code>\tl_reverse:N</code> | 2258, 2260, 2797, 2799 | | 1557, 3606, 3617, 4222, 4462 |
| <code>\tl_set:Nn</code> . | 58, 286, 287, 294, 295, 302, 303, 431, 505, | W | |
| | 509, 514, 515, 567, 612, 684, 888, 902, 914, 926, 1728, | widest | <u>737</u> |
| | 1829, 2093, 2103, 2124, 2132, 2413, 2624, 2891, 2926, | <code>wrap-ans</code> | <u>2028</u> |
| | 2939, 2980, 4337, 4360, 4661 | <code>wrap-label</code> | <u>475</u> |
| <code>\tl_set_eq:NN</code> 472, 573, 576, 620, 622, 637, 639, 690, | | <code>wrap-label*</code> | <u>475</u> |
| | 692, 2257, 2796, 2809, 3089, 3093, 3590, 3592 | <code>wrap-opt</code> | <u>2028</u> |
| <code>\tl_to_str:n</code> | 1699, 1705, 1710, 4469 | | |
| <code>\tl_trim_spaces:n</code> | 462, 4649, 4661, 4667 | Z | |
| <code>\tl_use:N</code> . | 468, 471, 589, 654, 661, 704, 959, 963, 967, | <code>\z</code> | 2665 |